

Oracle® Communications

User Data Repository

Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Release 15.1.0.0.0

G61300-01

August 2026

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2016,2017, 2018, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2026 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

See more information on MOS in the Appendix section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	6
1.1 Purpose and Scope	6
1.2 References	6
1.2.1 External	6
1.3 Acronyms	7
1.4 Terminology	7
1.5 Assumptions	9
1.6 XML Files (for installing NE)	9
1.7 How to use this Document	9
2.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION	10
2.1 Required Materials	10
2.2 Installation Overview	10
2.3 SNMP Configuration	10
2.4 Installation List of Procedures	12
3.0 PRE-INSTALLATION PROCEDURE	13
3.1 Verify Deployment Options and Cloud Resources	13
4.0 CLOUD CREATION	14
4.1 Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository Virtual Machines on VMware ...	14
4.2 Deploy Oracle User Data Repository Virtual Machines on OpenStack	15
4.3 Deploy Oracle User Data Repository Virtual Machines on Oracle Linux/KVM	17
5.0 ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY SERVER CONFIGURATION	18
5.1 Configure NOAMP-A Server (1 st NOAMP only)	18
5.2 Create Configuration for Remaining Servers	27
5.3 Apply Configuration To Remaining Servers	35
5.4 Configure XSI Networks (All SOAM Sites)	38
6.0 OAM PAIRING	42
6.1 OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1 st NOAMP site only)	42
6.2 OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)	50
6.3 OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)	60
7.0 APPLICATION CONFIGURATION	67
7.1 Configure Signaling Routes	67
7.2 Configure SPR Application on MP (All SOAM Sites)	70
7.3 Configure NOAMP Signaling Routes (All NOAM Sites)	73
7.4 Configure Services on Signaling Network	76
7.5 Accept Installation	78
8.0 APPENDIXES	82
APPENDIX A. VMWARE VSPHERE ENVIRONMENT SETUP	82
APPENDIX B. VMWARE VSPHERE ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY DEPLOYMENT	87
APPENDIX C. VMWARE VCLOUD DIRECTOR ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY DEPLOYMENT	99

**APPENDIX D. OPENSTACK CLOUD ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY
130**

APPENDIX E. SAME NETWORK ELEMENT AND HARDWARE PROFILES 159

APPENDIX F. HIGH AVAILABILITY CONFIGURATIONS..... 161

APPENDIX G. RESOURCE PROFILE 162

APPENDIX H. NETWORK DEVICE ASSIGNMENTS 164

APPENDIX I. NETWORK AND PORT INFORMATION..... 165

APPENDIX J. INSTALL UDR ON ORACLE LINUX OS VIA KVM 167

APPENDIX K. MY ORACLE SUPPORT (MOS)..... 183

**APPENDIX L. LOCATE PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION ON THE ORACLE HELP CENTER SITE
184**

APPENDIX M. CREATE AND INSTALL OCUDR VM VIA KVM GUI 185

APPENDIX N. ORCHESTRATING UDR VIA OSM 191

APPENDIX O. ORCHESTRATING OCUDR VIA TACKER 204

List of Figures

Figure 1. Example of an instruction that indicates the server to which it applies..... 8

Figure 2. Initial Application Installation Path – Example shown 10

List of Tables

Table 1. Acronyms..... 7

Table 2. Installation Overview..... 12

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes the application-related installation procedures for an VMware User Data Repository 15.1.0.0.0 system. This document assumes that platform-related configuration has already been done.

The audience for this document includes Oracle customers as well as these groups: Software System, Product Verification, Documentation, and Customer Service including Software Operations and First Office Application.

1.2 References

1.2.1 External

- [1] *Oracle Communications User Data Repository Installation and Configuration Guide*, F56659-01, latest revision
- [2] *Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Disaster Recovery Guide*, F87585-01, latest revision

1.3 Acronyms

An alphabetized list of acronyms used in the document

Table 1. Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
BIOS	Basic Input Output System
CD	Compact Disk
UDR	User Data Repository
ESXi	Elastic Sky X Integrated
FABR	Full Address Based Resolution
iDIH	Integrated Diameter Intelligence Hub
IPFE	IP Front End
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture – the process of installing TPD
IWF	Inter Working Function
NAPD	Network Architecture Planning Diagram
OS	Operating System (e.g. TPD)
OVA	Open Virtualization Appliance
PDRA	Policy Diameter Routing Agent
PCA	Policy and Charging Application
RBAR	Range Based Address Resolution
SAN	Storage Area Network
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
VM	Virtual Machine

1.4 Terminology

Multiple server types may be involved with the procedures in this manual. Therefore, most steps in the written procedures begin with the name or type of server to which the step applies.

Each step has a checkbox for every command within the step that the technician should check to keep track of the progress of the procedure.

The title box describes the operations to be performed during that step.

Each command that the technician is to enter is in 10 point bold Courier font.

5	☐ ServerX: Connect to the console of the server	Establish a connection to the server using cu on the terminal server/console. \$ cu -l /dev/ttyS7
---	--	---

Figure 1. Example of an instruction that indicates the server to which it applies

Site	Applicable for various applications, a Site is type of “Place”. A Place is configured object that allows servers to be associated with a physical location. A Site place allows servers to be associated with a physical site. For example, Sites may be configured for Atlanta, Charlotte, and Chicago. Every server is associated with exactly one Site when the server is configured. For the Policy & Charging DRA application, when configuring a Site only put DA-MPs and SBR MP servers in the site. Do not add NOAMP, SOAM or IPFE MPs to a Site
Place Association	Applicable for various applications, a “Place Association” is a configured object that allows Places to be grouped together. A Place can be a member of more than one Place Association. The Policy & Charging DRA application defines two Place Association Types: Policy Binding Region and Policy & Charging Mated Sites.
Two Site Redundancy	Two Site Redundancy is a data durability configuration in which Policy and Charging data is unaffected by the loss of one site in a Policy & Charging Mated Sites Place Association containing two sites. Two Site Redundancy is a feature provided by Server Group configuration. This feature provides geographic redundancy. Some Server Groups can be configured with servers located in two geographically separate Sites(locations). This feature will ensure that there is always a functioning Active server in a Server Group even if all the servers in a single site fail.
Server Group Primary Site	A Server Group Primary Site is a term used to represent the principle location within a SOAM. SOAM Server groups are intended to span several Sites (Places). The Primary Site may be in a different Site (Place) for each configured SOAM. A Primary Site is described as the location in which the Active and Standby servers to reside, however there cannot be any Preferred Spare servers within this location. All SOAM Server Groups will have a Primary Site.
Server Group Secondary Site	A Server Group Secondary Site is a term used to represent location in addition to the Primary Site within a SOAM Server Group. SOAM Server groups are intended to span several Sites(Places) The Secondary Site may be in a different Site (Place) for each configured SOAM. A Secondary Site is described as the location in which only Preferred Spare servers reside. The Active and Standby servers cannot reside within this location. If Two Site Redundancy is wanted, a Secondary Site is required for all SOAM Server Groups.

1.5 Assumptions

This procedure assumes the following:

- The user has taken assigned values from the Customer network and used them to compile XML files (see **Error! Reference source not found.** for each NOAMP and SOAM site's NE prior to attempting to execute this procedure).
- The user has at least an intermediate skill set with command prompt activities on an Open Systems computing environment such as Linux or TPD.

1.6 XML Files (for installing NE)

The XML files compiled for installation of the each of the NOAMP and SOAM site's NE must be maintained and accessible for use in Disaster Recovery procedures. The Professional Services Engineer (PSE) will provide a copy of the XML files used for installation to the designated Customer Operations POC. The customer is ultimately responsible for maintaining and providing the XML files to My Oracle Support (MOS) if needed for use in Disaster Recovery operations. For more details on Disaster Recovery refer to **Error! Reference source not found.**

1.7 How to use this Document

Although this document is primarily to be used as an initial installation guide, its secondary purpose is to be used as a reference for Disaster Recovery procedures **Error! Reference source not found.** When executing this document for either purpose, there are a few points which help to ensure that the user understands the author's intent. These points are as follows;

- 1) Before beginning a procedure, completely read the instructional text (it will appear immediately after the Section heading for each procedure) and all associated procedural WARNINGS or NOTES.
- 2) Before execution of a STEP within a procedure, completely read the left and right columns including any STEP specific WARNINGS or NOTES.

If a procedural STEP fails to execute successfully, STOP and contact My Oracle Support MOS for assistance before attempting to continue.

2.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This document defines the steps to execute the initial installation of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository application on a VMware hypervisor.

Oracle Communications User Data Repository installation paths are shown in the figures below. The general timeline for all processes to perform a software installation/configuration and upgrade is also included below.

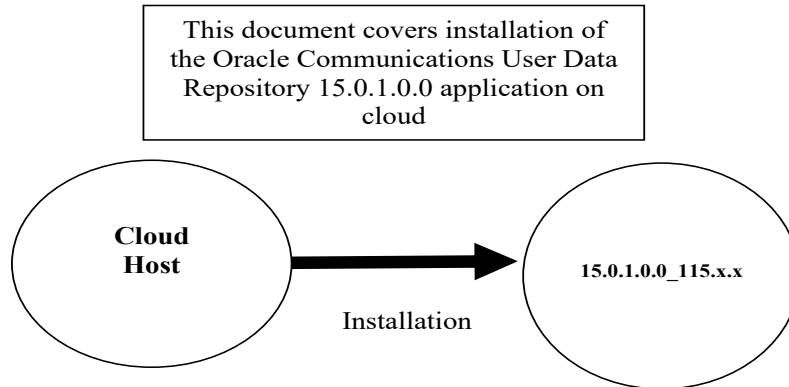


Figure 2. Initial Application Installation Path – Example shown

2.1 Required Materials

The following materials are required to complete Oracle Communications User Data Repository installation:

1. Target release Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA Media
2. Target release Oracle Communications User Data Repository ISO Media only for ISO installs
3. Target release TPD Media only for ISO installs

The software media referenced here may be acquired online from the Oracle e-Delivery service at edelivery.oracle.com

This document and others referenced here can be acquired online from the Oracle Document Repository at the following URL:

<http://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/communications/user-data-repository/index.html>

2.2 Installation Overview

This section describes the overall strategy to be employed for a single or multi-site installation. It also lists the procedures required for installation with estimated times. Section Error! Reference source not found. discusses the overall install strategy and includes an installation flow chart that can be used to determine exactly which procedures should be run for an installation. Section 3.2.3 lists the steps required to install a Oracle Communications User Data Repository system. These latter sections expand on the information from the matrix and provide a general timeline for the installation.

2.3 SNMP Configuration

The network-wide plan for SNMP configuration should be decided upon before installation proceeds. This section provides recommendations for these decisions.

SNMP traps can originate from the following entities in a Oracle Communications User Data Repository installation:

- Oracle Communications User Data Repository Application Servers (NOAMP, SOAM, MPs)

Oracle Communications User Data Repository application servers can be configured to:

1. Send all their SNMP traps to the NOAMP via merging from their local SOAM. All traps will terminate at the NOAMP and be viewable from the NOAMP GUI (entire network) and the SOAM GUI (site specific). Traps are displayed on the GUI

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

both as alarms and logged in trap history. **This is the default configuration option and no changes are required for this to take effect.**

2. Send all their SNMP traps to an external Network Management Station (NMS). The traps will be seen at the SOAM AND/OR NOAM as alarms **AND** they will be viewable at the configured NMS(s) as traps.

Application server SNMP configuration is done from the NOAMP GUI, near the end of installation. See the procedure list for details.

2.4 Installation List of Procedures

The following table illustrates the progression of the installation process by procedure with estimated times. The estimated times and the phases that must be completed may vary due to differences in typing ability and system configuration. The phases outlined in are to be executed in the order they are listed.

Table 2. Installation Overview

Procedure	Phase	Elapsed Time (Minutes)	
		This Step	Cum.
Procedure 1	Error! Reference source not found.	5	5
Procedure 2	Error! Reference source not found. on VMWare	20	25
Procedure 3	Error! Reference source not found. (Only for OpenStack deployments)	20	25
Procedure 4	Error! Reference source not found.	20	25
Procedure 5	Error! Reference source not found.	25	50
Procedure 6	Error! Reference source not found.	15	65
Procedure 7	Error! Reference source not found.	15	80
Procedure 8	Error! Reference source not found.	10	90
Procedure 9	Error! Reference source not found.	10	100
Procedure 10	Error! Reference source not found.	15	115
Procedure 11	Error! Reference source not found.	5	120
Procedure 12	Error! Reference source not found.	5	125
Procedure 13	Error! Reference source not found.	10	135
Procedure 14	Error! Reference source not found.	10	145
Procedure 15	Error! Reference source not found.	5	150
Procedure 16	Error! Reference source not found.	5	155

3.0 PRE-INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

3.1 Verify Deployment Options and Cloud Resources

This procedure determines appropriate HA Configurations and VM Profiles for the deployment, as well as verifies the environment.

Procedure 1: Verify Deployment Options and Cloud Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Decide which profile to deploy	The first step in deploying Oracle Communications User Data Repository for cloud is to review the Resource Profiles stated in Error! Reference source not found.. A choice of HA configuration and resource profile must be driven by the available resources and expected use of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository deployment. • For demo purposes a OVA lab profile is the best option. • For support of larger datasets, ISO installation may be required.
2. ☐	Ensure availability of cloud resources	If you are using vCloud Director or vSphere as a non-privileged user, contact your cloud administrator to ensure the availability of sufficient process, memory, storage and network resources to meet the requirements of your chosen configuration and profile in Step Error! Reference source not found.. Note: If you are a privileged user with VMWare vSphere, you can leverage procedures in Error! Reference source not found. to configure storage and host networking for hosting Oracle Communications User Data Repository.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

4.0 CLOUD CREATION

4.1 Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository Virtual Machines on VMware

This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) on VMware infrastructure.

Requirements:

- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 2: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository Virtual Machines on VMware

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Ready Installation media	If using vSphere client, place installation media (OVA, or ISO) onto your local machine. If using vCloud Director, upload installation media using Appendix C-1: Error! Reference source not found.
2. ☐	Create vApp	If using vCloud Director, follow: • Appendix C-2: Error! Reference source not found. If using vSphere client proceed to the next step.
3. ☐	Create Oracle Communications User Data Repository guests	If using vSphere client, follow: • Appendix B-1: Error! Reference source not found. If using vCloud Director, follow: • Appendix C-5 Error! Reference source not found. for large database NOAMP or • Appendix C-3 Error! Reference source not found. for all other server types "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
4. ☐	Configure guest resources <i>Only OVA installs</i>	If using vSphere client to install by OVA, follow: • Appendix B-2: Error! Reference source not found. If using vCloud Director to install by OVA, follow: • Appendix C-4: Error! Reference source not found. If installing by ISO proceed to the next step. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
5. ☐	Install guest OS <i>Only ISO installs</i>	Only for ISO installs using vCloud Director, follow Appendix Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B

Procedure 2: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository Virtual Machines on VMware

Step	Procedure	Result
6. ☐	Configure guest OAM network	If using vSphere client, follow: Appendix B-3: Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found. If using vCloud Director, follow: Appendix C-7: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

4.2 Deploy Oracle User Data Repository Virtual Machines on OpenStack

This procedure will create User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) on OpenStack.

Requirements:

- Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 3: Deploy User Data Repository Virtual Machines on OpenStack

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Ready Installation media	Create and import OVA image file to OpenStack using Appendix D-1: Error! Reference source not found.
2. ☐	Create Resource Profile	Create Resource Profile (Flavor) on OpenStack following: Appendix D-2: Error! Reference source not found.
3. ☐	Create Key Pair	Create Key Pair on OpenStack following: Appendix D-3: Error! Reference source not found.
4. ☐	Update the Yaml File	Update the UDR Stack Yaml file following: Appendix D-4: Error! Reference source not found.
5. ☐	Create VM Instances	On OpenStack, please follow this to create vm instances: Appendix D-5: Error! Reference source not found.

Step	Procedure	Result
6. ☐	Configure guest OAM network	Follow this step to configure OAM network for vm instances: Appendix D-7Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
7. ☐	Extend Volumes	Extend volumes for various VM Instances depending on flavor following: Appendix D-6: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
8. ☐	Clobber database on VM Instances	Clobber database on VM Instances following: Appendix D-11: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
9. ☐	Associate Floating IP	Associate Floating IPs to the VM Instances if Floating IPs are available in cloud following: Appendix D-12: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4 NOTE: This step is only needed if none of the networks assigned to VM Instances is a Public Network.
10. ☐	Create Virtual IPs	Assigning floating IP address to VIP: Appendix D-8: Error! Reference source not found. NOTE: This step is only needed if none of the networks assigned to VM Instances is a Public Network.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

4.3 Deploy Oracle User Data Repository Virtual Machines on Oracle Linux/KVM

This procedure will create User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) on Oracle Linux/KVM.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 4: Deploy User Data Repository Virtual Machines on Oracle Linux/KVM

Step	Procedure	Result
1. 	Install Oracle Linux/KVM and create VMs	Install Oracle Linux/KVM on the host and create VMs using Virtual Machine Manager by following the below procedure: 8.0Appendix J Install UDR on Oracle Linux OS via KVM
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

5.0 ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY SERVER CONFIGURATION

5.1 Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

This procedure does all steps that are necessary for configuring the first NOAMP server. This includes creating the NOAMP Network Element, configuring Services and creating/configuring the first NOAMP-A server.

Requirements:

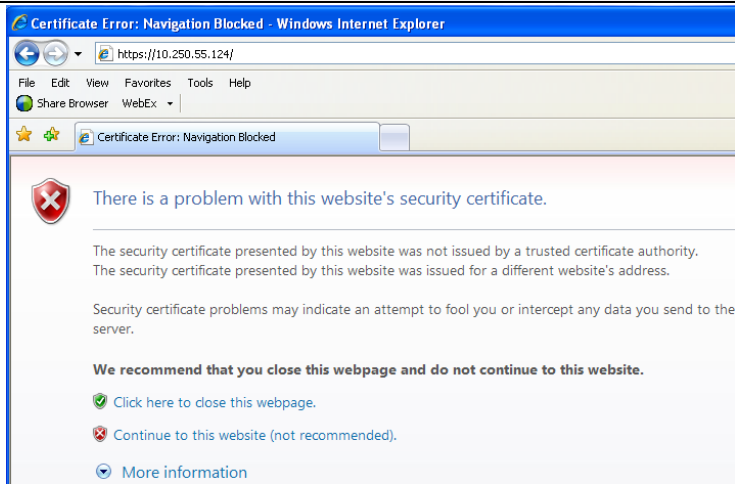
- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Assumptions:

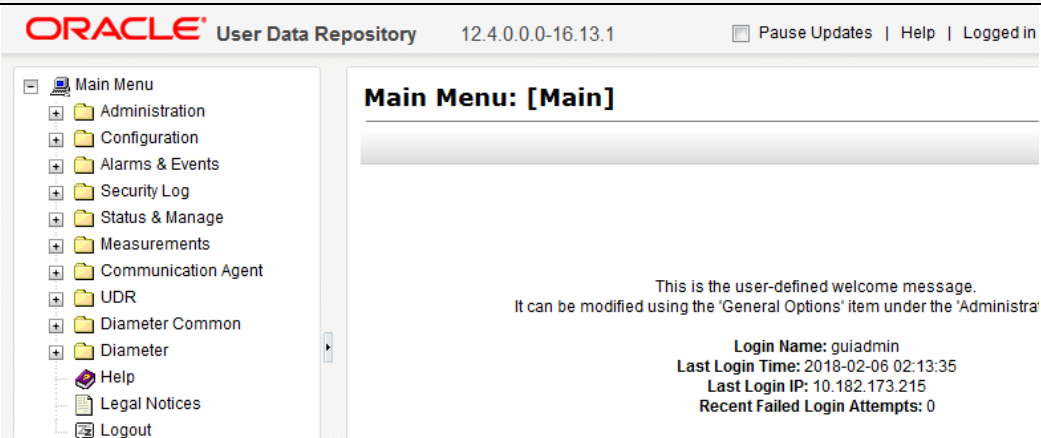
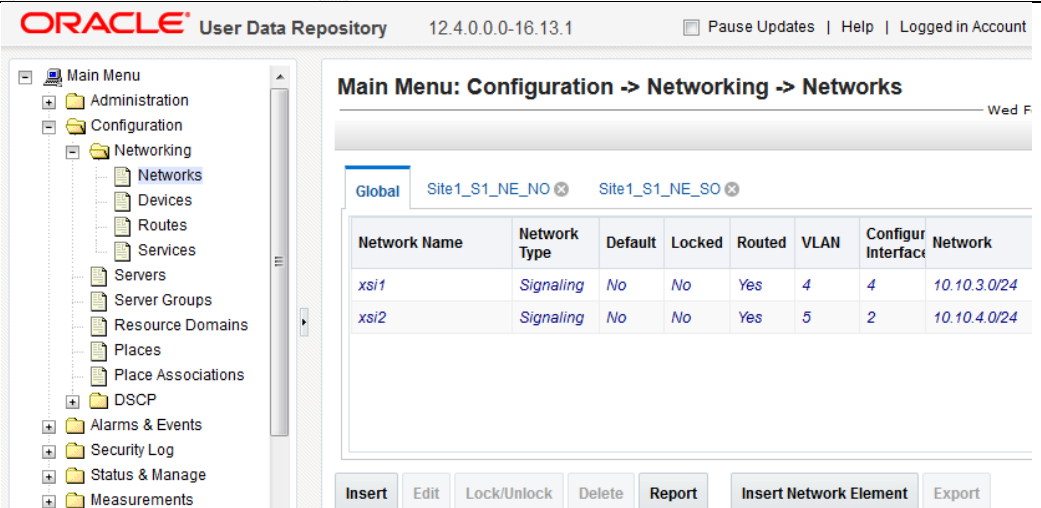
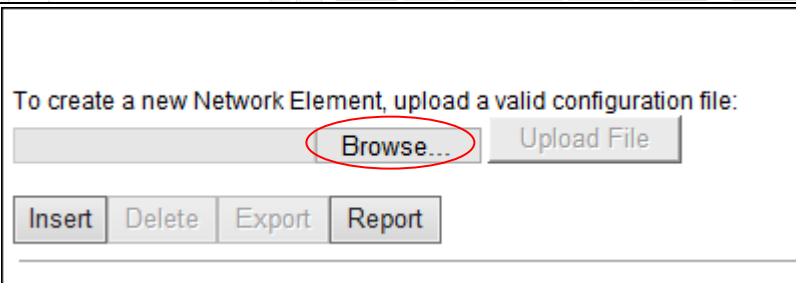
- This procedure assumes that the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Network Element XML file for the Primary Provisioning NOAMP site has previously been created, as described in **Error! Reference source not found.**
- This procedure assumes that the Network Element XML files are either on a USB flash drive or the laptop's hard drive. The steps are written as if the XML files are on a USB flash drive, but the files can exist on any accessible drive.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

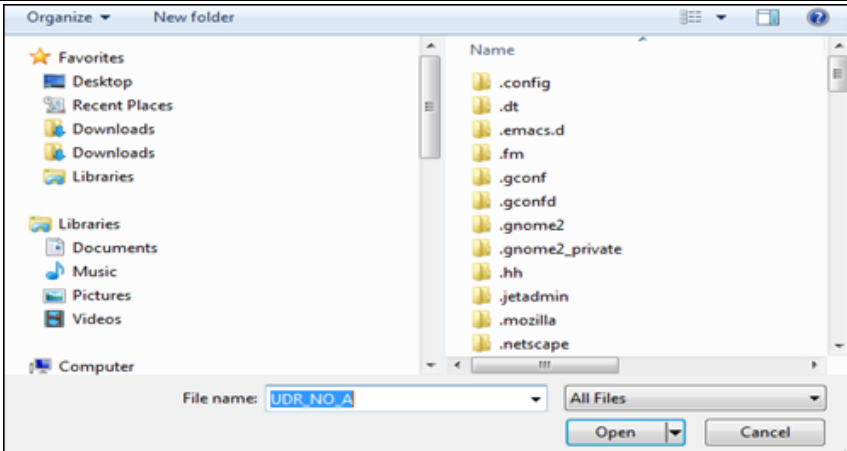
Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: If presented with the “security certificate” warning screen shown to the right, choose the following option: “Continue to this website (not recommended)” .	
2. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The user should be presented the login screen shown on the right. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	NOAMP Server A: The user should be presented the Oracle Communications User Data Repository Main Menu as shown on the right.	
4.	NOAMP Server A: <i>Configuring Network Element</i> Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Networking → Networks ...as shown on the right.	
5.	NOAMP Server A: From the Configuration / Networking / Networks screen... Select the “Browse” dialogue button (scroll to bottom left corner of screen).	

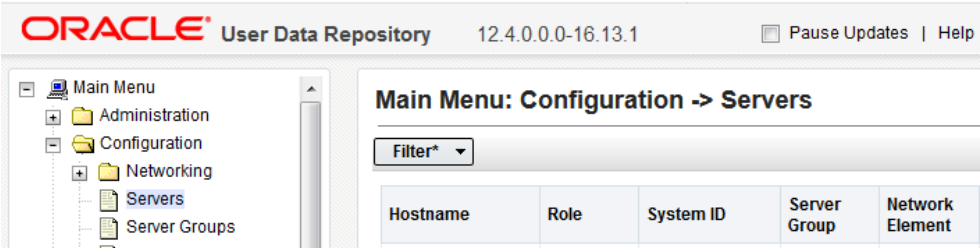
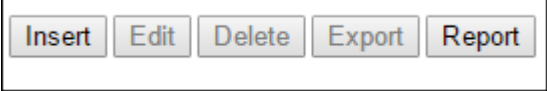
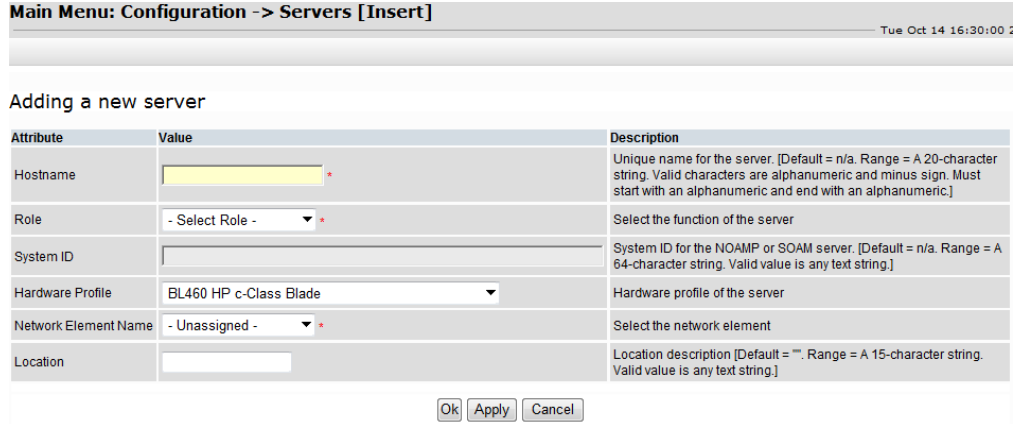
Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result																
6.	NOAMP Server A: Note: This step assumes that the xml files were previously prepared, as described in Error! Reference source not found.. 1) Select the location containing the site .xml file. 2) Select the .xml file and click the “Open” dialogue button.																	
7.	NOAMP Server A: Select the “Upload File” dialogue button (bottom left corner of screen).	To create a new Network Element, upload a valid configuration file: H:\Sun\UDR_NO_A.xml Browse... Upload File Insert Delete Export Report																
8.	NOAMP Server A: If the values in the .xml file pass validation rules, the user receives a banner information message showing that the data has been successfully committed to the DB. Note: You may have to left mouse click the “Info” banner option in order to see the banner output.	Info • Network Element insert successful from /tmp/UDR_NO_A.xml. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network Elements Filter Info <table><tr><th>Network Element</th></tr><tr><td>UDR_NO_A</td></tr></table>	Network Element	UDR_NO_A														
Network Element																		
UDR_NO_A																		
9.	Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Networking → Services ...as shown on the right.	ORACLE User Data Repository 12.4.0.0.0-16.13.1 ☐ Pause Updates Help Main Menu - Administration - Configuration - Networking - Networks - Devices - Routes - Services - Servers - Server Groups - Resource Domains - Places - Place Associations - DSCP - Alarms & Events Main Menu: Configuration -> Networking -> Services <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th></tr><tr><td>OAM</td><td>imi</td></tr><tr><td>Replication</td><td>imi</td></tr><tr><td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>HA_Secondary</td><td>imi</td></tr><tr><td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>imi</td></tr><tr><td>Replication_MP</td><td>imi</td></tr><tr><td>ComAgent</td><td>imi</td></tr></table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	OAM	imi	Replication	imi	Signaling	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	imi	HA_MP_Secondary	imi	Replication_MP	imi	ComAgent	imi
Name	Intra-NE Network																	
OAM	imi																	
Replication	imi																	
Signaling	Unspecified																	
HA_Secondary	imi																	
HA_MP_Secondary	imi																	
Replication_MP	imi																	
ComAgent	imi																	

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result																								
10.	NOAMP Server A: Select the “Edit” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Networking -> Services Wed Feb 07 <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr> <tr> <td>OAM</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td><td>imi</td><td>xmi</td></tr> </table> Edit Report	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	imi	xmi	Replication	imi	xmi	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	imi	xmi	HA_MP_Secondary	imi	xmi	Replication_MP	imi	xmi	ComAgent	imi	xmi
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	imi	xmi																								
Replication	imi	xmi																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	imi	xmi																								
HA_MP_Secondary	imi	xmi																								
Replication_MP	imi	xmi																								
ComAgent	imi	xmi																								
11.	NOAMP Server A: 1) Set the services values as shown on the right (see Note section). 2) Select the “Apply” dialogue button. 3) Select the “OK” dialogue button in the popup window.	Services <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr> <tr> <td>OAM</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> </table> Ok Apply Cancel Note: Servers do not need to be restarted if this is a fresh installation. Note: ComAgent Service is used for NOAMP ⇔ MP and MP ⇔ MP communication.	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XMI
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XMI																								

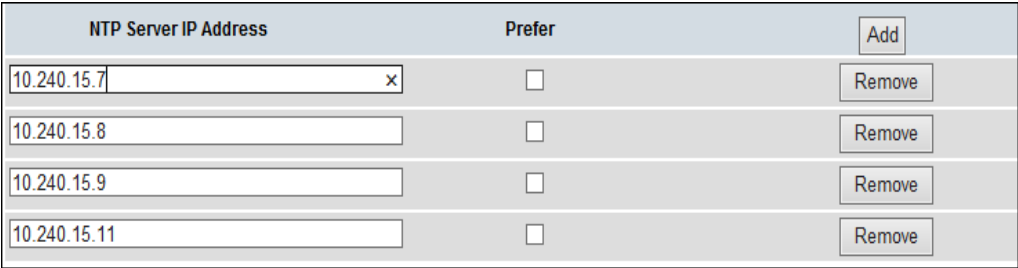
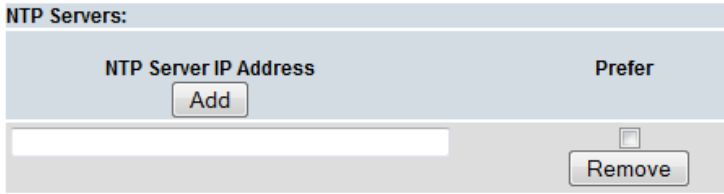
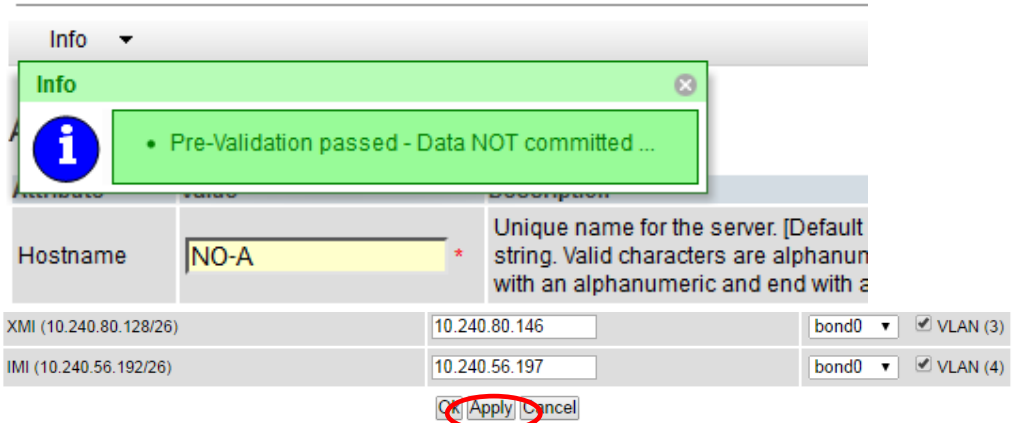
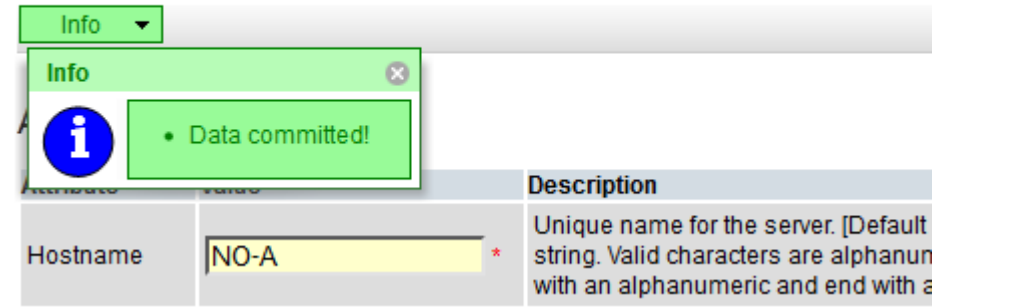
Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result																								
12. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The user will be presented with the “Services” configuration screen	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr> <tr> <td>OAM</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> </table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XMI
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XMI																								
13. ☐	NOAMP Server A: <i>Configuring Oracle Communications User Data Repository Server</i> Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Servers ...as shown on the right.																									
14. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Select the “Insert” dialogue button.																									
15. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The user is now presented with the “Adding a new server” configuration screen.																									
16. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Input the assigned “hostname” for the NOAMP-A Server.	<table> <tr> <th>Attribute</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Hostname</td><td>NO-A *</td><td>Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]</td></tr> </table>	Attribute	Value	Description	Hostname	NO-A *	Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]																		
Attribute	Value	Description																								
Hostname	NO-A *	Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]																								

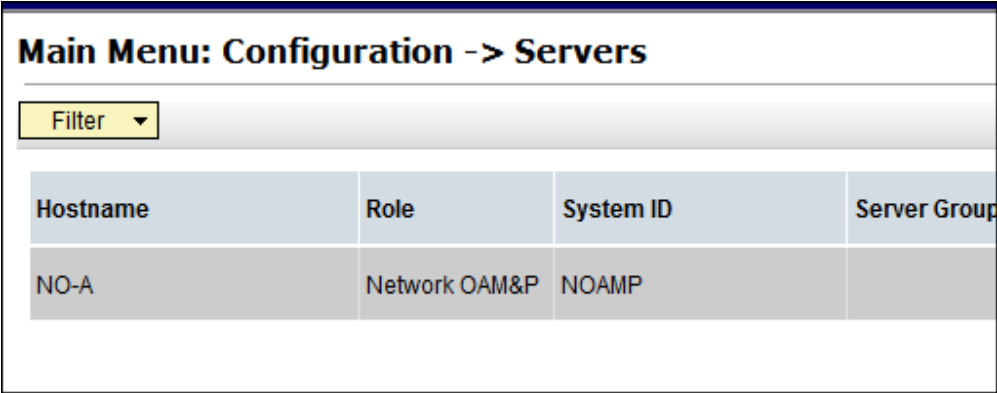
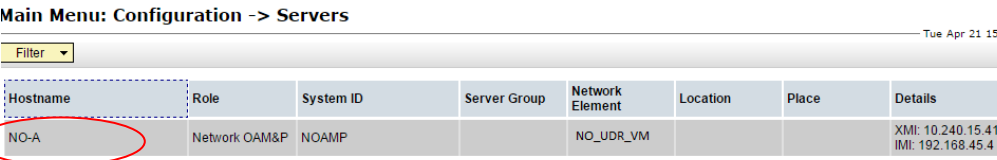
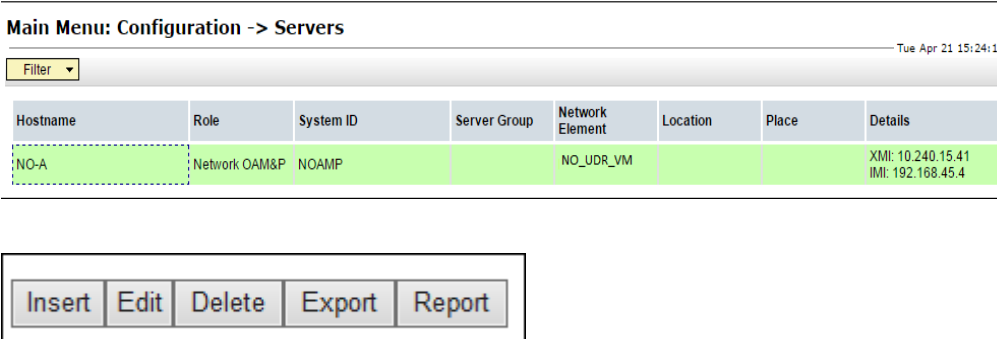
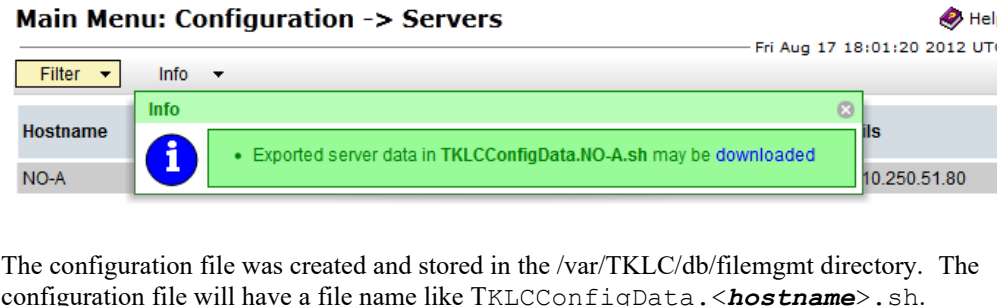
Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result												
17. 	NOAMP Server A: Select “ NETWORK OAM&P ” for the server “ Role ” from the pull-down menu.	<table><tr><td>Role</td><td>- Select Role - *</td><td>Select the function of the server</td></tr><tr><td>Hardware Profile</td><td>- Select Role - NETWORK OAM&P</td><td>Hardware profile of the server</td></tr><tr><td>Network Element Name</td><td>SYSTEM OAM MP QUERY SERVER</td><td>Select the network element</td></tr><tr><td>Location</td><td></td><td>Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15</td></tr></table>	Role	- Select Role - *	Select the function of the server	Hardware Profile	- Select Role - NETWORK OAM&P	Hardware profile of the server	Network Element Name	SYSTEM OAM MP QUERY SERVER	Select the network element	Location		Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15
Role	- Select Role - *	Select the function of the server												
Hardware Profile	- Select Role - NETWORK OAM&P	Hardware profile of the server												
Network Element Name	SYSTEM OAM MP QUERY SERVER	Select the network element												
Location		Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15												
18. 	NOAMP Server A: Input the “ System ID ” for the NOAMP Server.	<table><tr><td>System ID</td><td>NOAMP</td><td>System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]</td></tr></table>	System ID	NOAMP	System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]									
System ID	NOAMP	System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]												
19. 	NOAMP Server A: Select the correct Hardware Profile from the pull-down menu.	Select Hardware Profile: Cloud UDR NOAMP <table><tr><td>Hardware Profile</td><td>Cloud UDR NOAMP</td></tr></table>	Hardware Profile	Cloud UDR NOAMP										
Hardware Profile	Cloud UDR NOAMP													
20. 	NOAMP Server A: Select the Network Element Name from the pull-down menu. NOTE: After the Network Element Name is selected, the Interfaces fields will be displayed.	<table><tr><td>Network Element Name</td><td>NO_UDR_VM *</td><td>Select the network element</td></tr></table>	Network Element Name	NO_UDR_VM *	Select the network element									
Network Element Name	NO_UDR_VM *	Select the network element												
21. 	NOAMP Server A: Enter the site location. NOTE: Location is an optional field.	<table><tr><td>Location</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td>Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]</td></tr></table>	Location	Morrisville_NC	Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]									
Location	Morrisville_NC	Location description [Default = "". Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]												
22. 	NOAMP Server A: 1) Enter the IP Addresses for the Server . 2) Set the Interface parameters according to deployment type.	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Interfaces:</th></tr><tr><th>Network</th><th>IP Address</th><th>Interface</th></tr><tr><td>XMI (10.148.232.0/22)</td><td>10.148.235.212</td><td>eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)</td></tr><tr><td>IMI (10.196.128.0/22)</td><td>10.196.130.15</td><td>eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)</td></tr></table> Enter the IP Addresses for XMI and IMI networks. Set the Interface device for XMI and IMI networks according to this VM guest’s network adapter assignment as viewable in Appendix Error! Reference source not found. Step Error! Reference source not found. or Appendix Error! Reference source not found. Step Error! Reference source not found. Leave the VLAN boxes unchecked.	Interfaces:			Network	IP Address	Interface	XMI (10.148.232.0/22)	10.148.235.212	eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)	IMI (10.196.128.0/22)	10.196.130.15	eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)
Interfaces:														
Network	IP Address	Interface												
XMI (10.148.232.0/22)	10.148.235.212	eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)												
IMI (10.196.128.0/22)	10.196.130.15	eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)												

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result
23.	NOAMP Server A: Click the "Add" button under NTP Servers and add the address of the customer supplied NTP server.	 Set one or more NTP Server IP Address(es) to customer supplied NTP server(s). It is recommended to have minimum of 3 and up to 4 external NTP servers for reliable functioning of NTP service. 
24.	NOAMP Server A: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating "Pre-Validation passed". Click the "Apply" dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers [Insert] 
25.	NOAMP Server A: If the values provided match the network ranges assigned to the NOAMP NE, the user will receive a banner information message showing that the data has been validated and committed to the DB.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers [Insert] 

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result
26.	NOAMP Server A: Applying the Server Configuration File Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Servers ...as shown on the right.	
27.	NOAMP Server A: The “Configuration → Servers” screen should now show the newly added Server in the list.	
28.	NOAMP Server A: 1) Use the cursor to select the Server just inserted. The row containing the desired Server should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Export” dialogue button.	
29.	NOAMP Server A: The user will receive a banner information message showing a download link for the Server configuration data.	 The configuration file was created and stored in the /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt directory. The configuration file will have a file name like TKLCCfgData.<hostname>.sh.
30.	NOAMP Server A: 1) Access the command prompt. 2) Log into the NOAMP-A server as the “admusr” user.	<pre>login as: admusr root@10.250.xx.yy's password: <admusr_password> Last login: Mon Jul 30 10:33:19 2012 from 10.25.80.199 [root@pc9040833-no-a ~]#</pre>
31.	NOAMP Server A: Switch to “root” user.	<pre>[admusr@ pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ su - password: <root_password></pre>

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result
32. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Copy the server configuration file to the “ /var/tmp ” directory on the server, making sure to rename the file by omitting the server hostname from the file name.	Example: TKLCConfigData<.server_hostname>.sh → will translate to →TKLCConfigData.sh # cp -p /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/TKLCConfigData.NO-A.sh /var/tmp/TKLCConfigData.sh NOTE: The server will poll the /var/tmp directory for the presence of the configuration file and automatically execute it when found.
33. ☐	NOAMP Server A: After the script completes, a broadcast message will be sent to the terminal. Ignore the output shown and press the <ENTER> key to return to the command prompt. NOTE: The user should be aware that the time to complete this step varies by server and may take from 3-20 minutes to complete.	*** NO OUTPUT FOR ≈ 3-20 MINUTES *** Broadcast message from root (Thu Dec 1 09:41:24 2011): Server configuration completed successfully! See /var/TKLC/appw/logs/Process/install.log for details. Please remove the USB flash drive if connected and reboot the server. <ENTER>
34. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Configure the time zone.	# set_ini_tz.pl <time zone> Note: The following command example uses America/New_York time zone. Replace, as appropriate, with the time zone you have selected for this installation. For UTC, use “Etc/UTC”. # set_ini_tz.pl "America/New_York"
35. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Initiate a reboot of the NOAMP Server .	# reboot
36. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Wait until server reboot is done. Then, SSH into the NOAMP-A server. Output similar to that shown on the right may be observed	Wait about 9 minutes until the server reboot is done. Using an SSH client such as putty, ssh to the NOAMP-A server. login as: admusr root@10.250.xx.yy's password: <admusr_password> Last login: Mon Jul 30 10:33:19 2012 from 10.25.80.199 Note: If the server isn't up, wait a few minutes and re-enter the ssh command. You can also try running the “ ping ” command to see if the server is up.

Procedure 5: Configure NOAMP-A Server (1st NOAMP only)

Step	Procedure	Result																														
37.	NOAMP Server A: Verify that the XMI and IMI IP addresses entered in Step Error! Reference source not found. have been applied	\$ ifconfig grep in grep -v inet6 Example: eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr F0:92:1C:18:59:10 inet addr:10.240.80.146 Bcast:10.240.80.191 Mask:255.255.255.192 eth1 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr F0:92:1C:18:59:10 inet addr:10.240.56.197 Bcast:10.240.56.255 Mask:255.255.255.192 NOTE: The server's XMI and IMI addresses can be verified by reviewing the server configuration through the Oracle Communications User Data Repository GUI. Main Menu → Configuration → Servers Scroll to line entry containing the server's hostname.																														
38.	NOAMP Server A: Use the “ntpq” command to verify that the server has connectivity to the assigned Primary (and Secondary if one was provided) NTP server(s).	\$ ntpq -np <table><tr><th>remote</th><th>refid</th><th>st</th><th>t</th><th>when</th><th>poll</th><th>reach</th><th>delay</th><th>offset</th><th>jitter</th></tr><tr><td>*10.250.32.10</td><td>192.5.41.209</td><td>2</td><td>u</td><td>651</td><td>1024</td><td>377</td><td>0.339</td><td>0.583</td><td>0.048</td></tr><tr><td>+10.250.32.51</td><td>192.5.41.209</td><td>2</td><td>u</td><td>656</td><td>1024</td><td>377</td><td>0.416</td><td>0.641</td><td>0.086</td></tr></table>	remote	refid	st	t	when	poll	reach	delay	offset	jitter	*10.250.32.10	192.5.41.209	2	u	651	1024	377	0.339	0.583	0.048	+10.250.32.51	192.5.41.209	2	u	656	1024	377	0.416	0.641	0.086
remote	refid	st	t	when	poll	reach	delay	offset	jitter																							
*10.250.32.10	192.5.41.209	2	u	651	1024	377	0.339	0.583	0.048																							
+10.250.32.51	192.5.41.209	2	u	656	1024	377	0.416	0.641	0.086																							
 IF CONNECTIVITY TO THE NTP SERVER(S) CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, STOP AND EXECUTE THE FOLLOWING STEPS: • Have the customer IT group provide a network path from the OAM server IP to the assigned NTP IP addresses. ONCE NETWORK CONNECTIVITY IS ESTABLISHED TO THE ASSIGNED NTP IP ADDRESSES, THEN RESTART THIS PROCEDURE BEGINNING WITH STEP Error! Reference source not found. .																																
39.	NOAMP Server A: Execute a “alarmMgr” to verify the current health of the server	\$ alarmMgr --alarmStatus NOTE: This command should return no output on a healthy system.																														
40.	NOAMP Server A: Exit the SSH session for the NOAMP-A server	\$ exit																														
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																

5.2 Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

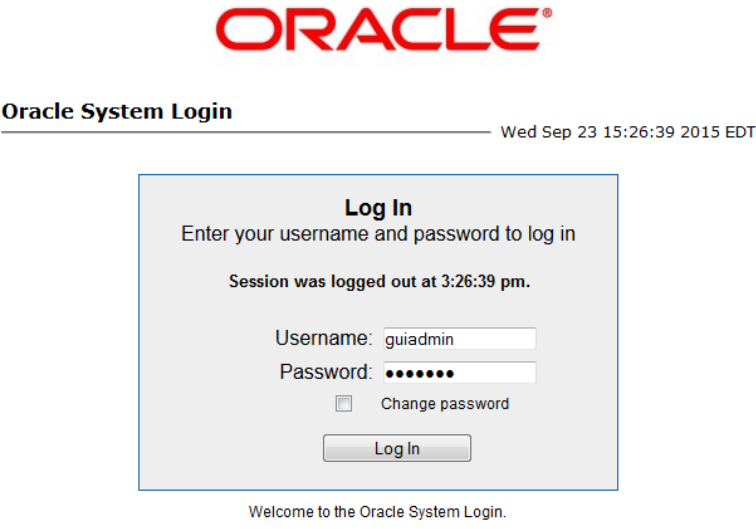
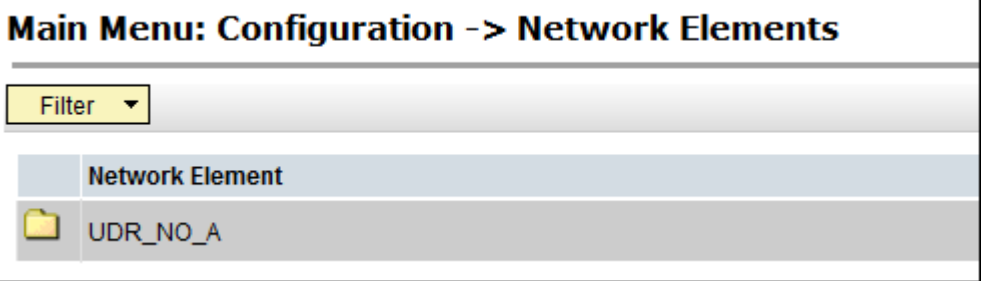
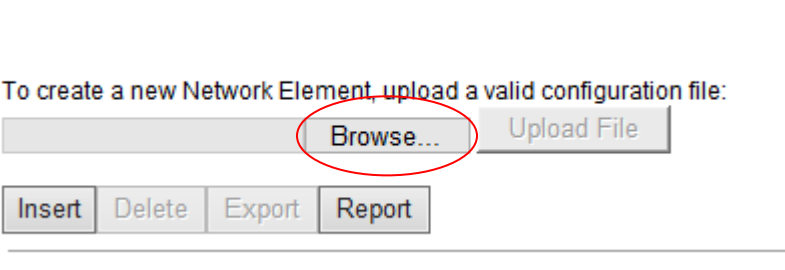
This procedure is used to create and configure all Oracle Communications User Data Repository Servers (Primary and DR Servers) except the first NOAMP-A server.

Requirements:

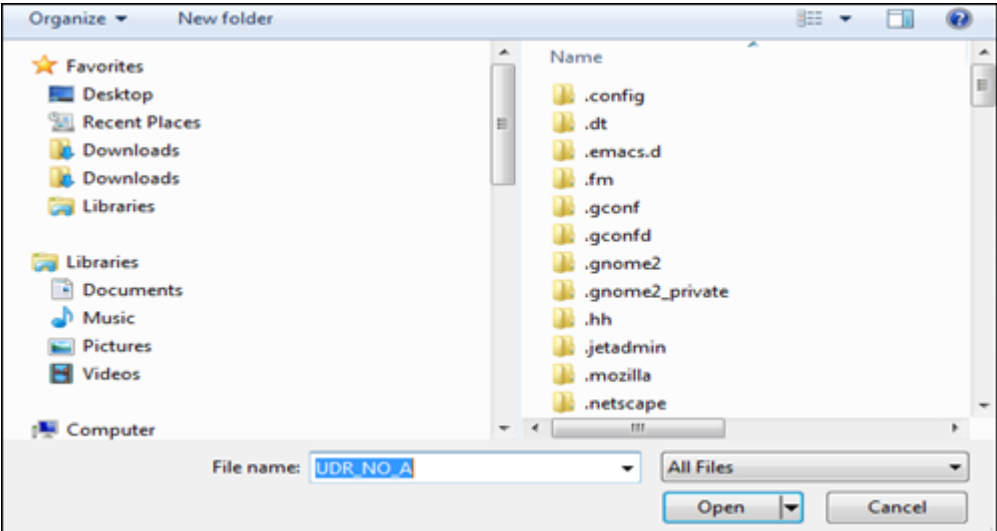
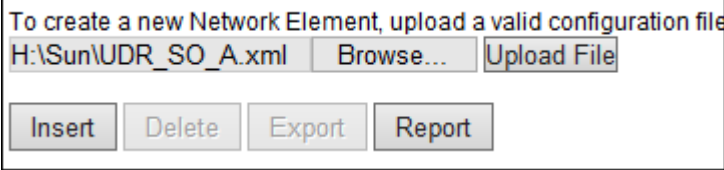
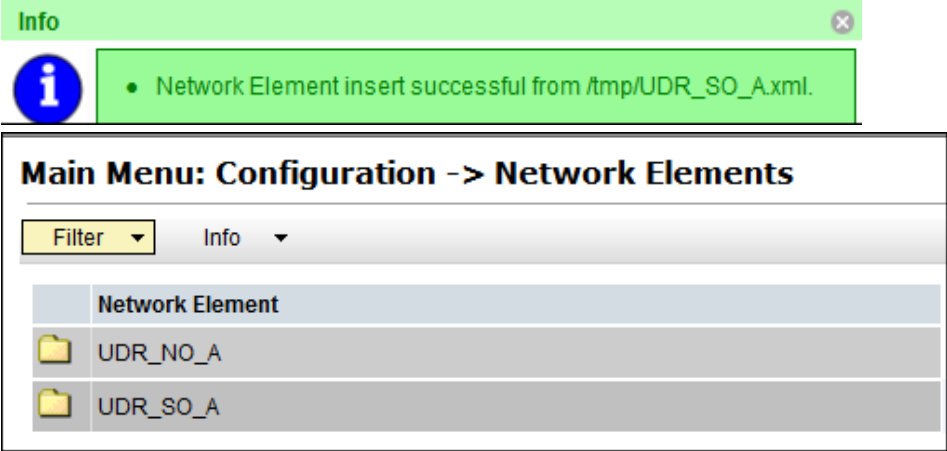
- Section Error! Reference source not found. **Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
1.	NOAMP Server A: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
For steps 4 – 8 add the remaina Network Elements one at a time. This includes the SO network Element for the Primary site and the DR elements (NO and SO) if present. (DR elements can be uploaded during DR install)		
2.	NOAMP Server A: <i>Configuring Network Element</i> Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Network Elements ...as shown on the right.	
3.	NOAMP Server A: From the Configuration / Network Elements screen... Select the “Browse” dialogue button (scroll to bottom left corner of screen).	

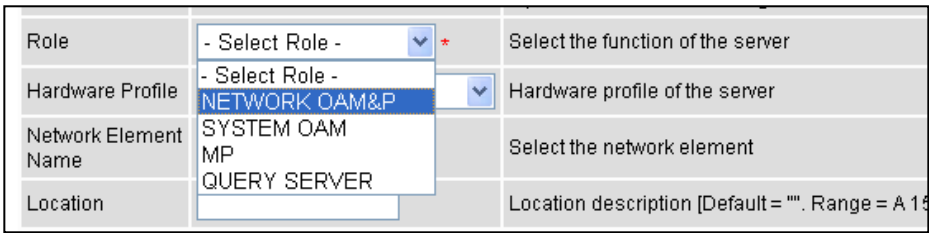
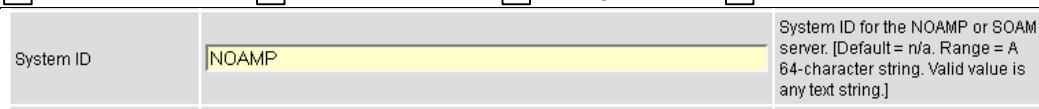
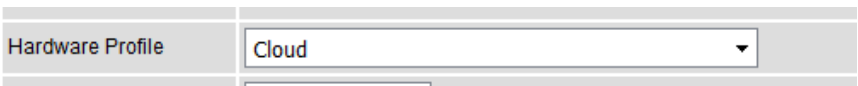
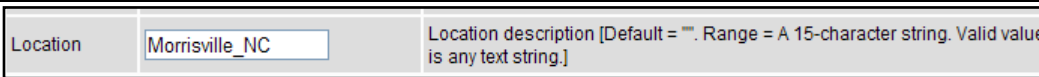
Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
4.	NOAMP Server A: Note: This step assumes that the xml files were previously prepared, as described in Error! Reference source not found.. 1) Select the location containing the site .xml file. 2) Select the .xml file and click the “Open” dialogue button.	
5.	NOAMP Server A: Select the “Upload File” dialogue button (bottom left corner of screen).	
6.	NOAMP Server A: If the values in the .xml file pass validation rules, the user receives a banner information message showing that the data has been successfully committed to the DB. Note: You may have to left mouse click the “Info” banner option in order to see the banner output.	
Note: The following steps need to run for all servers EXCEPT the first NOAMP-A server. These steps include a check box for NOAMP-A server. That check box is only referring to NOAMP-A servers that are not at the primary provisioning site, such as the NOAMP-A server at the Disaster Recovery (DR) site.		

Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result																					
7. 	NOAMP Server A: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Servers ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Role</th><th>System ID</th><th>Server Group</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Location</th><th>Place</th><th>Details</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>NOAMP</td><td></td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td></td><td>XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4</td></tr></tbody></table> Mon May 04 14:25:15 2015 “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details	NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4					
Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details																
NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4																
8. 	NOAMP Server A: Select the “ Insert ” dialogue button at the bottom left.	Insert Edit Delete Export Report “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4																					
9. 	NOAMP Server A: The user is now presented with the “Adding a new server” configuration screen.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers [Insert] Tue Oct 14 16:07:40 2015 Adding a new server <table><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Hostname</td><td> </td><td>Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]</td></tr><tr><td>Role</td><td> - Select Role - </td><td>Select the function of the server</td></tr><tr><td>System ID</td><td> </td><td>System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]</td></tr><tr><td>Hardware Profile</td><td> UDR SO </td><td>Hardware profile of the server</td></tr><tr><td>Network Element Name</td><td> - Unassigned - </td><td>Select the network element</td></tr><tr><td>Location</td><td> </td><td>Location description [Default = "", Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]</td></tr></tbody></table> Ok Apply Cancel “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Attribute	Value	Description	Hostname		Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]	Role	- Select Role -	Select the function of the server	System ID		System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]	Hardware Profile	UDR SO	Hardware profile of the server	Network Element Name	- Unassigned -	Select the network element	Location		Location description [Default = "", Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]
Attribute	Value	Description																					
Hostname		Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]																					
Role	- Select Role -	Select the function of the server																					
System ID		System ID for the NOAMP or SOAM server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 64-character string. Valid value is any text string.]																					
Hardware Profile	UDR SO	Hardware profile of the server																					
Network Element Name	- Unassigned -	Select the network element																					
Location		Location description [Default = "", Range = A 15-character string. Valid value is any text string.]																					
10. 	NOAMP Server A: Input the assigned “ Hostname ” for the server.	<table><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Hostname</td><td> NO-B </td><td>Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]</td></tr></tbody></table> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Attribute	Value	Description	Hostname	NO-B	Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]															
Attribute	Value	Description																					
Hostname	NO-B	Unique name for the server. [Default = n/a. Range = A 20-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and minus sign. Must start with an alphanumeric and end with an alphanumeric.]																					

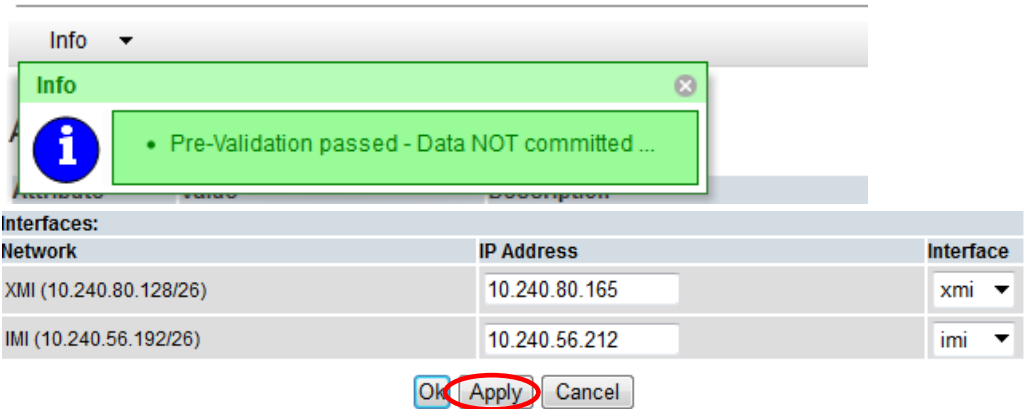
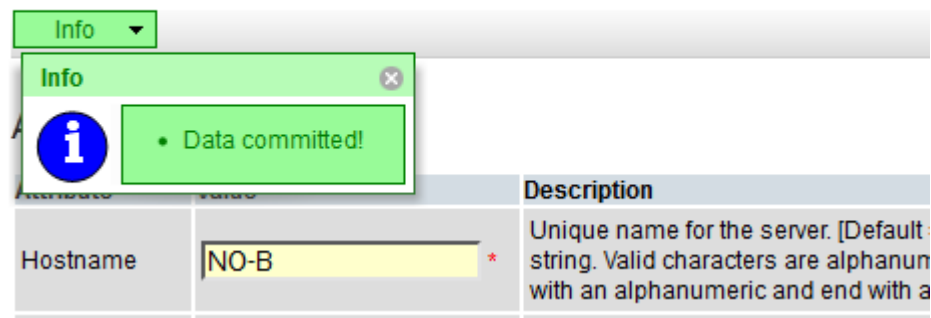
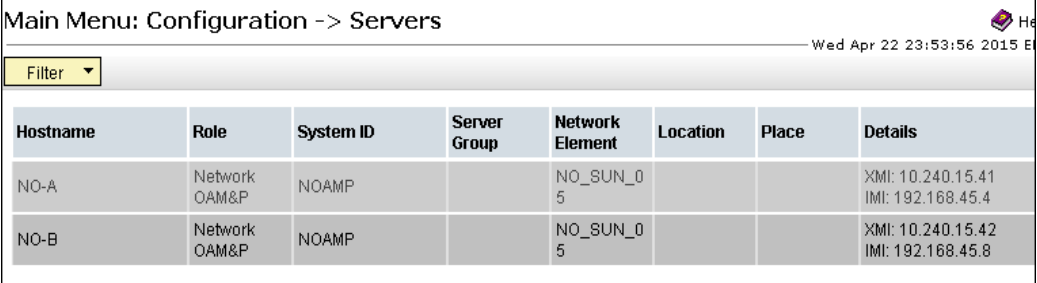
Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
11.	NOAMP Server A: Select the appropriate server “Role” from the pull-down menu.	 “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
12.	NOAMP Server A: Input the “System ID” for the server. NOTE: <i>System ID is not required for MP.</i>	 “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
13.	NOAMP Server A: Select the correct Hardware Profile from the pull-down menu.	SOAM Select Hardware Profile: Cloud UDR SOAM MP Select Hardware Profile: Cloud UDR MP  “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
14.	NOAMP Server A: Select the Network Element Name from the pull-down menu. NOTE: <i>After the Network Element Name is selected, the Interfaces fields will be displayed.</i>	 NOTE: <i>NO and DR pairs will have their own Network element. SO pairs will also have their own Network Element which they share with their associated MP.</i> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
15.	NOAMP Server A: Enter the site location. NOTE: <i>Location is an optional field.</i>	 “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4

Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result															
16. ☐	NOAMP Server A: 1) Enter the IP Addresses for the Server. 2) Set the Interface parameters according to deployment type.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Interfaces:</th></tr> <tr> <th>Network</th><th>IP Address</th><th>Interface</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XMI (10.148.232.0/22)</td><td>10.148.235.212</td><td>eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)</td></tr> <tr> <td>IMI (10.196.128.0/22)</td><td>10.196.130.15</td><td>eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Enter the IP Addresses for XMI and IMI networks. Set the Interface device for XMI and IMI networks according to this VM guest's network adapter assignment as viewable in Appendix Error! Reference source not found. Step Error! Reference source not found. or Appendix Error! Reference source not found. Step Error! Reference source not found.. Leave the VLAN boxes unchecked. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Interfaces:			Network	IP Address	Interface	XMI (10.148.232.0/22)	10.148.235.212	eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)	IMI (10.196.128.0/22)	10.196.130.15	eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)			
Interfaces:																	
Network	IP Address	Interface															
XMI (10.148.232.0/22)	10.148.235.212	eth0 ☐ VLAN (332)															
IMI (10.196.128.0/22)	10.196.130.15	eth1 ☐ VLAN (528)															
17. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Click the " Add " button under NTP Servers and add the address(s) of the NTP server(s).	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NTP Server IP Address</th><th>Prefer</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10.240.15.7</td><td>☐</td><td> Add Remove </td></tr> <tr> <td>10.240.15.8</td><td>☐</td><td> Remove </td></tr> <tr> <td>10.240.15.9</td><td>☐</td><td> Remove </td></tr> <tr> <td>10.240.15.11</td><td>☐</td><td> Remove </td></tr> </tbody> </table> Set one ore more NTP Server IP Address(es) to customer supplied NTP server(s). It is recommended to have minimum of 3 and up to 4 external NTP servers for reliable functioning of NTP service. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	NTP Server IP Address	Prefer		10.240.15.7	☐	Add Remove	10.240.15.8	☐	Remove	10.240.15.9	☐	Remove	10.240.15.11	☐	Remove
NTP Server IP Address	Prefer																
10.240.15.7	☐	Add Remove															
10.240.15.8	☐	Remove															
10.240.15.9	☐	Remove															
10.240.15.11	☐	Remove															

Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
18.	NOAMP Server A: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Pre-Validation passed”. Click the “Apply” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers [Insert]  “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
19.	NOAMP Server A: If the values provided match the network ranges assigned to the NE, the user will receive a banner information message showing that the data has been validated and committed to the DB.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers [Insert]  “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
20.	NOAMP Server A: <i>Applying the Server Configuration File</i> Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Servers ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers  “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4

Procedure 6: Create Configuration for Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result																								
21. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The “Configuration →Servers” screen should now show the newly added Server in the list.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers Mon May 04 14:47:37 2015 E Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Role</th><th>System ID</th><th>Server Group</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Location</th><th>Place</th><th>Details</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>NOAMP</td><td></td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td></td><td>XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>NOAMP</td><td></td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td></td><td>XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8</td></tr></tbody></table> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details	NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4	NO-B	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8
Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details																			
NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4																			
NO-B	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8																			
22. ☐	NOAMP Server A: 1) Use the cursor to select the Server just inserted. The row containing the desired Server should now be highlighted in GREEN . 2) Select the “ Export ” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers Mon May 04 14:47:37 2015 E Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Role</th><th>System ID</th><th>Server Group</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Location</th><th>Place</th><th>Details</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>NOAMP</td><td></td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td></td><td>XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>NOAMP</td><td></td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Morrisville_NC</td><td></td><td>XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8</td></tr></tbody></table> Insert Edit Delete Export Report “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details	NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4	NO-B	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8
Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	Location	Place	Details																			
NO-A	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.41 IMI: 192.168.45.4																			
NO-B	Network OAM&P	NOAMP		UDR_NO_A	Morrisville_NC		XMI: 10.240.15.42 IMI: 192.168.45.8																			
23. ☐	VMware client: Repeat this procedure to create configuration	Repeat this procedure to create configuration for each remaining server: ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4																								
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																										

5.3 Apply Configuration To Remaining Servers

This procedure is used to apply configuration to all Oracle Communications User Data Repository Servers (Primary and DR Servers) except the first NOAMP-A server.

Requirements:

- Section Error! Reference source not found. **Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 7: Apply Configuration to Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Connect to the NOAMP-A Server terminal at the Primary NOAMP site	SSH to the Primary NOAMP-A XMI IP_address. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
2. ☐	NOAMP Server A: 1) Access the command prompt. 2) Log into the Primary NOAMP-A server as the "admusr" user..	login as: admusr admusr@10.250.xx.yy's password: <admusr_password> Last login: Mon Jul 30 10:33:19 2012 from 10.25.80.199 \$ "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
3. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Change directory into the file management space	[admusr@pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ cd /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
4. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Get a directory listing and find the desired servers configuration files . Note: Server names are in red .	[admusr@pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ ls -ltr TKLCConfigData*.sh *** TRUNCATED OUTPUT *** -rw-rw-rw- 1 root root 1257 Aug 17 14:01 TKLCConfigData.NOAMP-A .sh -rw-rw-rw- 1 root root 1311 Aug 17 14:30 TKLCConfigData.NO-B.sh "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
5. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Copy the configuration files found in the previous step to the appropriate target server based on the configuration file's server name.	[admusr@pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ scp -p <configuration_file-a> <Associated_Server_XMI_IP>:/tmp admusr@10.240.39.4's password: <admusr_password> TKLCConfigData.so-carync-a.sh 100% 1741 1.7KB/s 00:00 [root@no-mrsvnc-a filemgmt]\$ "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 7: Apply Configuration to Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
6. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Connect to the target server which has received a configuration file copy in the previous step	<pre>[admusr@pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ ssh <Associated_Server_XMI_IP > admusr@192.168.1.10's password: <admusr_password></pre> "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
7. ☐	Target Server: Copy the server configuration file to the "/var/tmp" directory on the server, making sure to rename the file by omitting the server hostname from the file name.	Example: TKLCConfigData<.server_hostname>.sh → will translate to → TKLCConfigData.sh <pre>[admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$ sudo cp -p /tmp/TKLCConfigData.NO-B.sh /var/tmp/TKLCConfigData.sh [admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$</pre> NOTE: The server will poll the /var/tmp directory for the presence of the configuration file and automatically execute it when found. "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
8. ☐	Target Server: After the script completes, a broadcast message will be sent to the terminal. Ignore the output shown and press the <ENTER> key to return to the command prompt. NOTE: The user should be aware that the time to complete this step varies by server and may take from 3-20 minutes to complete.	*** NO OUTPUT FOR ≈ 3-20 MINUTES *** <pre>Broadcast message from root (Thu Dec 1 09:41:24 2011): Server configuration completed successfully! See /var/TKLC/appw/logs/Process/install.log for details. Please remove the USB flash drive if connected and reboot the server. <ENTER></pre> <pre>[admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$</pre> "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
9. ☐	Target Server: Initiate a reboot of the Server .	<pre>[admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$ sudo reboot</pre> "Check off" the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 7: Apply Configuration to Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result
10. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The SSH session for the target server was terminated by previous step. Output similar to that shown on the right may be observed.	The previous step should cause the ssh session to the desired server to close and user should return to the NOAMP server console prompt. The user should see output similar to the below output: <pre>Connection to 192.168.1.16 closed by remote host. Connection to 192.168.1.16 closed. \$</pre> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
11. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Wait until server reboot is done. Then, SSH into the target server using its XMI IP address. Output similar to that shown on the right may be observed	Wait about 9 minutes until the server reboot is done. Using an SSH client such as putty, ssh to the target server using admusr credentials and the <XMI IP Address>. <pre>[admusr@pc9040833-no-a ~]\$ ssh 192.168.1.xx admusr@192.168.1.20's password: <admusr_password></pre> Note: If the server isn't up, wait a few minutes and re-enter the ssh command. You can also try running the “ping 192.168.1.xx” command to see if the server is up. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4
12. ☐	Target Server: Verify that the XMI and IMI IP addresses entered in Section Error! Reference source not found. Step Error! Reference source not found. have been applied	<pre>\$ ifconfig grep in grep -v inet6 control Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 52:54:00:6C:3C:B4 inet addr:192.168.1.11 Bcast:192.168.1.255 Mask:255.255.255.0 imi Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 52:54:00:F6:DC:4A inet addr:169.254.2.2 Bcast:169.254.2.255 Mask:255.255.255.0 lo Link encap:Local Loopback inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0 xmi Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 52:54:00:0F:1F:3B inet addr:10.250.39.19 Bcast:10.250.39.31 Mask:255.255.255.240</pre> NOTE: The server's XMI and IMI addresses can be verified by reviewing the server configuration through the Oracle Communications User Data Repository GUI. Main Menu → Configuration → Servers Scroll to line entry containing the server's hostname. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 7: Apply Configuration to Remaining Servers

Step	Procedure	Result																														
13. ☐	Target Server: Use the “ ntpq ” command to verify that the server has connectivity to the assigned Primary and Secondary NTP server(s).	<pre>\$ ntpq -np</pre> <table><thead><tr><th>remote</th><th>refid</th><th>st</th><th>t</th><th>when</th><th>poll</th><th>reach</th><th>delay</th><th>offset</th><th>jitter</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>*10.250.32.10</td><td>192.5.41.209</td><td>2</td><td>u</td><td>651</td><td>1024</td><td>377</td><td>0.339</td><td>0.583</td><td>0.048</td></tr><tr><td>+10.250.32.51</td><td>192.5.41.209</td><td>2</td><td>u</td><td>656</td><td>1024</td><td>377</td><td>0.416</td><td>0.641</td><td>0.086</td></tr></tbody></table> <pre>[root@pc9040725-no-a ~]\$</pre> If offset value is in excess of five seconds, run the commands below to sync time manually: <pre>\$ sudo service ntpd stop</pre> Shutting down ntpd: [OK] <pre>\$ sudo ntpdate <Remote_NTP_Server_IP></pre> <pre>\$ sudo service ntpd start</pre> Starting ntpd: [OK] “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4	remote	refid	st	t	when	poll	reach	delay	offset	jitter	*10.250.32.10	192.5.41.209	2	u	651	1024	377	0.339	0.583	0.048	+10.250.32.51	192.5.41.209	2	u	656	1024	377	0.416	0.641	0.086
remote	refid	st	t	when	poll	reach	delay	offset	jitter																							
*10.250.32.10	192.5.41.209	2	u	651	1024	377	0.339	0.583	0.048																							
+10.250.32.51	192.5.41.209	2	u	656	1024	377	0.416	0.641	0.086																							
		IF CONNECTIVITY TO THE NTP SERVER(S) CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, STOP AND EXECUTE THE FOLLOWING STEPS:																														
14. ☐	Target Server: Execute a “ alarmMgr ” to verify the current health of the server	<pre>\$ alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> NOTE: This command should return no output on a healthy system. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4																														
15. ☐	Target Server: Exit the SSH session for the target server	<pre>\$ exit</pre> <pre>logout</pre> <pre>Connection to 192.168.1.16 closed.</pre> <pre>#</pre> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP-A ☐ NOAMP-B ☐ SOAM-A ☐ SOAM-B ☐ MP-1 ☐ MP-2 ☐ MP-3 ☐ MP-4																														
16. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Exit terminal session	<pre># exit</pre> <pre>logout</pre> <pre>Connection to 192.168.1.4 closed.</pre> <pre>#</pre>																														
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																

5.4 Configure XSI Networks (All SOAM Sites)

This procedure configures the XSI networks used on MP to support signaling traffic.

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Requirements:

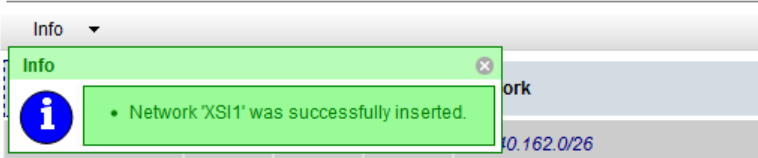
- **Section** Error! Reference source not found. **Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Note: If deploying two sites use the same name for both XSI networks.

Procedure 8: Configure XSI Networks

Step	Procedure	Result										
1.	NOAMP Server A: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	ORACLE® Oracle System Login Wed Sep 23 15:26:39 2015 EDT Log In Enter your username and password to log in Session was logged out at 3:26:39 pm. Username: guiadmin Password: •••••• ☐ Change password Log In Welcome to the Oracle System Login.										
2.	NOAMP Server A Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Network ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to pc9000724-no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu Administration Configuration Network Elements Network Services Servers Main Menu: Configuration -> Network <table><tr><th>Network Name</th><th>Locked</th><th>Routab</th><th>VLAN</th><th>Network</th></tr><tr><td>XMI</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>20</td><td>10.240.37.128/26</td></tr></table>	Network Name	Locked	Routab	VLAN	Network	XMI	Yes	Yes	20	10.240.37.128/26
Network Name	Locked	Routab	VLAN	Network								
XMI	Yes	Yes	20	10.240.37.128/26								

Procedure 8: Configure XSI Networks

Step	Procedure	Result																											
3.	NOAMP Server A Add the XSI1 network	 Click the Insert button. Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Insert Network <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Network Name</td><td>XSI1</td><td>The name of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Alphanumeric string up to 31 chars, starting with a letter.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Network Element</td><td>- Unassigned -</td><td>The network element this network is a part of. If not specified, the network will be available to servers in all network elements.</td></tr> <tr> <td>VLAN ID</td><td>17</td><td>The VLAN ID to use for this network. [Default = N/A. Range = 1-4094.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Network Address</td><td>10.240.162.96</td><td>The network address of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Netmask</td><td>255.255.255.224</td><td>Subnetting to apply to servers within this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Router IP</td><td>10.240.162.97</td><td>The IP address of a router on this network. If this is a default network, this will be used as the gateway address of the default route on servers with interfaces on this network. If customer router monitoring is enabled, this address will be the one monitored.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Default Network</td><td>☐ Yes ☒ No</td><td>A selection indicating whether this is the network with a default gateway.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Routable</td><td>☒ Yes ☐ No</td><td>Whether or not this network is routable outside its network element. If it is not assigned to a network element, it is assumed to be possibly present in all network elements.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>    Enter all of the above fields for the XSI1 network according to the customer's network parameters. The default values for Network Element (Unassigned), Default Network (No) and Routable (Yes) should be retained. ComAgent Service may be configured to run on XSI1 in Section Error! Reference source not found.. In such case, the XSI1 network shall be used for MP↔NOAMP ComAgent Traffic. This network may or may not be used for MP Signaling Traffic. Note: Network names can be overloaded to support multiple subnets. When defining network for ComAgent Service, use same network name for Primary and DR Site. Note: VLANs are not used in the context of this document, though VLAN ID is a required field on this screen. Enter any number in the valid range.	Field	Value	Description	Network Name	XSI1	The name of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Alphanumeric string up to 31 chars, starting with a letter.]	Network Element	- Unassigned -	The network element this network is a part of. If not specified, the network will be available to servers in all network elements.	VLAN ID	17	The VLAN ID to use for this network. [Default = N/A. Range = 1-4094.]	Network Address	10.240.162.96	The network address of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]	Netmask	255.255.255.224	Subnetting to apply to servers within this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]	Router IP	10.240.162.97	The IP address of a router on this network. If this is a default network, this will be used as the gateway address of the default route on servers with interfaces on this network. If customer router monitoring is enabled, this address will be the one monitored.	Default Network	☐ Yes ☒ No	A selection indicating whether this is the network with a default gateway.	Routable	☒ Yes ☐ No	Whether or not this network is routable outside its network element. If it is not assigned to a network element, it is assumed to be possibly present in all network elements.
Field	Value	Description																											
Network Name	XSI1	The name of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Alphanumeric string up to 31 chars, starting with a letter.]																											
Network Element	- Unassigned -	The network element this network is a part of. If not specified, the network will be available to servers in all network elements.																											
VLAN ID	17	The VLAN ID to use for this network. [Default = N/A. Range = 1-4094.]																											
Network Address	10.240.162.96	The network address of this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]																											
Netmask	255.255.255.224	Subnetting to apply to servers within this network. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]																											
Router IP	10.240.162.97	The IP address of a router on this network. If this is a default network, this will be used as the gateway address of the default route on servers with interfaces on this network. If customer router monitoring is enabled, this address will be the one monitored.																											
Default Network	☐ Yes ☒ No	A selection indicating whether this is the network with a default gateway.																											
Routable	☒ Yes ☐ No	Whether or not this network is routable outside its network element. If it is not assigned to a network element, it is assumed to be possibly present in all network elements.																											
4.	NOAMP Server A Repeat as required	Repeat Step 3 of this procedure to Insert additional signaling networks(XSI2 , etc) if applicable.																											
5.	NOAMP Server A New XSI network is displayed along with a success message.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Network  THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																											

6.0 OAM PAIRING

6.1 OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

The user should be aware that during the OAM Pairing procedure, various errors may be seen at different stages of the procedure. During the execution of a step, the user is directed to ignore errors related to values other than the ones referenced by that step.

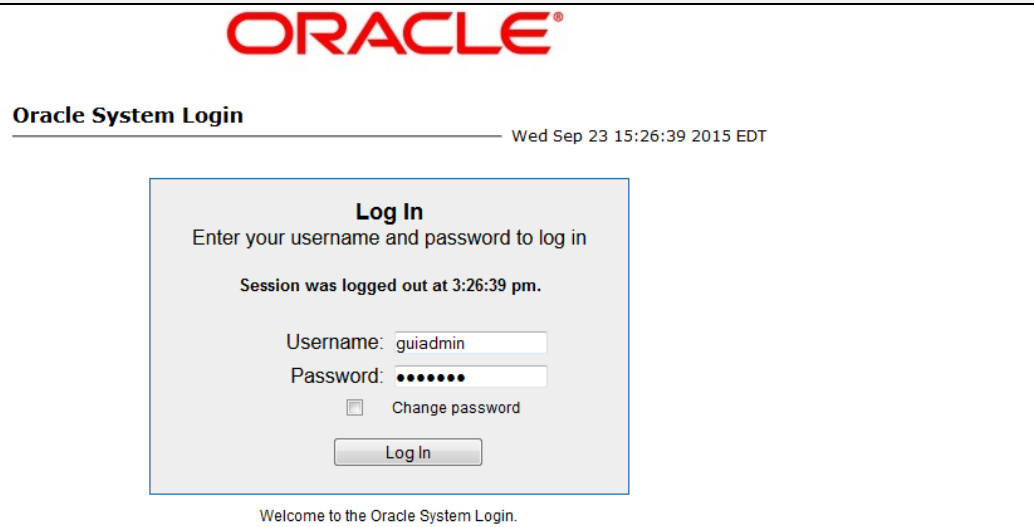
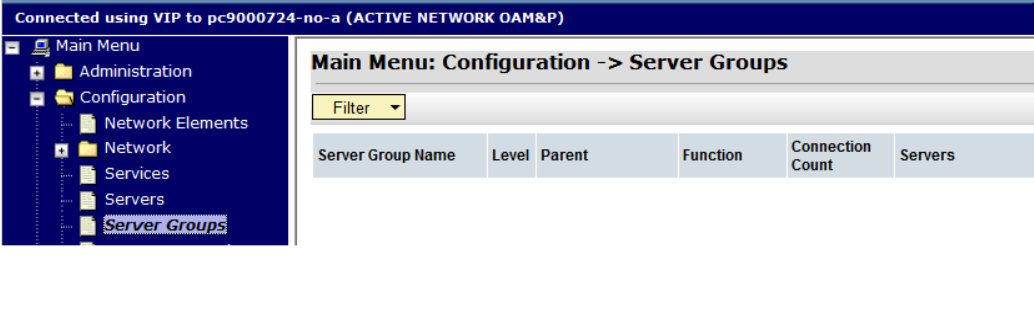
This procedure creates active/standby pair for the NOAMP servers at the Primary Provisioning Site..

Requirements:

- Section Error! Reference source not found. **Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

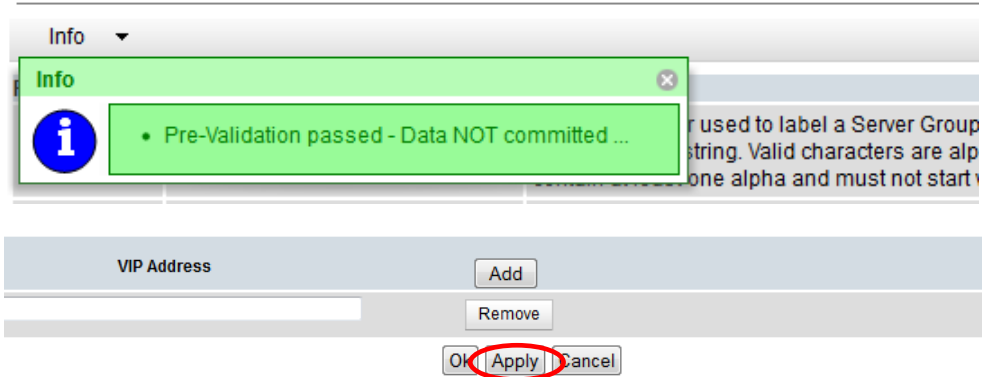
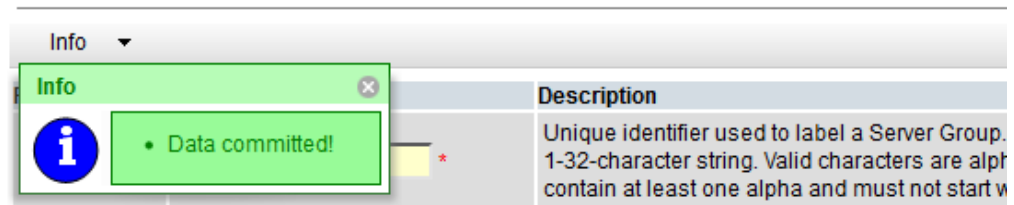
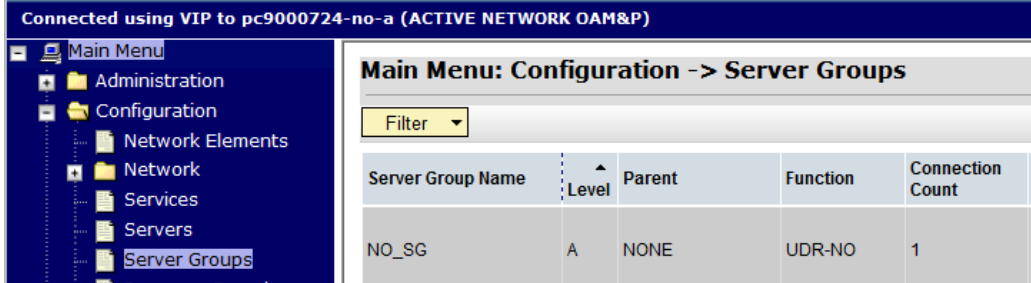
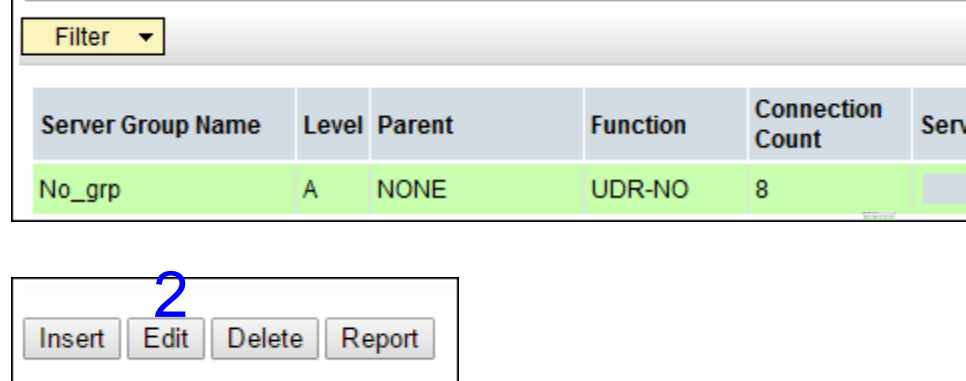
Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result
1. 	NOAMP Server A: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
2. 	NOAMP Server A: <i>Configuring Server Group</i> Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Server Groups ...as shown on the right.	

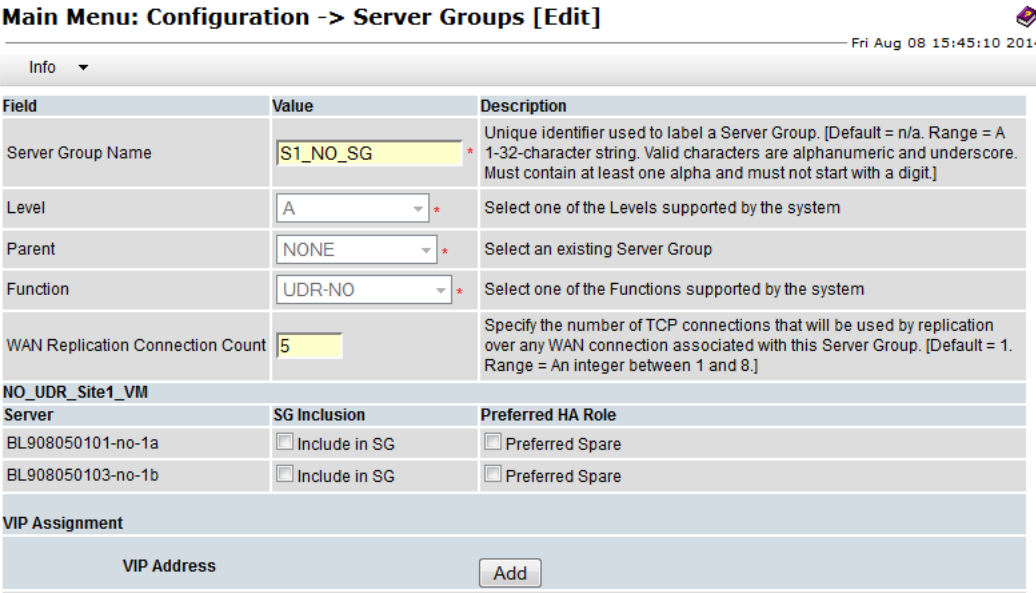
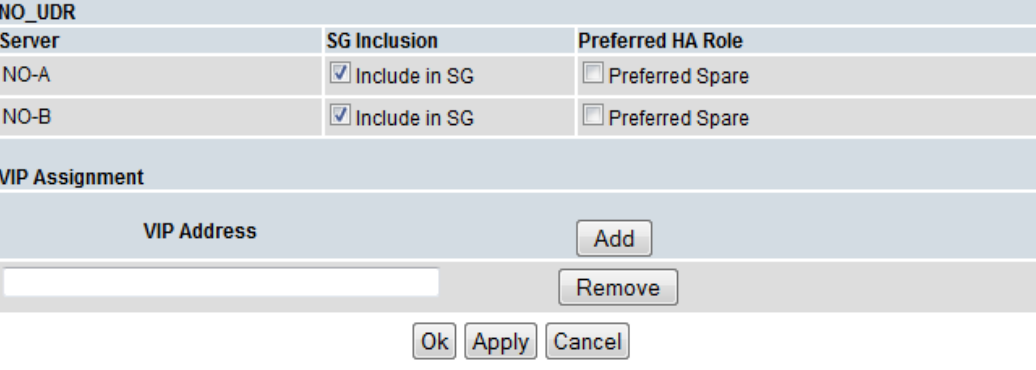
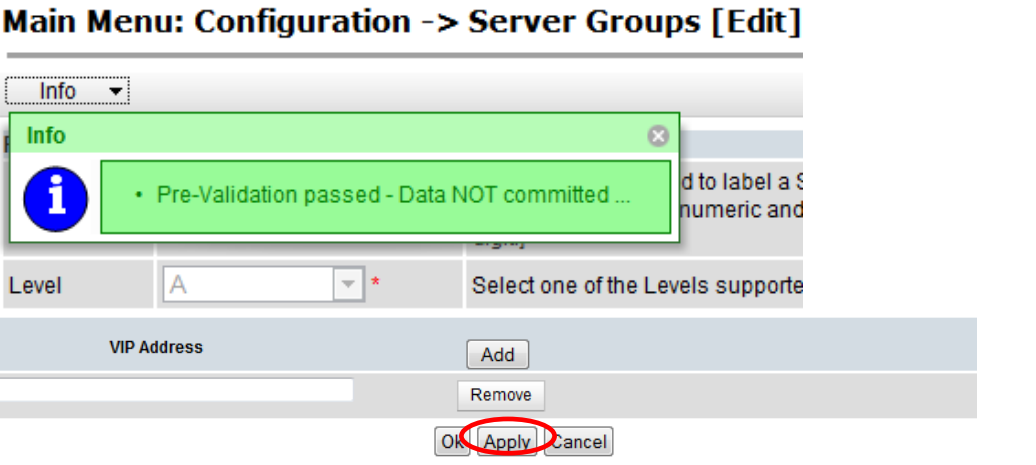
Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	NOAMP Server A: Click the “Insert” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Insert” dialogue button visible.	
4.	NOAMP Server A: The user will be presented with the “Server Groups [Insert]” screen as shown on the right.	
5.	NOAMP Server A: Input the Server Group Name.	
6.	NOAMP Server A: Select “A” on the “Level” pull-down menu.	
7.	NOAMP Server A: Select “None” on the “Parent” pull-down menu.	
8.	NOAMP Server A: Select “UDR-NO” on the “Function” pull-down menu.	
9.	NOAMP Server A: Input value “8” into “WAN Replication Connection Count”.	

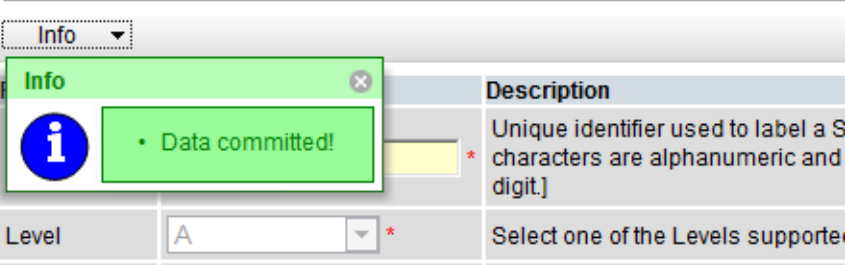
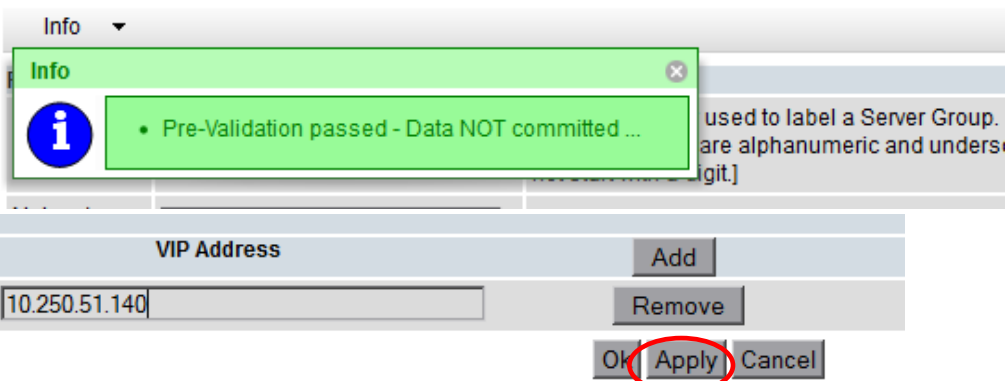
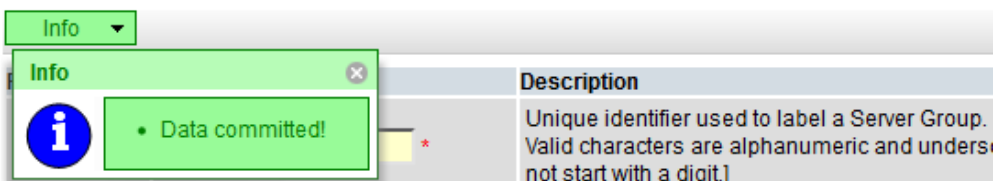
Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result												
10. 	NOAMP Server A: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Pre-Validation passed”. Select the “Apply” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Insert] 												
11. 	NOAMP Server A: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Data committed”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Insert]  <table><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th></tr><tr><td>NO_SG</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1		
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count										
NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1										
12. 	NOAMP Server A: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Server Groups ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to pc9000724-no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)  <table><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th></tr><tr><td>NO_SG</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1		
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count										
NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1										
13. 	NOAMP Server A: 1) Select the Server Group entry just added. The line entry should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Edit” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Edit” dialogue button visible.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups  <table><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th><th>Serv</th></tr><tr><td>No_grp</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>8</td><td></td></tr></table> 2 Insert Edit Delete Report	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Serv	No_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Serv									
No_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8										

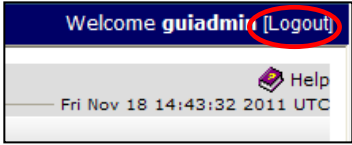
Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result
14. ☐	NOAMP Server A: The user will be presented with the “ Server Groups [Edit] ” screen as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 
15. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Check the boxes to include the “ A ” server and the “ B ” server into the NOAMP Server Group . Note: For Single Server Installation, only NO-A will be displayed; therefore only one box will be selected.	
16. ☐	NOAMP Server A: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “ Pre-Validation passed ”. Select the “ Apply ” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 

Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result									
17.	NOAMP Server A: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating "Data committed".	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 									
18.	NOAMP Server A: Click the "Add" dialogue button for the VIP Address. Note: VIP Address optional for Single Server Configuration.	NO_UDR <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server</th><th>SG Inclusion</th><th>Preferred HA Role</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr> </tbody> </table> VIP Assignment VIP Address Add Remove Ok Apply Cancel	Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role	NO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	NO-B	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare
Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role									
NO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare									
NO-B	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare									
19.	NOAMP Server A: Input the VIP Address	VIP Address Add 10.250.51.140 Remove Ok Apply Cancel									
20.	NOAMP Server A: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating "Pre-Validation passed". Select the "Apply" dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 									
21.	NOAMP Server A: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating "Data committed".	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 									

Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result
22. ☐	NOAMP Server A: Click the “Logout” link on the OAM A server GUI.	
23. ☐	IMPORTANT: Wait at least 5 minutes before proceeding on to the next Step.	- Now that the server(s) have been paired within a Server Group they must establish a master/slave relationship for High Availability (HA). It may take several minutes for this process to be completed. Note: Single Server Configuration will not need to establish the master/slave relationship for High Availability (HA). Allow a minimum of 5 minutes before continuing to the next Step.
24. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
25. ☐	NOAMP VIP: <i>Restarting the NOAMP Server Application</i> Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration:  Single Server Configuration: 

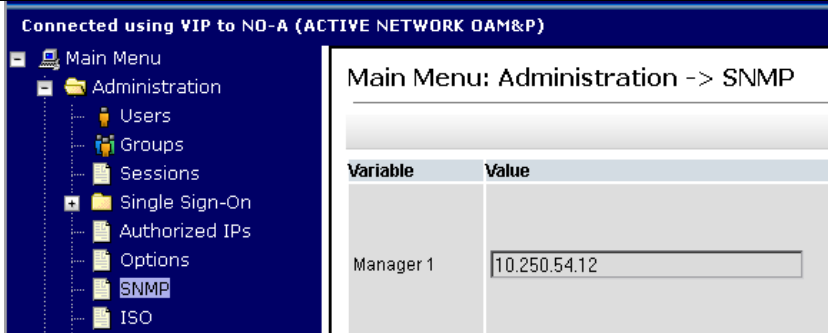
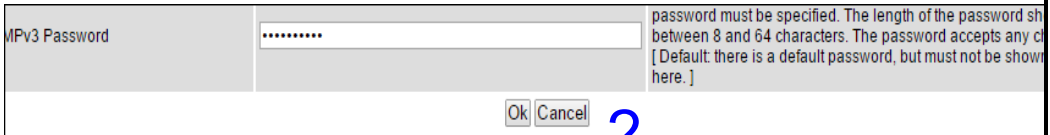
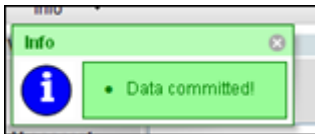
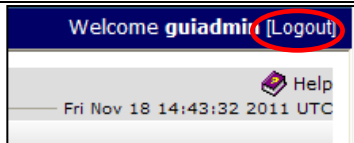
Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																						
26.	NOAMP VIP: 1) The “A” and “B” servers should now appear in the right panel. Note: For single server, only the “A” server will appear. 2) Verify that the “DB” status shows “Norm” and the “Proc” status shows “Man” for one/both servers before proceeding to the next Step.	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration: <table><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></table> Single Server Configuration: <table><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																			
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																		
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																		
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																		
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																		
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																		
27.	NOAMP VIP: 1) Using the mouse, select NOAMP Server A. The line entry should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Restart” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. 3) Click the “OK” button on the confirmation dialogue box. 4) The user should be presented with a confirmation message (in the banner area) for NOAMP Server A stating: “Successfully restarted application”. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Restart” dialogue button visible.	Normal Configuration: Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server 1 <table><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>Repl</th><th>Coll</th><th>DB</th><th>HA</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td>ETS3_NO_NE</td><td>NO-A</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>ETS3_NO_NE</td><td>NO-B</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td><td>Man</td></tr></table> Single Server Configuration: Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server 1 <table><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>Repl</th><th>Coll</th><th>DB</th><th>HA</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td>ETS3_NO_NE</td><td>NO-A</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td><td>Man</td></tr></table> 2 Are you sure you wish to restart application software on the following server(s)? NO-A 3 OK Cancel Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server [Restart] 4 Filter Status Status • NO-A: Successfully restarted application. <table><tr><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>Repl</th></tr><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td></tr></table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc	ETS3_NO_NE	NO-A	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man	ETS3_NO_NE	NO-B	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc	ETS3_NO_NE	NO-A	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Disabled	Err	Norm	Disabled	Warn	Norm
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc																																																
ETS3_NO_NE	NO-A	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man																																																
ETS3_NO_NE	NO-B	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man																																																
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc																																																
ETS3_NO_NE	NO-A	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	Err	Man																																																
Appl State	Alm	Repl																																																						
Disabled	Err	Norm																																																						
Disabled	Warn	Norm																																																						

Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																				
28. 	NOAMP VIP: Verify that the “ Appl State ” now shows “ Enabled ” and that the “ DB, Reporting Status & Proc ” status columns all show “ Norm ” for NOAMP Server A before proceeding to the next Step.	<table><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></table> NOTE: If user chooses to refresh the Server status screen in advance of the default setting (15-30 sec.). This may be done by simply reselecting the “Status & Manage → Server” option from the Main menu on the left.	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																															
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																																																																
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																																																
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																																																
29. 	NOAMP VIP: Restart NOAMP Server B .	Note: Don’t perform this step for single server installations. Repeat steps Error! Reference source not found. and Error! Reference source not found. above to restart NOAMP Server B.																																																																																																				
30. 	NOAMP VIP: Verifying the NOAMP Server Alarm status Select... <u>Main Menu</u> → Alarms & Events → View Active ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to BL908050101-no-1a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu Administration Configuration Alarms & Events View Active View History View Trap Log Security Log Status & Manage Measurements Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active Filter Tasks <table><tr><th>Seq #</th><th>Event ID</th><th>Timestamp</th><th>Severity</th><th>Proc</th></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Alarm Text</td><td colspan="2">Additional Info</td></tr></table>	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Proc		Alarm Text		Additional Info																																																																																											
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Proc																																																																																																		
	Alarm Text		Additional Info																																																																																																			
31. 	NOAMP VIP: Verify that the noted Event IDs are the only alarms present on the system at this time.	<table><tr><th>Seq #</th><th>Event ID</th><th>Timestamp</th><th>Severity</th><th>Product</th><th>Processes</th><th>NE</th><th>Server</th><th>Type</th><th>Instance</th></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Alarm Text</td><td colspan="7">Additional Info</td></tr><tr><td>129</td><td>19820</td><td>2015-09-21 15:42:00.187 EDT</td><td>MAJOR</td><td>CAF</td><td>udrbe</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>no-b</td><td>CAF</td><td>UDR-RS-Sh-App</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="9">Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [26801:ComAgentStack.C:2826]</td></tr><tr><td>309</td><td>19820</td><td>2015-09-21 15:14:54.295 EDT</td><td>MAJOR</td><td>CAF</td><td>udrbe</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>no-a</td><td>CAF</td><td>UDR-RS-Sh-App</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="9">Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [16353:ComAgentStack.C:2826]</td></tr><tr><td>266</td><td>13001</td><td>2015-09-21 15:14:48.842 EDT</td><td>MAJOR</td><td>Provisioning</td><td>udrprov</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>no-a</td><td>PROV</td><td>REST</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="9">No Remote RAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning RAS clients are connected. ^^ [16365... More...</td></tr><tr><td>265</td><td>13027</td><td>2015-09-21 15:14:47.841 EDT</td><td>MAJOR</td><td>Provisioning</td><td>udrprov</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>no-a</td><td>PROV</td><td>SOAP</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="9">No Remote XSAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning XSAS clients are connected. ^^ [1636... More...</td></tr></table> Verify that only the following Event IDs are the only alarms present: - 13075 (“<i>Provisioning Interfaces Disabled</i>”) - 19820 (“<i>Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable</i>”) Note: It may take a few minutes for residual process alarms to clear.	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Processes	NE	Server	Type	Instance		Alarm Text		Additional Info							129	19820	2015-09-21 15:42:00.187 EDT	MAJOR	CAF	udrbe	NO_UDR_NE	no-b	CAF	UDR-RS-Sh-App		Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [26801:ComAgentStack.C:2826]									309	19820	2015-09-21 15:14:54.295 EDT	MAJOR	CAF	udrbe	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	CAF	UDR-RS-Sh-App		Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [16353:ComAgentStack.C:2826]									266	13001	2015-09-21 15:14:48.842 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	udrprov	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	PROV	REST		No Remote RAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning RAS clients are connected. ^^ [16365... More...									265	13027	2015-09-21 15:14:47.841 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	udrprov	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	PROV	SOAP		No Remote XSAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning XSAS clients are connected. ^^ [1636... More...								
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Processes	NE	Server	Type	Instance																																																																																													
	Alarm Text		Additional Info																																																																																																			
129	19820	2015-09-21 15:42:00.187 EDT	MAJOR	CAF	udrbe	NO_UDR_NE	no-b	CAF	UDR-RS-Sh-App																																																																																													
	Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [26801:ComAgentStack.C:2826]																																																																																																					
309	19820	2015-09-21 15:14:54.295 EDT	MAJOR	CAF	udrbe	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	CAF	UDR-RS-Sh-App																																																																																													
	Communication Agent Routed Service Unavailable GN_INFOWRN ^^ [16353:ComAgentStack.C:2826]																																																																																																					
266	13001	2015-09-21 15:14:48.842 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	udrprov	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	PROV	REST																																																																																													
	No Remote RAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning RAS clients are connected. ^^ [16365... More...																																																																																																					
265	13027	2015-09-21 15:14:47.841 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	udrprov	NO_UDR_NE	no-a	PROV	SOAP																																																																																													
	No Remote XSAS Client Connections GN_NOTENAB/WRN No remote provisioning XSAS clients are connected. ^^ [1636... More...																																																																																																					

Procedure 9: OAM Pairing for Primary NOAMP Servers (1st NOAMP site only)

Step	Procedure	Result
32.	NOAMP VIP: Configuring SNMP for Traps from Individual Servers Select... Main Menu → Administration → Remote Servers → SNMP Trapping ...as shown on the right.	
33.	NOAMP VIP: 1) Using the cursor, place a "check" in the check box for "Traps from Individual Servers". 2) Click the "OK" button located at the bottom in the center of the screen. 3) Verify that a banner message stating "Data committed" is received.	 1  2  3
34.	NOAMP VIP: Click the "Logout" link on the server GUI.	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

6.2 OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

The user should be aware that during the OAM Pairing procedure, various errors may be seen at different stages of the procedure. During the execution of a step, the user is directed to ignore errors related to values other than the ones referenced by that step. The steps in this procedure are for all SOAM servers and the DR NOAMP servers. This procedure creates active/standby pair for the SOAM servers at any site or the DR NOAMP Servers.

Note: If DR site VIP is not visible in GUI, please use below solution.

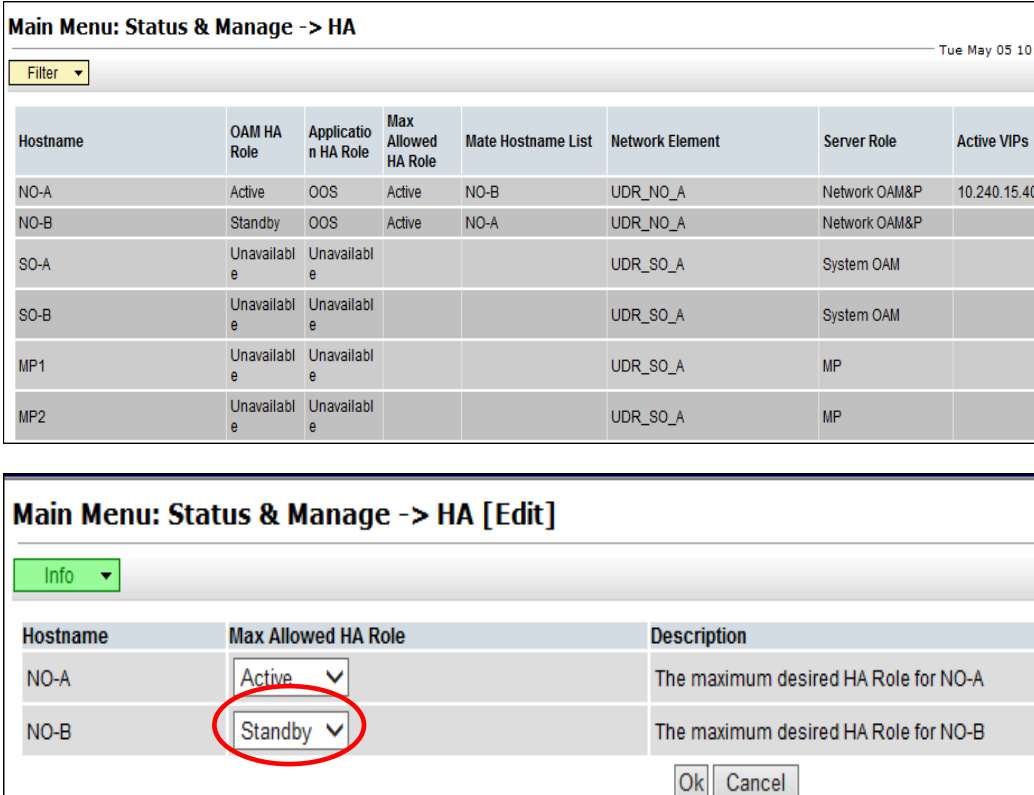
Solution: Modify the parameter "enableNonActiveSite" to "Yes" instead of "No" in the "HaVipDef" table for DR NOAMs

Requirements:

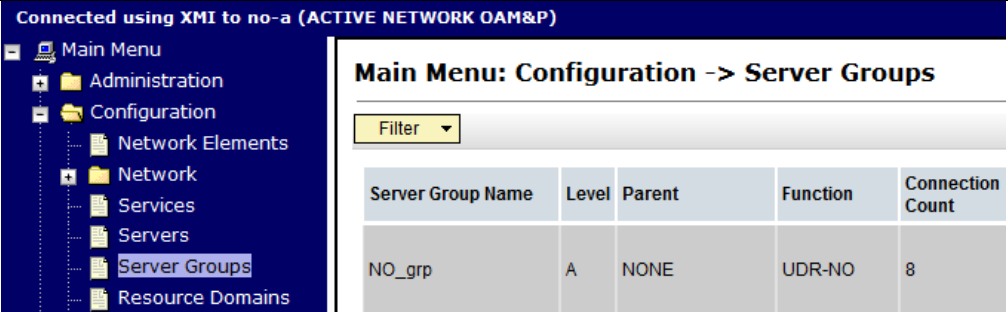
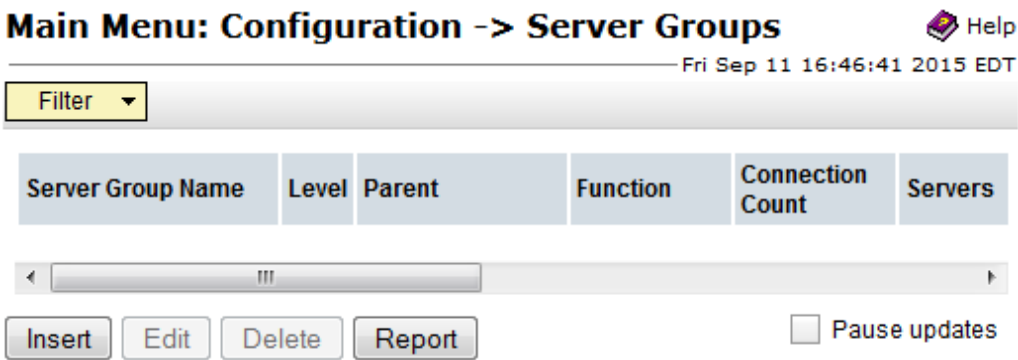
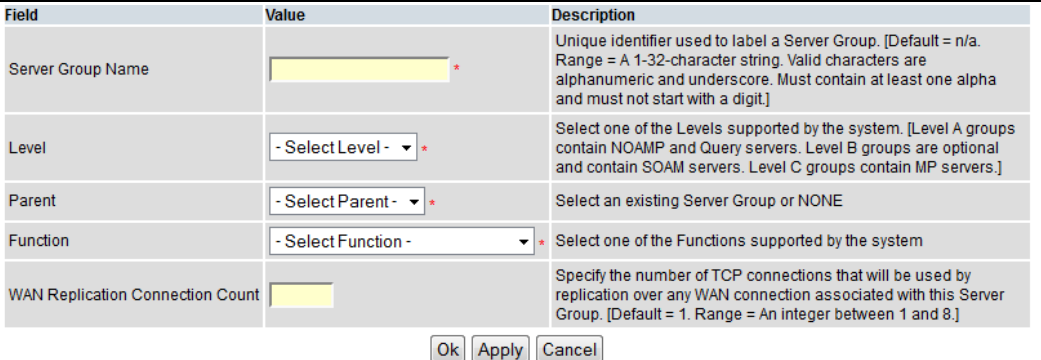
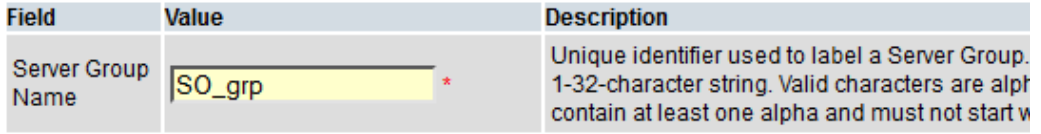
- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed
- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

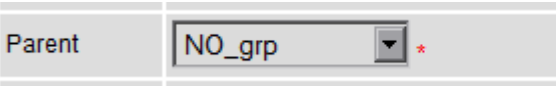
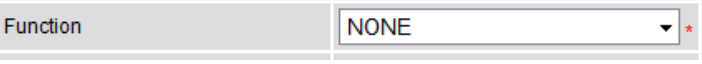
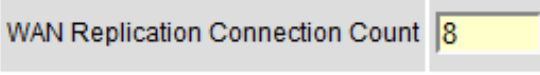
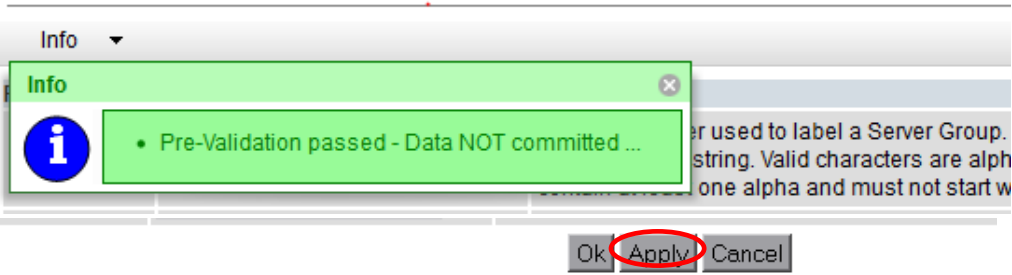
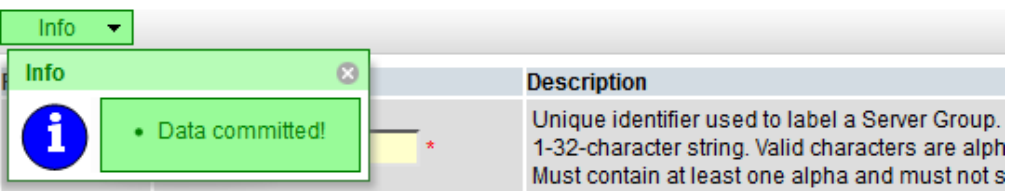
Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																	
1.	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.																																																																		
2.	Active NOAMP VIP: <i>For Primary NOAMP Standby server only:</i> Mark the server 'forced standby' Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA Click “Edit” button on bottom left Find the row for the Primary NOAMP Standby server and change “Max Allowed HA Role” to “Standby”.	* Note: Don’t perform this step for single server installations.  <table><caption>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA</caption><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Mate Hostname List</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Active VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>NO-B</td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>10.240.15.40</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>NO-A</td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SO-B</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP1</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP2</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr></table> <table><caption>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]</caption><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B</td></tr></table>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	NO-B	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P	10.240.15.40	NO-B	Standby	OOS	Active	NO-A	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P		SO-A	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	System OAM		SO-B	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	System OAM		MP1	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP		MP2	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP		Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	NO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A	NO-B	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																												
NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	NO-B	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P	10.240.15.40																																																												
NO-B	Standby	OOS	Active	NO-A	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P																																																													
SO-A	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	System OAM																																																													
SO-B	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	System OAM																																																													
MP1	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP																																																													
MP2	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP																																																													
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description																																																																	
NO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A																																																																	
NO-B	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B																																																																	

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Server Groups ...as shown on the right.	
4.	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “Insert” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Insert” dialogue button visible.	
5.	Active NOAMP VIP: Configuring the SOAM or DR NOAMP Server Group The user will be presented with the “Server Groups [Insert]” screen as shown on the right.	
6.	Active NOAMP VIP: Input the Server Group Name.	
7.	Active NOAMP VIP: Assign the correct group Level.	 Note: Use these setting for group level: - For DR NOAMP server group: select “A” on the “Level” pull-down menu.. - For SOAM server group: select “B” on the “Level” pull-down menu.

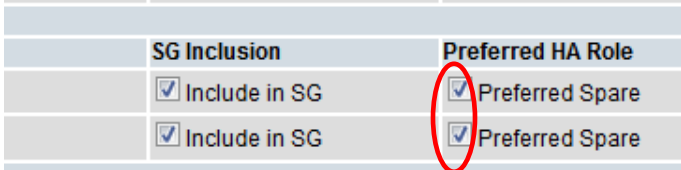
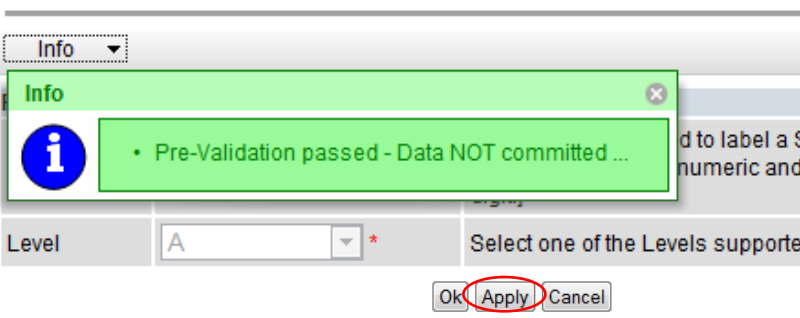
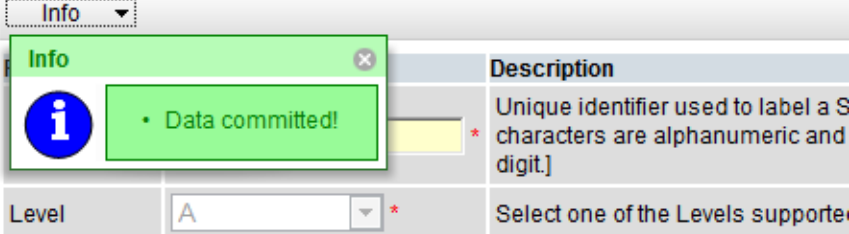
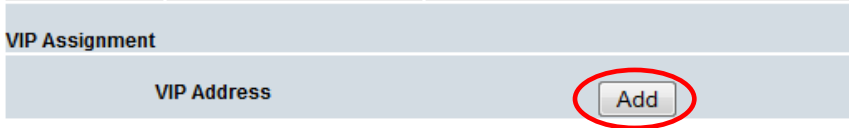
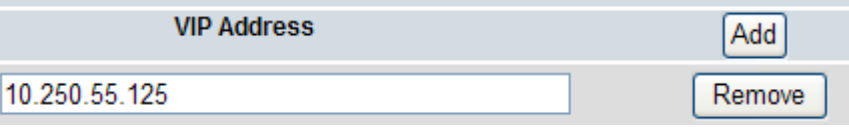
Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result
8. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Assign the correct Parent .	 Select an existing Server Group or NONE Note: Use these setting for parent: For DR NOAMP server group: select “NONE” on the “Parent” pull-down menu. For SOAM server group: select the 1st NOAMP Site’s server group, as entered in Section Error! Reference source not found. step Error! Reference source not found. on the “Parent” pull-down menu.
9. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Assign the correct Function .	 Note: Use these setting for function: For DR NOAMP server group: select “UDR-NO” on the “Function” pull-down menu. For SOAM server group: select “NONE” on the “Function” pull-down menu.
10. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: <i>For DR NOAMP only:</i> Input value “8” into “WAN Replication Connection Count”.	 Specify the associated
11. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “ Pre-Validation passed ”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Insert]  Select the “Apply” dialogue button.
12. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “ Data committed ”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Insert] 

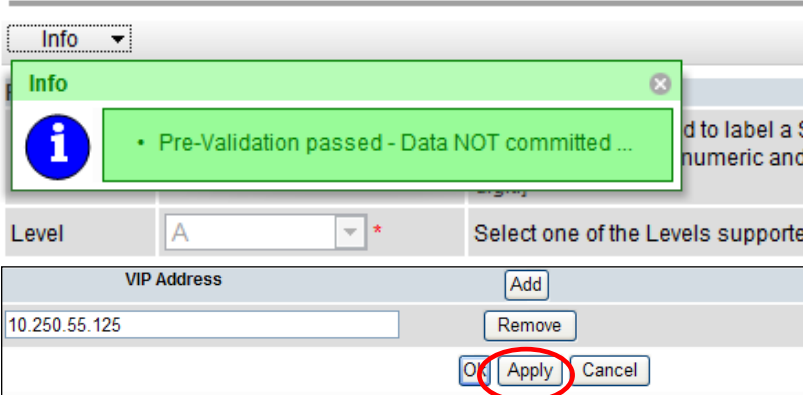
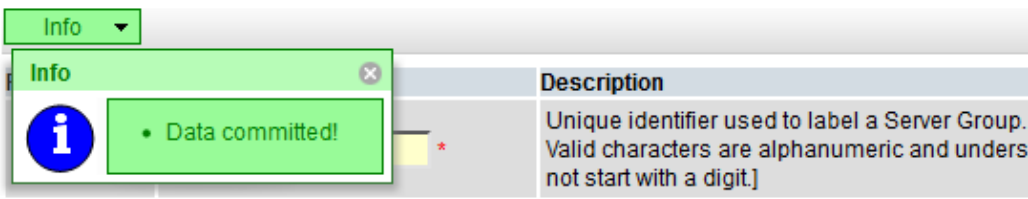
Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																								
13.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Server Groups ...as shown on the right. Note: Server Group entry should be shown on the “Server Groups” configuration screen as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th><th>Servers</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO_grp</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>8</td><td> NE NO_SUN_05 NO-A </td></tr><tr><td>SO_grp</td><td>B</td><td>NO_grp</td><td>NONE</td><td>1</td><td> NE Serv </td></tr></tbody></table>	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers	NO_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE NO_SUN_05 NO-A	SO_grp	B	NO_grp	NONE	1	NE Serv						
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers																					
NO_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE NO_SUN_05 NO-A																					
SO_grp	B	NO_grp	NONE	1	NE Serv																					
14.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Select the Server Group entry applied in Step 7. The line entry should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Edit” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Edit” dialogue button visible.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th><th>Servers</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MP_SG</td><td>C</td><td>SO_SG</td><td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td><td>8</td><td> NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 </td></tr><tr><td>NO_SG</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>8</td><td> NE NO_UDR pc900 NO_UDR pc900 </td></tr><tr><td>SO_SG</td><td>B</td><td>NO_SG</td><td>NONE</td><td>8</td><td> NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 </td></tr></tbody></table> 1 2 Insert Edit Delete Report	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers	MP_SG	C	SO_SG	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	8	NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900	NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE NO_UDR pc900 NO_UDR pc900	SO_SG	B	NO_SG	NONE	8	NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers																					
MP_SG	C	SO_SG	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	8	NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900																					
NO_SG	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE NO_UDR pc900 NO_UDR pc900																					
SO_SG	B	NO_SG	NONE	8	NE SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900 SO_UDR pc900																					
15.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select the “A” server and the “B” server from the list of “Servers” by clicking the check box next to their names. Note: For Single Server Installation, only SO-A will be displayed; therefore only one box will be selected.	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration: SO_UDR <table><thead><tr><th>Server</th><th>SG Inclusion</th><th>Preferred HA Role</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>SO-B</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr></tbody></table> VIP Assignment Single Server Configuration: SO_A <table><thead><tr><th>Server</th><th>SG Inclusion</th><th>Preferred HA Role</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr></tbody></table> VIP Assignment	Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role	SO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	SO-B	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role	SO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare									
Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role																								
SO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
SO-B	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role																								
SO-A	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result
16. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: <i>For DR NOAMP servers only:</i> Check the Preferred Spare boxes next to their names	 NOTE: DR NOAMP will not be accessible via their VIP unless they become the Active NOAMP. Individual servers in the DR NOAMP server group are always accessible by their XMI addresses.
17. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Pre-Validation passed”. Select the “Apply” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 
18. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Data committed”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 
19. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “Add” dialogue button for the VIP Address.	
20. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Input the VIP Address	

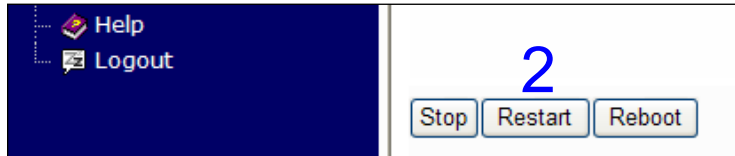
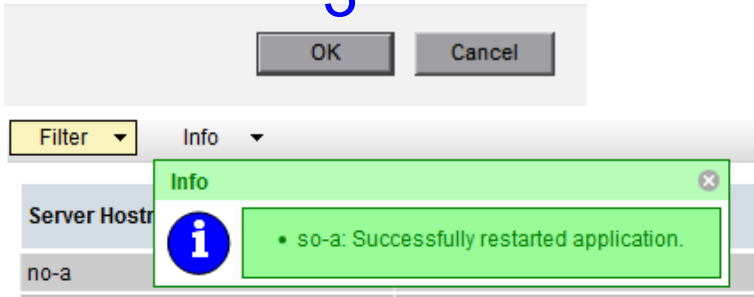
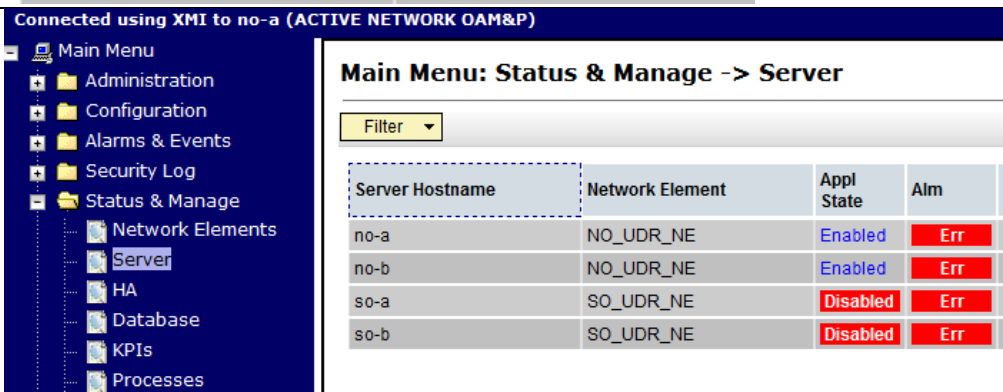
Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																								
21.	Active NOAMP VIP: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Pre-Validation passed”. Select the “Apply” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 																																																								
22.	Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Data committed”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 																																																								
23.	IMPORTANT: Wait at least 5 minutes before proceeding on to the next Step.	- Now that the server(s) have been paired within a Server Group they must establish a master/slave relationship for High Availability (HA). It may take several minutes for this process to be completed. - Note: Single Server Configurations do not establish master/slave relationship for High Availability (HA). Allow a minimum of 5 minutes before continuing to the next Step.																																																								
24.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA Tue May 05 10:24:36 Filter ▼ <table><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Mate Hostname List</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Active VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>NO-B</td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>10.240.15.40</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>NO-A</td><td>UDR_NO_A</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>SO-B</td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>System OAM</td><td>10.240.15.43</td></tr><tr><td>SO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Standby</td><td>SO-A</td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP1</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP2</td><td>Unavailable</td><td>Unavailable</td><td></td><td></td><td>UDR_SO_A</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr></table>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	NO-B	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P	10.240.15.40	NO-B	Standby	OOS	Active	NO-A	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P		SO-A	Active	OOS	Active	SO-B	UDR_SO_A	System OAM	10.240.15.43	SO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	SO-A	UDR_SO_A	System OAM		MP1	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP		MP2	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP	
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																			
NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	NO-B	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P	10.240.15.40																																																			
NO-B	Standby	OOS	Active	NO-A	UDR_NO_A	Network OAM&P																																																				
SO-A	Active	OOS	Active	SO-B	UDR_SO_A	System OAM	10.240.15.43																																																			
SO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	SO-A	UDR_SO_A	System OAM																																																				
MP1	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP																																																				
MP2	Unavailable	Unavailable			UDR_SO_A	MP																																																				

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																								
25.	Active NOAMP VIP: Note: DR NOAMP servers will have OAM MAX HA Role of Spare and no Active VIPs (shown in red) SOAM server(s) will have OAM MAX HA Role of Active or Standby and an Active VIP.	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration: <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM Max HA Role</th><th>Application Max HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Mate Hostname List</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Active VIP</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>BL119122305-SO-1A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119122306-SO-1B</td><td>SO_UDR_Site1_VM</td><td>System OAM</td><td>10.240.16</td></tr><tr><td>BL119122306-SO-1B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119122305-SO-1A</td><td>SO_UDR_Site1_VM</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>BL119121305-SO-2A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119121306-SO-2B</td><td>SO_UDR_Site2_VM</td><td>System OAM</td><td>10.240.16</td></tr><tr><td>BL119121306-SO-2B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119121305-SO-2A</td><td>SO_UDR_Site2_VM</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>BL119122301-NO-1A</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119122303-NO-1B</td><td>NO_UDR_Site1_VM</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>BL119122303-NO-1B</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119122301-NO-1A</td><td>NO_UDR_Site1_VM</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>10.240.16</td></tr><tr><td>BL119121301-NO-2A</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119121303-NO-2B</td><td>NO_UDR_Site2_VM</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>BL119121303-NO-2B</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>BL119121301-NO-2A</td><td>NO_UDR_Site2_VM</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIP	BL119122305-SO-1A	Active	OOS	Active	BL119122306-SO-1B	SO_UDR_Site1_VM	System OAM	10.240.16	BL119122306-SO-1B	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119122305-SO-1A	SO_UDR_Site1_VM	System OAM		BL119121305-SO-2A	Active	OOS	Active	BL119121306-SO-2B	SO_UDR_Site2_VM	System OAM	10.240.16	BL119121306-SO-2B	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119121305-SO-2A	SO_UDR_Site2_VM	System OAM		BL119122301-NO-1A	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119122303-NO-1B	NO_UDR_Site1_VM	Network OAM&P		BL119122303-NO-1B	Active	OOS	Active	BL119122301-NO-1A	NO_UDR_Site1_VM	Network OAM&P	10.240.16	BL119121301-NO-2A	Spare	OOS	Active	BL119121303-NO-2B	NO_UDR_Site2_VM	Network OAM&P		BL119121303-NO-2B	Spare	OOS	Active	BL119121301-NO-2A	NO_UDR_Site2_VM	Network OAM&P	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIP																																																																			
BL119122305-SO-1A	Active	OOS	Active	BL119122306-SO-1B	SO_UDR_Site1_VM	System OAM	10.240.16																																																																			
BL119122306-SO-1B	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119122305-SO-1A	SO_UDR_Site1_VM	System OAM																																																																				
BL119121305-SO-2A	Active	OOS	Active	BL119121306-SO-2B	SO_UDR_Site2_VM	System OAM	10.240.16																																																																			
BL119121306-SO-2B	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119121305-SO-2A	SO_UDR_Site2_VM	System OAM																																																																				
BL119122301-NO-1A	Standby	OOS	Active	BL119122303-NO-1B	NO_UDR_Site1_VM	Network OAM&P																																																																				
BL119122303-NO-1B	Active	OOS	Active	BL119122301-NO-1A	NO_UDR_Site1_VM	Network OAM&P	10.240.16																																																																			
BL119121301-NO-2A	Spare	OOS	Active	BL119121303-NO-2B	NO_UDR_Site2_VM	Network OAM&P																																																																				
BL119121303-NO-2B	Spare	OOS	Active	BL119121301-NO-2A	NO_UDR_Site2_VM	Network OAM&P																																																																				
26.	Active NOAMP VIP: Restarting the OAM Server Application Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using XMI to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu - Administration - Configuration - Alarms & Events - Security Log - Status & Manage - Network Elements - Server - HA - Database - KPIs - Processes Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td></tr></tbody></table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err																																																				
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm																																																																							
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err																																																																							
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err																																																																							
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err																																																																							
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err																																																																							
27.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) The “A” and “B” servers should now appear in the right panel. (Only “A” for single server installs) 2) Verify that the “DB” status shows “Norm” and the “Proc” status shows “Man” for both servers before proceeding to the next Step. (Only “A” server for single server configuration)	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration: <table><thead><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-so-b</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></tbody></table> Single Server Configuration: <table><thead><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></tbody></table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	SO_UDR	pc9000722-so-b	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	Disabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Man																														
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																																				
SO_UDR	pc9000722-so-b	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																				
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																				
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																																				
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																				
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	Disabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Man																																																																				

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																			
28.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Using the mouse, select Server A. The line entry should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Restart” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. 3) Click the “OK” button on the confirmation dialogue box. 4) The user should be presented with a confirmation message (in the banner area) for Server A stating: “Successfully restarted application”. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Restart” dialogue button visible.	Normal or Low Capacity Configuration: <table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></tbody></table> 1  2 Are you sure you wish to restart application software on the following server(s)? SO-A 3  4	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm																															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																															
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																															
29.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using XMI to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) 																																			
30.	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify that the “Appl State” now shows “Enabled” and that the “Alm, DB, Reporting Status & Proc” columns all show “Norm” for OAM Server A before proceeding to the next Step.	<table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></tbody></table> NOTE: If user chooses to refresh the Server status screen in advance of the default setting (15-30 sec.). This may be done by simply reselecting the “Status & Manage → Server” option from the Main menu on the left.	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm																															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																															

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result															
31.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using XMI to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled			
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
Perform steps Error! Reference source not found. – Error! Reference source not found. for multiple server configurations only (not single server).																	
32.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Using the mouse, select Server B. The line entry should now be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Restart” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. 3) Click the “OK” button on the confirmation dialogue box. 4) The user should be presented with a confirmation message (in the banner area) for Server B stating: “Successfully restarted application”. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Restart” dialogue button visible.	1 2 3 4															
33.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled															
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled															

Procedure 10: OAM Pairing for SOAM and DR Sites (All SOAM and DR sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																			
34.	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify that the “Appl State” now shows “Enabled” and that the “Alm, DB, Reporting Status & Proc” columns all show “Norm” for Server B before proceeding to the next Step.	<table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr></tbody></table> NOTE: If user chooses to refresh the Server status screen in advance of the default setting (15-30 sec.). This may be done by simply reselecting the “Status & Manage → Server” option from the Main menu on the left.	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Man	Norm																															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																															
Repeat all steps above for each DR NOAMP and SOAM site being installed.																																					
35.	Active NOAMP VIP: <i>For Primary NOAMP Standby server only:</i> Move the server back to ‘Active’ Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA[Edit] Find the row for the Primary NOAMP Standby server and change “Max Allowed HA Role” back to “Active”.	Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit] <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B</td></tr><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A</td></tr><tr><td>SO-B</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B</td></tr></tbody></table> Ok Cancel	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	NO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A	NO-B	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B	SO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A	SO-B	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B																				
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description																																			
NO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A																																			
NO-B	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B																																			
SO-A	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A																																			
SO-B	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B																																			
36.	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “Logout” link on the server GUI.	Welcome guidadmin [Logout] Fri Nov 18 14:43:32 2011 UTC																																			
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																					

6.3 OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

The user should be aware that during the Message Processor (MP) installation procedure, various errors may be seen at different stages of the procedure. During the execution of a step, the user is directed to ignore errors related to values other than the ones referenced by that step.

Requirements:

- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

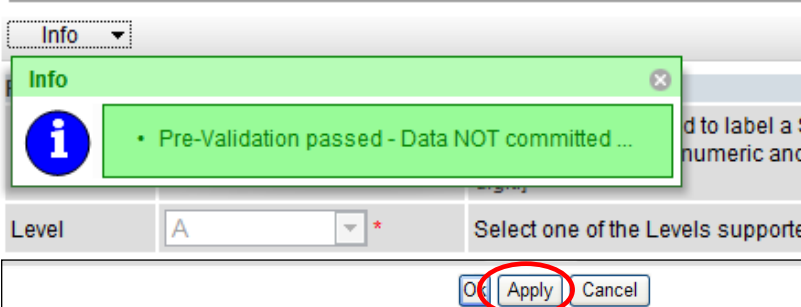
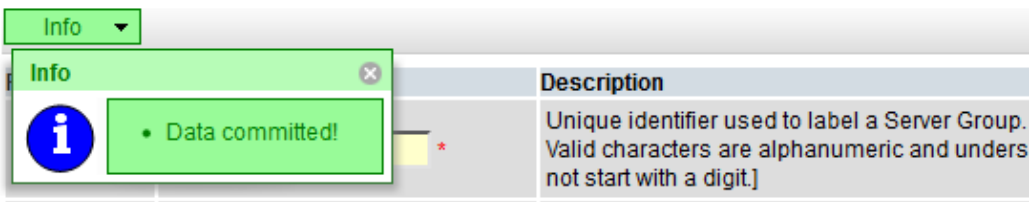
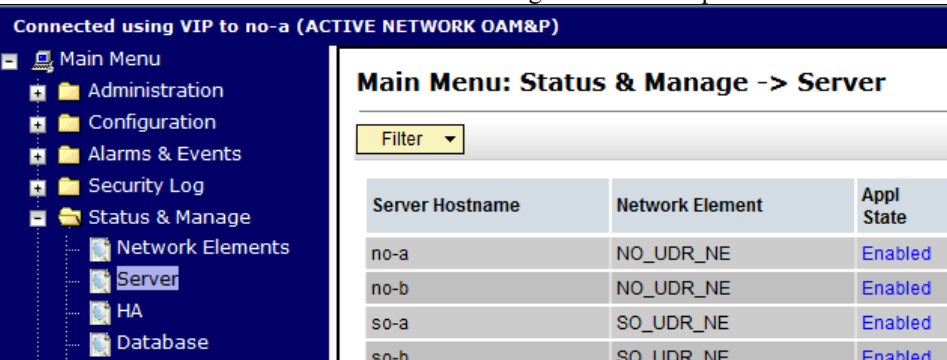
Procedure 11: OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																		
4.	Active NOAMP VIP: The user will be presented with the “Server Groups [Insert]” screen as shown on the right	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Server Group Name</td><td> </td><td>Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. [Default = n/a. Range = A 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Level</td><td>- Select Level - *</td><td>Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parent</td><td>- Select Parent - *</td><td>Select an existing Server Group or NONE</td></tr> <tr> <td>Function</td><td>- Select Function - *</td><td>Select one of the Functions supported by the system</td></tr> <tr> <td>WAN Replication Connection Count</td><td> </td><td>Specify the number of TCP connections that will be used by replication over any WAN connection associated with this Server Group. [Default = 1. Range = An integer between 1 and 8.]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Ok Apply Cancel	Field	Value	Description	Server Group Name		Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. [Default = n/a. Range = A 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.]	Level	- Select Level - *	Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]	Parent	- Select Parent - *	Select an existing Server Group or NONE	Function	- Select Function - *	Select one of the Functions supported by the system	WAN Replication Connection Count		Specify the number of TCP connections that will be used by replication over any WAN connection associated with this Server Group. [Default = 1. Range = An integer between 1 and 8.]
Field	Value	Description																		
Server Group Name		Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. [Default = n/a. Range = A 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.]																		
Level	- Select Level - *	Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]																		
Parent	- Select Parent - *	Select an existing Server Group or NONE																		
Function	- Select Function - *	Select one of the Functions supported by the system																		
WAN Replication Connection Count		Specify the number of TCP connections that will be used by replication over any WAN connection associated with this Server Group. [Default = 1. Range = An integer between 1 and 8.]																		
5.	Active NOAMP VIP: Input the Server Group Name .	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Server Group Name</td><td>MP1_grp </td><td>Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Value	Description	Server Group Name	MP1_grp	Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.												
Field	Value	Description																		
Server Group Name	MP1_grp	Unique identifier used to label a Server Group. 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.																		
6.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select “C” on the “Level” pull-down menu..	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Level</td><td>C *</td><td>Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Level	C *	Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]															
Level	C *	Select one of the Levels supported by the system. [Level A groups contain NOAMP and Query servers. Level B groups are optional and contain SOAM servers. Level C groups contain MP servers.]																		
7.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select the desired SOAM server group on the “Parent” pull-down menu.	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Parent</td><td>SO_grp *</td><td>Select an existing Server Group or NONE</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parent	SO_grp *	Select an existing Server Group or NONE															
Parent	SO_grp *	Select an existing Server Group or NONE																		
8.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select “UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)” on the “Function” pull-down menu.	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Function</td><td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) *</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Function	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) *																
Function	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) *																			
9.	Active NOAMP VIP: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Pre-Validation passed” . Select the “OK” dialogue button.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Insert] Ok Apply Cancel																		

Procedure 11: OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																								
10.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Using the mouse, select the MP Server Group associated with the MP being installed. 2) Select the “Edit” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Server Group Name</th><th>Level</th><th>Parent</th><th>Function</th><th>Connection Count</th><th>Servers</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MP1_grp</td><td>C</td><td>SO_grp</td><td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td><td>1</td><td>NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs</td></tr><tr><td>No_grp</td><td>A</td><td>NONE</td><td>UDR-NO</td><td>8</td><td>NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_NO_A NO-A 10.240.15.40 UDR_NO_A NO-B 10.240.15.40</td></tr><tr><td>SO_grp</td><td>B</td><td>No_grp</td><td>NONE</td><td>8</td><td>NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_SO_A SO-A 10.240.15.43 UDR_SO_A SO-B 10.240.15.43</td></tr></tbody></table> Help Logout Insert Edit Delete Report	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers	MP1_grp	C	SO_grp	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	1	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs	No_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_NO_A NO-A 10.240.15.40 UDR_NO_A NO-B 10.240.15.40	SO_grp	B	No_grp	NONE	8	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_SO_A SO-A 10.240.15.43 UDR_SO_A SO-B 10.240.15.43
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers																					
MP1_grp	C	SO_grp	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	1	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs																					
No_grp	A	NONE	UDR-NO	8	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_NO_A NO-A 10.240.15.40 UDR_NO_A NO-B 10.240.15.40																					
SO_grp	B	No_grp	NONE	8	NE Server HA Role Pref VIPs UDR_SO_A SO-A 10.240.15.43 UDR_SO_A SO-B 10.240.15.43																					
11.	Active NOAMP VIP: The user will be presented with the “Configuration → Server Groups [Edit]” screen as shown on the right	Normal Capacity Configuration: Server Group NameMP_SG LevelC ParentSO_SG FunctionUDR-MP (multi-active cluster) WAN Replication Connection Count1 SO_UDR <table><thead><tr><th>Server</th><th>SG Inclusion</th><th>Preferred HA Role</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MP-1</td><td>☐ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-2</td><td>☐ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-3</td><td>☐ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-4</td><td>☐ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr></tbody></table> VIP Assignment VIP AddressAdd A 1-32-character string. Valid characters are alphanumeric and underscore. Must contain at least one alpha and must not start with a digit.] Select one of the Levels supported by the system Select an existing Server Group or NONE Select one of the Functions supported by the system Specify the number of TCP connections that will be used by replication over any WAN connection associated with this Server Group. [Default = 1. Range = An integer between 1 and 8.]	Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role	MP-1	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-2	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-3	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-4	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare									
Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role																								
MP-1	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-2	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-3	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-4	☐ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
12.	Active NOAMP VIP: Put a check mark in the box labeled “Include in SG” for each MP to be included in this Server Group.	SO_UDR <table><thead><tr><th>Server</th><th>SG Inclusion</th><th>Preferred HA Role</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MP-1</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-2</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-3</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr><tr><td>MP-4</td><td>☒ Include in SG</td><td>☐ Preferred Spare</td></tr></tbody></table>	Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role	MP-1	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-2	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-3	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare	MP-4	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare									
Server	SG Inclusion	Preferred HA Role																								
MP-1	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-2	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-3	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								
MP-4	☒ Include in SG	☐ Preferred Spare																								

Procedure 11: OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																												
13. 	Active NOAMP VIP: By clicking Info the user should be presented with a banner information message stating “ Pre-Validation passed ”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 																												
14. 	Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “ Data committed ”.	Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups [Edit] 																												
15. 	IMPORTANT: Wait at least 5 minutes before proceeding on to the next Step.	- Now that the Message Processor(s) have been placed within their respective Server Groups, each must establish DB replication with the Active SOAM server at the NE. It may take several minutes for this process to be completed. - Oracle Communications User Data Repository processs alarms may be present until Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found. is completed. Allow a minimum of 5 minutes before continuing to the next Step.																												
16. 	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) 																												
17. 	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify that the “ DB & Reporting Status ” status columns show “ Norm ” for the MPs at this point. The “ Proc ” column should show “ Man ”.	Normal Capacity Configuration : <table><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-1</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-2</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-3</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-4</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></table>	SO_UDR	MP-1	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-2	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-3	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-4	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man
SO_UDR	MP-1	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man																								
SO_UDR	MP-2	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man																								
SO_UDR	MP-3	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man																								
SO_UDR	MP-4	Disabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Man																								

Procedure 11: OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																															
18.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Select each “MP” with “Man” status using the mouse and holding the Ctrl key. The line entries should be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Select the “Restart” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen. 3) Click the “OK” button on the confirmation dialogue box. 4) The user should be presented with a confirmation message (in the banner area) stating: “Successfully restarted application”. NOTE: The user may need to use the vertical scroll-bar in order to make the “Restart” dialogue button visible.	Help Fri Nov 01 17:05:48 2013 EDT Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>NO-A</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>NO-B</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>SO-A</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>SO-B</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-1</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-2</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-3</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-4</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Man</td></tr></tbody></table> Help Logout Stop Restart Reboot Are you sure you wish to restart application software on the following server(s)? MP-1,MP-2,MP-3,MP-4 OK Cancel Info Info • mp1: Successfully restarted application.	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	NO_UDR	NO-A	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	NO_UDR	NO-B	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	SO-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	SO-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	MP-1	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-2	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-3	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man	SO_UDR	MP-4	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																											
NO_UDR	NO-A	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
NO_UDR	NO-B	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	SO-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	SO-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-1	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-2	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-3	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-4	Disabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Man																																																											
19.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server ...as shown on the right.	Connected using VIP to no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P) Main Menu - Administration - Configuration - Alarms & Events - Security Log - Status & Manage - Network Elements - Server - HA - Database Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>so-b</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td></tr></tbody></table>	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled																																																
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State																																																															
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled																																																															
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled																																																															
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled																																																															
so-b	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled																																																															

Procedure 11: OAM Pairing for MP Server Groups (All SOAM sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																																															
20. 	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify that the “ Appl State ” now shows “ Enabled ” and that the “ DB & Reporting Status ” status columns all show “ Norm ” for the MPs . The “ Alm & Proc ” columns may show “ Err ” at this point.	Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server Help Fri Nov 01 17:02:40 2013 EDT Filter <table><thead><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>NO-A</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>NO-B</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>SO-A</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>SO-B</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-2</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-3</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td></tr><tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>MP-4</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Err</td></tr></tbody></table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	NO_UDR	NO-A	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	NO_UDR	NO-B	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	SO-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	SO-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	SO_UDR	MP-1	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err	SO_UDR	MP-2	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err	SO_UDR	MP-3	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err	SO_UDR	MP-4	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																											
NO_UDR	NO-A	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
NO_UDR	NO-B	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	SO-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	SO-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-1	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-2	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-3	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err																																																											
SO_UDR	MP-4	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Err																																																											
21. 	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “ Logout ” link on the server GUI.	Welcome guiadmin Logout Help Fri Nov 18 14:43:32 2011 UTC																																																															
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																																																	

7.0 APPLICATION CONFIGURATION

7.1 Configure Signaling Routes

This procedure configures the XSI signaling route for all MP Servers.

Requirements:

- Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found. has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

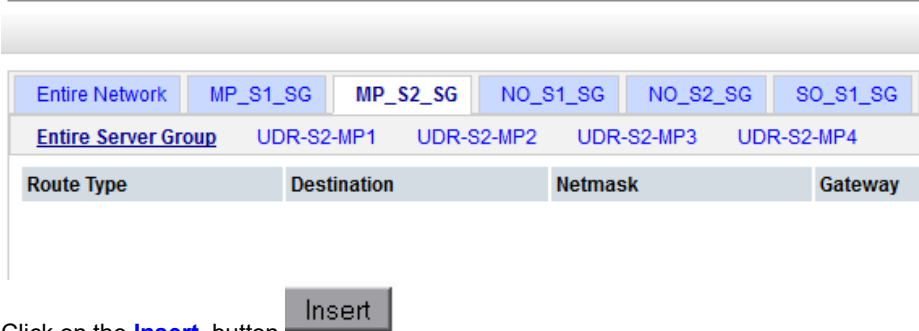
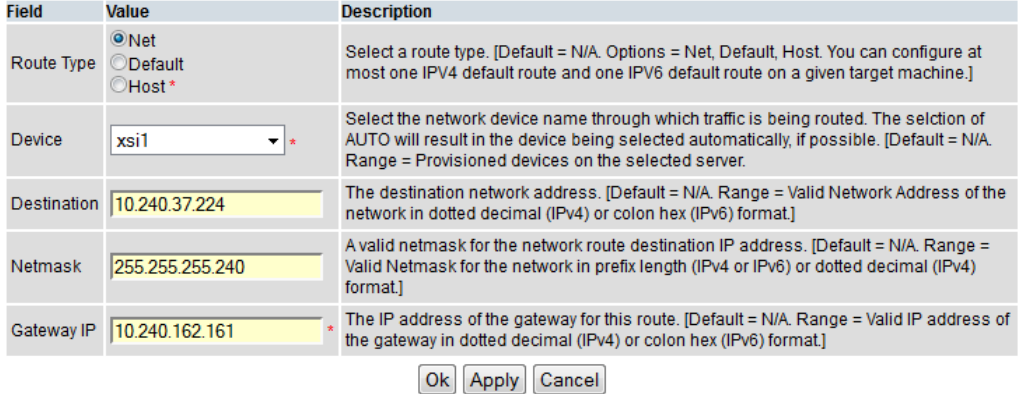
Procedure 12: Configure Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result
1.	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
2.	Active NOAMP VIP Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Network → Devices ...as shown on the right.	

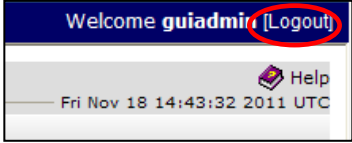
Procedure 12: Configure Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result																				
3.	Active NOAMP VIP Select the xsi device for the desired MP	Click on the desired MP tab. Set Device to XSI-1 device (recorded in Error! Reference source not found. step 3 or Error! Reference source not found. step 5). Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Devices Help Thu Feb 11 13:54:00 2016 EST no-a so-a mp1 drno-a drso-a drmp1 no-b drno-b <table><thead><tr><th>Device Name</th><th>Device Type</th><th>Device Options</th><th>IP Interface (Network)</th><th>Configuration Status</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>eth2</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)</td><td>Discovered</td></tr><tr><td>eth0</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)</td><td>Deployed</td></tr><tr><td>eth1</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)</td><td>Deployed</td></tr></tbody></table> • “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. MP-1(XSI-1) MP-2(XSI-1) MP-3(XSI-1) MP-4(XSI-1) MP-1(XSI-1) MP-2(XSI-1) MP-3(XSI-2) MP-4(XSI-2)	Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)	Configuration Status	eth2	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)	Discovered	eth0	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)	Deployed	eth1	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)	Deployed
Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)	Configuration Status																		
eth2	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)	Discovered																		
eth0	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)	Deployed																		
eth1	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)	Deployed																		
4.	Active NOAMP VIP Take ownership of the xsi device for the desired MP	Click on the Take Ownership button. Take Ownership • “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. MP-1(XSI-1) MP-2(XSI-1) MP-3(XSI-1) MP-4(XSI-1) MP-1(XSI-1) MP-2(XSI-1) MP-3(XSI-2) MP-4(XSI-2)																				
5.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Network → Routes ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu Administration Configuration Network Elements Network Devices Routes Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes Warning Entire Network MP_GRP NO_GRP SO_GRP BL908070109-NO-A BL908070110-NO-B BL908070111-SO-A BL9																				

Procedure 12: Configure Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result																		
6. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Insert a new route for the MP server group.	Click on the desired MP Server Group tab on the top line. Then click on the Entire Server Group tab on the line below Server Group line. Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes  Click on the Insert button “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Network. ☐ XSI-1 ☐ XSI-2																		
7. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Add xsi signaling route to MP	Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes [Insert]  Insert Route on MP_S2_SG <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Route Type</td><td>☒ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host *</td><td>Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Device</td><td>xsi1 *</td><td>Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Destination</td><td>10.240.37.224</td><td>The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Netmask</td><td>255.255.255.240</td><td>A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Gateway IP</td><td>10.240.162.161 *</td><td>The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Ok Apply Cancel Set Route Type to desired value Set Device to the appropriate signaling device name (eth2 or eth3) Enter Destination: This is the network address of the Diameter Sh clients that will connect to Oracle Communications User Data Repository on the signaling network. Enter Netmask for the Diameter Sh client network. Enter Gateway IP : This is the gateway for Oracle Communications User Data Repository's signaling network Click Apply button “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Network. ☐ XSI-1 (eth2) ☐ XSI-2 (eth3)	Field	Value	Description	Route Type	☒ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host *	Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]	Device	xsi1 *	Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]	Destination	10.240.37.224	The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]	Netmask	255.255.255.240	A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]	Gateway IP	10.240.162.161 *	The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]
Field	Value	Description																		
Route Type	☒ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host *	Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]																		
Device	xsi1 *	Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]																		
Destination	10.240.37.224	The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]																		
Netmask	255.255.255.240	A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]																		
Gateway IP	10.240.162.161 *	The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]																		

Procedure 12: Configure Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result
8. ☐	Repeat the steps above for each signaling network.	
9. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “Logout” link on the server GUI.	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

7.2 Configure SPR Application on MP (All SOAM Sites)

This procedure configures the SPR application for MP Servers on each SOAM site.

Requirements:

- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

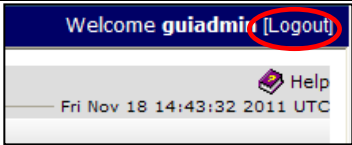
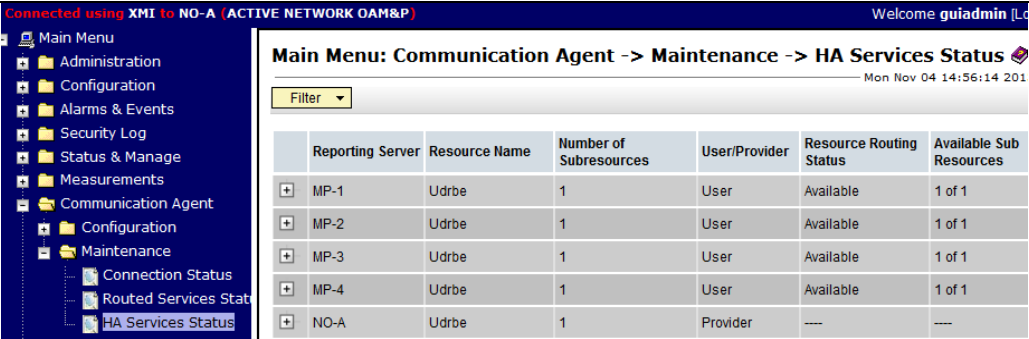
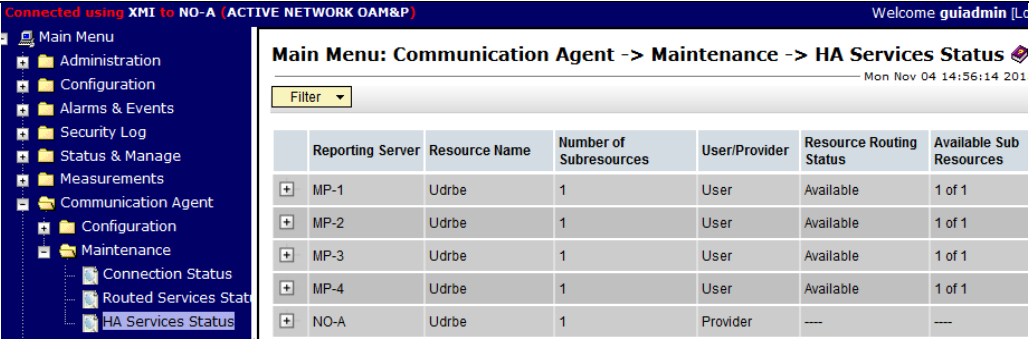
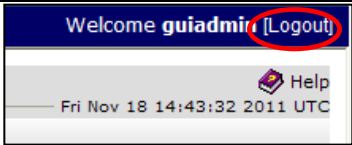
Procedure 13: Configure SPR Application on MP (All SOAM Sites)

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	SOAM VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	

Procedure 13: Configure SPR Application on MP (All SOAM Sites)

Step	Procedure	Result																																			
2.	SOAM VIP: Select... Main Menu → <i>Diamter Common</i> → <i>MPs</i> → <i>Profile Assignments</i> Select profile as UDRVM:Database and click on Assign	Normal Capacity Configuration: Main Menu Administration Configuration Alarms & Events Security Log Status & Manage Measurements Communication Agent UDR Diameter Common MPs Profiles Profile Assignments Main Menu: Diameter Common -> MPs -> Profile Assignments <table><thead><tr><th>UDR-MP</th><th>MP Profile</th><th>current value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>BL908050105-s1-mp1</td><td>UDRVM:Database</td><td>The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M</td></tr><tr><td>BL908050105-s1-mp2</td><td>UDRVM:Database</td><td>The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M</td></tr><tr><td>BL908050106-s1-mp3</td><td>UDRVM:Database</td><td>The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M</td></tr><tr><td>BL908050106-s1-mp4</td><td>UDRVM:Database</td><td>The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M</td></tr></tbody></table>	UDR-MP	MP Profile	current value	BL908050105-s1-mp1	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M	BL908050105-s1-mp2	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M	BL908050106-s1-mp3	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M	BL908050106-s1-mp4	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M																				
UDR-MP	MP Profile	current value																																			
BL908050105-s1-mp1	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M																																			
BL908050105-s1-mp2	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050105-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M																																			
BL908050106-s1-mp3	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M																																			
BL908050106-s1-mp4	UDRVM:Database	The current MP Profile for BL908050106-Virtualized UDR-MP on OCUDR Rack-M																																			
3.	SOAM VIP: Select... Main Menu → <i>Diameter</i> → <i>Maintenance</i> → <i>Applications</i> ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu: Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications Filter <table><thead><tr><th>DSR Application Name</th><th>MP Server Hostname</th><th>Admin State</th><th>Operational Status</th><th>Operational Reason</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>SPR</td><td>MP</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Available</td><td>Normal</td></tr></tbody></table>	DSR Application Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	Operational Reason	SPR	MP	Enabled	Available	Normal																									
DSR Application Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	Operational Reason																																	
SPR	MP	Enabled	Available	Normal																																	
4.	SOAM VIP: 1) Select the “SPR” Application on each “MP” using the mouse and holding the Ctrl key. The line entries should be highlighted in GREEN. 2) Click on Enable Button	Main Menu: Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications Filter Mon Nov <table><thead><tr><th>DSR Application Name</th><th>MP Server Hostname</th><th>Admin State</th><th>Operational Status</th><th>Operational Reason</th><th>Congestion Level</th><th>Time of</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>SPR</td><td>MP-1</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td></tr><tr><td>SPR</td><td>MP-3</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td></tr><tr><td>SPR</td><td>MP-2</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td></tr><tr><td>SPR</td><td>MP-4</td><td>Disabled</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td><td>Unk</td></tr></tbody></table> 1 2 Enable Disable	DSR Application Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	Operational Reason	Congestion Level	Time of	SPR	MP-1	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk	SPR	MP-3	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk	SPR	MP-2	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk	SPR	MP-4	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk
DSR Application Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	Operational Reason	Congestion Level	Time of																															
SPR	MP-1	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk																															
SPR	MP-3	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk																															
SPR	MP-2	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk																															
SPR	MP-4	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Unk																															
5.	SOAM VIP: The user should be presented with a banner information message stating “Enabled application”.	Filter Info Info DSR Application SPR SPR SPR MP-3 MP-2 Enabled Unk Enabled Unk Enabled applications on 4 MPs																																			

Procedure 13: Configure SPR Application on MP (All SOAM Sites)

Step	Procedure	Result
6.	SOAM VIP: Click the “Logout” link on the server GUI.	
7.	Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented the login screen shown on the right. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
8.	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify service appears on NOAMP GUI page Select... Main Menu → Communication Agent → Maintenance → HA Services Status ...as shown on the right.	
9.	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify service appears on NOAMP GUI page Select... Main Menu → Communication Agent → Maintenance → HA Services Status ...as shown on the right.	
10.	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the “Logout” link on the server GUI.	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

7.3 Configure NOAMP Signaling Routes (All NOAM Sites)

This procedure configures the XSI signaling route for the NOAMP and DR NOAMP Server Groups.

Requirements:

- **Section Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 14: Configure NOAMP Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result																
1. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.																	
2. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP Select... <u>Main Menu</u> → Configuration → Network → Devices ...as shown on the right.	<table><thead><tr><th>Device Name</th><th>Device Type</th><th>Device Options</th><th>IP Interface (Network)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>xmi</td><td>ETHERNET</td><td>monitorType = none</td><td>10.250.39.99 (0A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164</td></tr><tr><td>ymi</td><td>ETHERNET</td><td>monitorType = none</td><td>169.254.2.2 (1A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164</td></tr><tr><td>control</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>onboot = yes bootProto = dhcp monitorType = none</td><td>192.168.1.43 (24) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164</td></tr></tbody></table>	Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)	xmi	ETHERNET	monitorType = none	10.250.39.99 (0A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164	ymi	ETHERNET	monitorType = none	169.254.2.2 (1A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164	control	Ethernet	onboot = yes bootProto = dhcp monitorType = none	192.168.1.43 (24) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164
Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)															
xmi	ETHERNET	monitorType = none	10.250.39.99 (0A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164															
ymi	ETHERNET	monitorType = none	169.254.2.2 (1A) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164															
control	Ethernet	onboot = yes bootProto = dhcp monitorType = none	192.168.1.43 (24) fe80:3054:f7dca7:164															

☐ NOAMP-A (XSI-1)

☐ NOAMP-B (XSI-1)

Procedure 14: Configure NOAMP Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result																				
3.	Active NOAMP VIP Select the xsi device for the desired NOAMP	Click on the desired NOAMP tab. Select the XSI-1 device (recorded in Error! Reference source not found. step 3 or Error! Reference source not found. step 5). Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Devices Help Thu Feb 11 13:54:00 2016 EST no-a so-a mp1 drno-a drso-a drmp1 no-b drno-b <table><thead><tr><th>Device Name</th><th>Device Type</th><th>Device Options</th><th>IP Interface (Network)</th><th>Configuration Status</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>eth2</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)</td><td>Discovered</td></tr><tr><td>eth0</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)</td><td>Deployed</td></tr><tr><td>eth1</td><td>Ethernet</td><td>bootProto = none onboot = yes</td><td>192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)</td><td>Deployed</td></tr></tbody></table> “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. NOAMP-A (XSI-1) NOAMP-B (XSI-1)	Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)	Configuration Status	eth2	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)	Discovered	eth0	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)	Deployed	eth1	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)	Deployed
Device Name	Device Type	Device Options	IP Interface (Network)	Configuration Status																		
eth2	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.3.9 (XSI1) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6d (/64)	Discovered																		
eth0	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	10.240.23.11 (XMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a69 (/64)	Deployed																		
eth1	Ethernet	bootProto = none onboot = yes	192.168.2.108 (IMI) fe80::250:56ff:fe01:a6c (/64)	Deployed																		
4.	Active NOAMP VIP Edit the xsi device for the desired NOAMP	Click on the Take Ownership button. Take Ownership “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. NOAMP-A (XSI-1) NOAMP-B (XSI-1)																				
5.	Active NOAMP VIP Repeat as required.	Repeat Steps 3 - 4 for each NOAMP and its Signaling network(s). NOTE: Steps 6 - 8 are only needed for geo-redundant systems.																				
6.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Network → Routes ...as shown on the right.	Main Menu Administration Configuration Network Elements Network Devices Routes Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes Warning Entire Network MP_GRP NO_GRP SO_GRP BL908070109-NO-A BL908070110-NO-B BL908070111-SO-A BL9																				

Procedure 14: Configure NOAMP Signaling Routes

Step	Procedure	Result																		
7.	Active NOAMP VIP: Insert a new route for the NOAMP or DR NOAMP Server group.	Click on the desired Server Group tab on the top line. Then click on the Entire Server Group tab on the line below Server Group line. Output similar to that shown below may be observed. Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes  Click on the Insert button																		
8.	Active NOAMP VIP: Add signaling route	Main Menu: Configuration -> Network -> Routes [Insert] Wed Sep 23 17:18:48 2015 Insert Route on NO_grp <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Route Type</td><td> ☐ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host * </td><td>Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Device</td><td>- Select Device - *</td><td>Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Destination</td><td></td><td>The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Netmask</td><td></td><td>A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Gateway IP</td><td></td><td>The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Ok Apply Cancel Set Route Type to Net Set Device to XSI-1 device (recorded in Error! Reference source not found. step 3 or Error! Reference source not found. step 5). Enter Destination: This is the network address of the remote MP server group that will connect to Oracle Communications User Data Repository NOAMP for ComAgent service. Enter Netmask for the remote network. Enter Gateway IP: This is the gateway for Oracle Communications User Data Repository's signaling network. Click Apply button	Field	Value	Description	Route Type	☐ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host *	Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]	Device	- Select Device - *	Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]	Destination		The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]	Netmask		A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]	Gateway IP		The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]
Field	Value	Description																		
Route Type	☐ Net ☐ Default ☐ Host *	Select a route type. [Default = N/A. Options = Net, Default, Host. You can configure at most one IPV4 default route and one IPV6 default route on a given target machine.]																		
Device	- Select Device - *	Select the network device name through which traffic is being routed. The selection of AUTO will result in the device being selected automatically, if possible. [Default = N/A. Range = Provisioned devices on the selected server.]																		
Destination		The destination network address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Network Address of the network in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]																		
Netmask		A valid netmask for the network route destination IP address. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid Netmask for the network in prefix length (IPv4 or IPv6) or dotted decimal (IPv4) format.]																		
Gateway IP		The IP address of the gateway for this route. [Default = N/A. Range = Valid IP address of the gateway in dotted decimal (IPv4) or colon hex (IPv6) format.]																		
9.	Repeat Steps Error! Reference source not found. - Error! Reference source not found. if MP ↔ ComAgent communication is intended to be configured on XSI1 .	Note: Destination would be DR Site XSI1 Address if configuring Primary Site and vice-versa. Note: Netmask would be DR Site XSI1 Address if configuring Primary Site and vice-versa. Note: Gateway IP would be Primary Site XSI1 Gateway if configuring Primary Site and vice-versa.																		
10.	Active NOAMP VIP: Click the "Logout" link on the server GUI.																			
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																				

7.4 Configure Services on Signaling Network

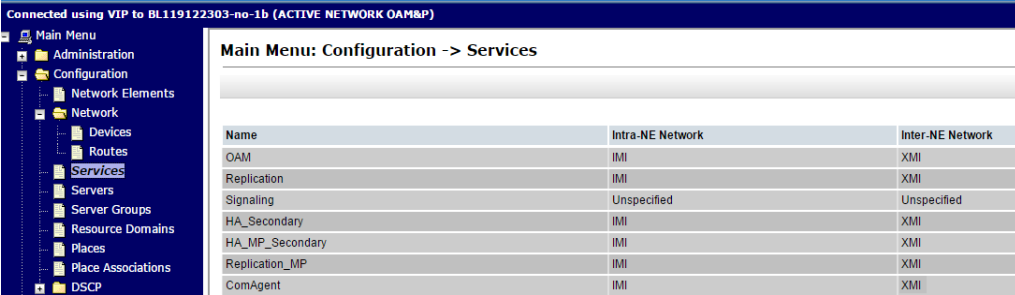
This procedure configures ComAgent communication between NOAMP and MP to use Signaling Network. This procedure also configures dual path HA heartbeat to use the XSI network.

Requirements:

- Section **Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found.** has been completed

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 15: Configure Services on Signaling Network

Step	Procedure	Result																								
1. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	 The screenshot shows the Oracle System Login page. At the top is the Oracle logo. Below it is the text 'Oracle System Login' followed by a timestamp 'Wed Sep 23 15:26:39 2015 EDT'. In the center is a 'Log In' box with the text 'Enter your username and password to log in'. Below this, it says 'Session was logged out at 3:26:39 pm.' There are input fields for 'Username: guiaadmin' and 'Password: ••••••'. A checkbox for 'Change password' is present. A 'Log In' button is at the bottom of the box. Below the box, it says 'Welcome to the Oracle System Login.'																								
2. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Configuration → Services ...as shown on the right.	 The screenshot shows the Oracle GUI. At the top, it says 'Connected using VIP to BL119122303-no-1b (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)'. On the left is a 'Main Menu' tree with 'Configuration' expanded, showing 'Network Elements', 'Network', 'Devices', 'Routes', 'Services' (highlighted), 'Servers', 'Server Groups', 'Resource Domains', 'Places', 'Place Associations', and 'DSCP'. On the right, the 'Main Menu: Configuration -> Services' page is shown, containing a table: <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>OAM</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr><tr><td>Replication</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr><tr><td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>HA_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr><tr><td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr><tr><td>Replication_MP</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr><tr><td>ComAgent</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XMI
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XMI																								

Procedure 15: Configure Services on Signaling Network

Step	Procedure	Result																								
3.	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Set two services values as shown on the right: Inter-NE HA_Secondary → XSI1 Inter-NE ComAgent → XSI1 2) Select the “Apply” dialogue button. 3) Select the “OK” dialogue button in the popup window.	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr> <tr> <td>OAM</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XSI1</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td><td>IMI</td><td>XSI1</td></tr> </table> You must restart all Servers to apply any services changes, ComAgent OK Cancel NOAMP and MP Servers need to be restarted.	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XSI1
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XSI1																								
4.	Active NOAMP VIP: The user will be presented with the “Services” configuration screen as shown on the right	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Intra-NE Network</th><th>Inter-NE Network</th></tr> <tr> <td>OAM</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Signaling</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XSI1</td></tr> <tr> <td>HA_MP_Secondary</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replication_MP</td><td>IMI</td><td>XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>ComAgent</td><td>IMI</td><td>XSI1</td></tr> </table>	Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network	OAM	IMI	XMI	Replication	IMI	XMI	Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified	HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1	HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI	Replication_MP	IMI	XMI	ComAgent	IMI	XSI1
Name	Intra-NE Network	Inter-NE Network																								
OAM	IMI	XMI																								
Replication	IMI	XMI																								
Signaling	Unspecified	Unspecified																								
HA_Secondary	IMI	XSI1																								
HA_MP_Secondary	IMI	XMI																								
Replication_MP	IMI	XMI																								
ComAgent	IMI	XSI1																								

Procedure 15: Configure Services on Signaling Network

Step	Procedure	Result																																																															
5. 	Reboot all NOAMP and MP Servers	Reboot all NOAMP and MP servers either by the Active NOAMP GUI's Status & Manage -> Server screen with the Reboot button: Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server  Help Fri Feb 19 18:07:46 2016 EST Filter ▼ <table><thead><tr><th>Server Hostname</th><th>Network Element</th><th>Appl State</th><th>Alm</th><th>DB</th><th>Reporting Status</th><th>Proc</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>drmp1</td><td>DRSO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>drno-a</td><td>DRNO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>drno-b</td><td>DRNO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>drso-a</td><td>DRSO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>mp1</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Warn</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-a</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>no-b</td><td>NO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Err</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr><tr><td>so-a</td><td>SO_UDR_NE</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr></tbody></table> Stop Restart Reboot NTP Sync Report ☐ Pause updates Or on the terminal of each server with the reboot command: <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre> Note: This should be executed on all NOAMPs and MPs. THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED	Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	drmp1	DRSO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm	drno-a	DRNO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	drno-b	DRNO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	drso-a	DRSO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	mp1	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm	so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
Server Hostname	Network Element	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																											
drmp1	DRSO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
drno-a	DRNO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
drno-b	DRNO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
drso-a	DRSO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
mp1	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Warn	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
no-a	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
no-b	NO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
so-a	SO_UDR_NE	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											

7.5 Accept Installation

This procedure accepts the installation/upgrade on any servers that have not already been accepted. Depending on the manner of installation, there may be no servers that require acceptance at this point in installation.

The upgrade needs either to be accepted or rejected before any subsequent upgrades are performed in the future.

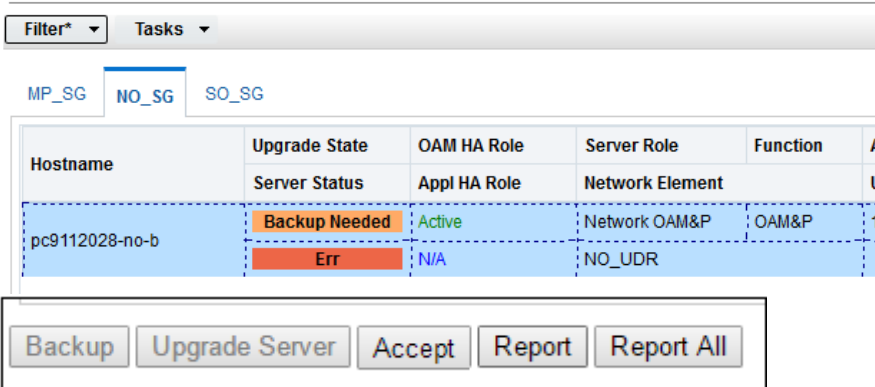
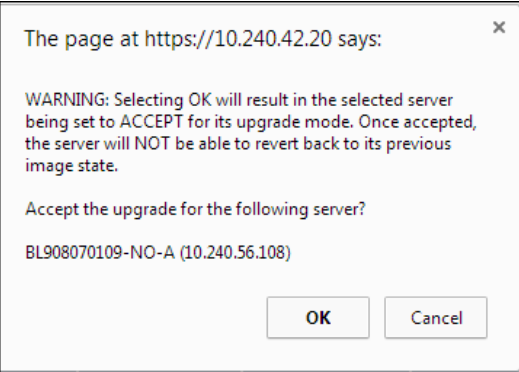
The Alarm 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) will be displayed for each server until one of these two actions (accept or reject) is performed.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 16: Accept Installation

Step	Procedure	Result
1.	Active NOAMP VIP: Launch an approved web browser and connect to the NOAMP Server A IP address NOTE: Choose “Continue to this website (not recommended)” if presented with the “security certificate” warning. Login to the GUI using the default user and password.	
2.	Active NOAMP VIP: Select... Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade ...as shown on the right.	

Procedure 16: Accept Installation

Step	Procedure	Result
3. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP (GUI): Accept upgrade for selected server(s)	Accept upgrade of selected server(s) Select the server on which upgrade hasn't yet been accepted. Click the "Accept" button Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade  A confirmation dialog will warn that once upgrade is accepted, the servers will not be able to revert back to their previous image states.  Click "OK" The Upgrade Administration screen re-displays. A pull-down Info message will indicate the server(s) on which upgrade was accepted.
4. ☐	Active NOAMP VIP: Accept upgrade of the rest of the system	Accept Upgrade on all remaining servers in the system: Repeat all sub-steps of step 3 of this procedure on remaining servers until the upgrade of all servers in the User Data Repository system has been accepted. Note: As upgrade is accepted on each server the corresponding Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) should be removed.

Procedure 16: Accept Installation

Step	Procedure	Result																
5. 	Active NOAMP VIP: Verify accept	Check that alarms are removed: Navigate to this GUI page Alarms & Events > View Active Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active FilterTasks <table><tr><th>Seq #</th><th>Event ID</th><th>Timestamp</th><th>Severity</th><th>Product</th><th>Process</th><th>NE</th><th>Server</th></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Alarm Text</td><td colspan="5">Additional Info</td></tr></table> Verify that Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) is not displayed under active alarms on User Data Repository system	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server		Alarm Text		Additional Info				
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server											
	Alarm Text		Additional Info															
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																		

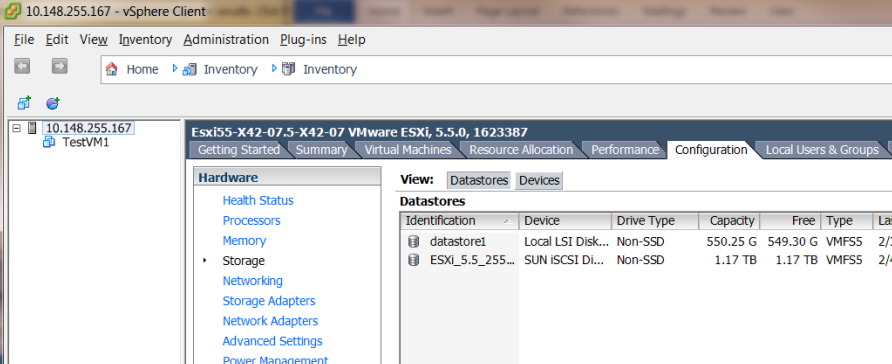
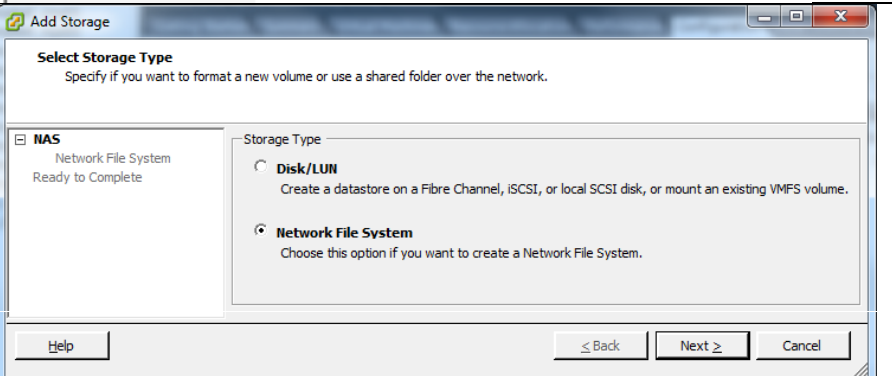
8.0 APPENDIXES

Appendix A. VMWARE VSPHERE ENVIRONMENT SETUP

A-1 Host Datastore configuration using vsphere

The following procedure is executed to properly configure a datastore on the Host so that the appropriate storage is available for Oracle Communications User Data Repository component VMs. Steps and screenshots are taken from vSphere Client.

Procedure 17: Host Datastore Configuration with vSphere

STEP #	This procedure configures host networking.																
	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.																
	If this procedure fails, contact Error! Reference source not found., and ask for assistance.																
1. ☐	Log into the VMware client	IP address / Name: User name: Password:															
2. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select the Host on the left tree menu 2) Click the Configuration tab on right 3) Click Storage under Hardware menu																
3. ☐	VMware client: Click “Add Storage...”	View: Datastores Devices Datastores RefreshDeleteAdd Storage...Rescan All... <table><thead><tr><th>Identification</th><th>Device</th><th>Drive Type</th><th>Capacity</th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> datastore1</td><td>Local LSI Disk (n...</td><td>Non-SSD</td><td>550.25 GB</td><td>491</td></tr><tr><td> ESXi_5.5_255.168</td><td>SUN iSCSI Disk (...)</td><td>Non-SSD</td><td>1.17 TB</td><td>73·</td></tr></tbody></table>	Identification	Device	Drive Type	Capacity		datastore1	Local LSI Disk (n...	Non-SSD	550.25 GB	491	ESXi_5.5_255.168	SUN iSCSI Disk (...)	Non-SSD	1.17 TB	73·
Identification	Device	Drive Type	Capacity														
datastore1	Local LSI Disk (n...	Non-SSD	550.25 GB	491													
ESXi_5.5_255.168	SUN iSCSI Disk (...)	Non-SSD	1.17 TB	73·													
4. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select Network File System storage type 2) Click Next																

Procedure 17: Host Datastore Configuration with vSphere

5.	VMware client: ☐ 1) Enter a Server IP, Folder, and Datastore Name in the provided fields according to the resource availability in your VMware host environment 2) Click Next	Properties Server10.148.254.17 Examples: nas, nas.it.com, 192.168.0.1 or FE80:0:0:2AA:FF:FE9A:4CA2 Folder/data/Jenkins/jobs Example: /vols/vol0/datastore-001 ☐ Mount NFS read only ⚠ If a datastore already exists in the datacenter for this NFS share and you intend to configure the same datastore on new hosts, make sure that you enter the same input data (Server and Folder) that you used for the original datastore. Different input data would mean different datastores even if the underlying NFS storage is the same. Datastore Name Jenkins Build Server ≤ Back Finish Cancel
----	---	--

A-2 Host networking configuration using vsphere

The following procedure is executed to properly configure the recommended Networking on the Host so that the appropriate vNICs are available for Oracle Communications User Data Repository component VMs. Steps and screenshots are taken from vSphere Client.

To view the currently available Networks on the Host, select the **Summary** tab. In the example below several OAM and Signaling Networks have been configured. Each of these is associated with vSwitch on the Host and physical ethernet. Oracle Communications User Data Repository VMs can be associated with up to 5 vLAN Networks. All 5 vNICs should be created and configured in order to be available for the Guest. The expected vNICs correspond the the following dedicated interfaces of the Oracle Communications User Data Repository and so the recommendation is the label them similarly:

XMI – OAM Management Interface for the application

XSI1 – Signaling Interface

XSI2 – Signaling Interface

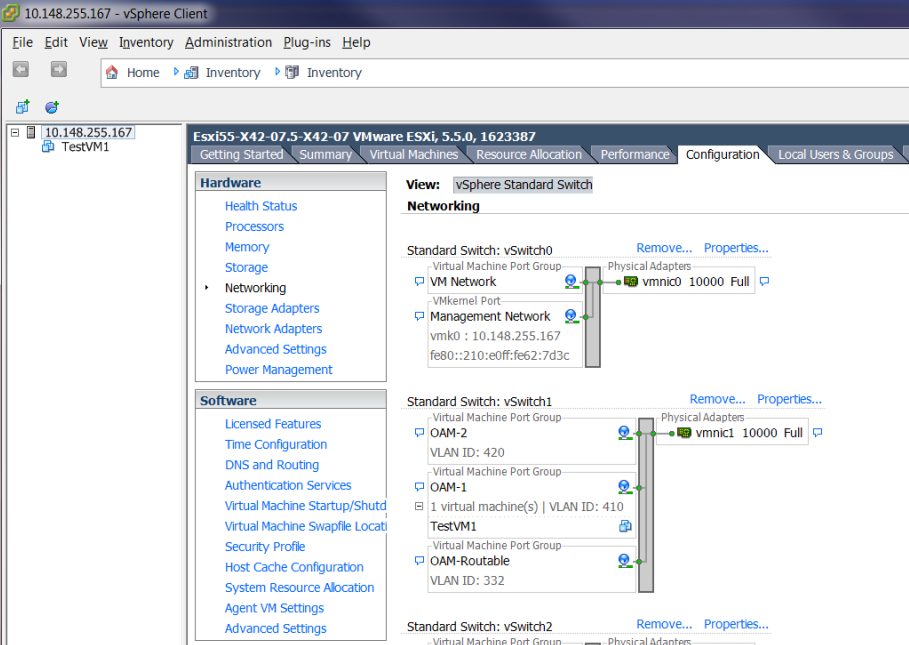
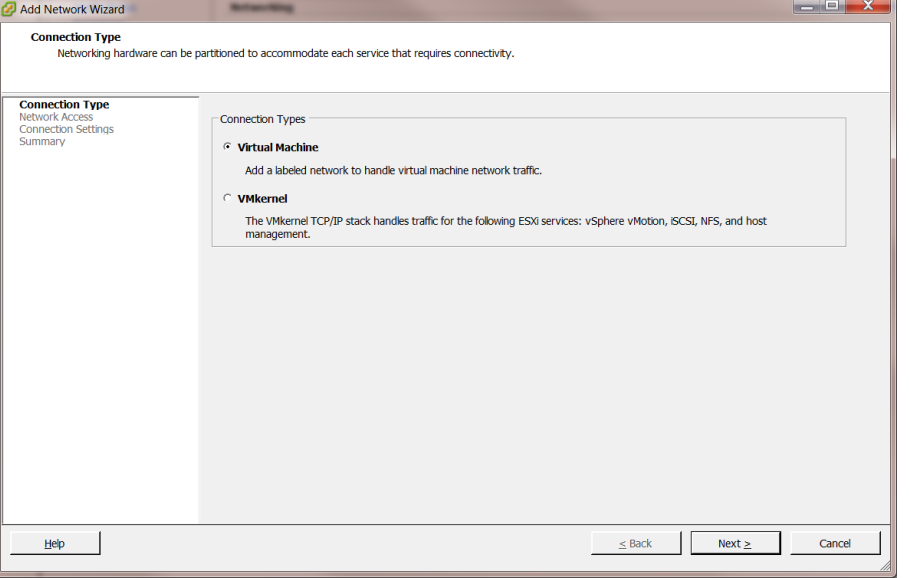
IMI – Replication Interface

Guest Management – Reserved for Guest management activities.

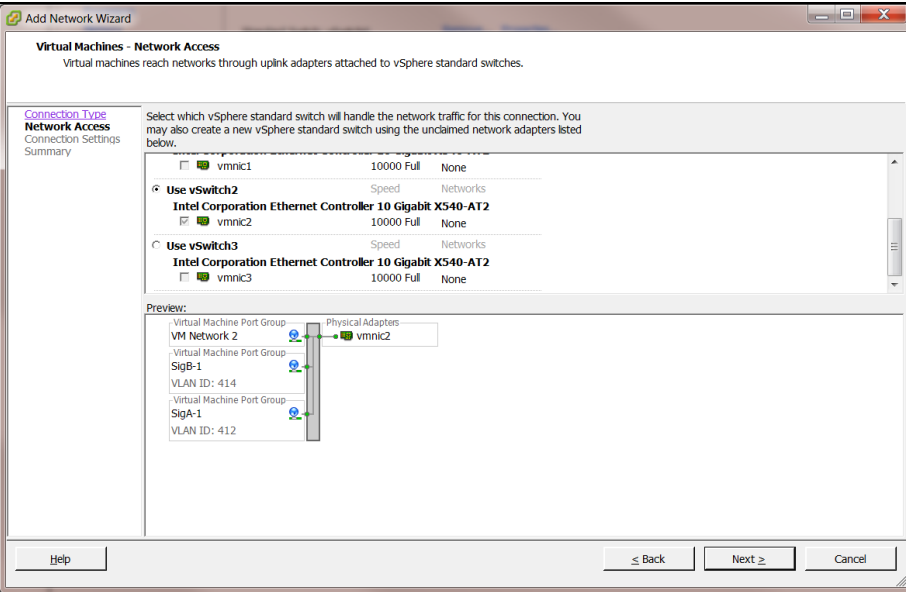
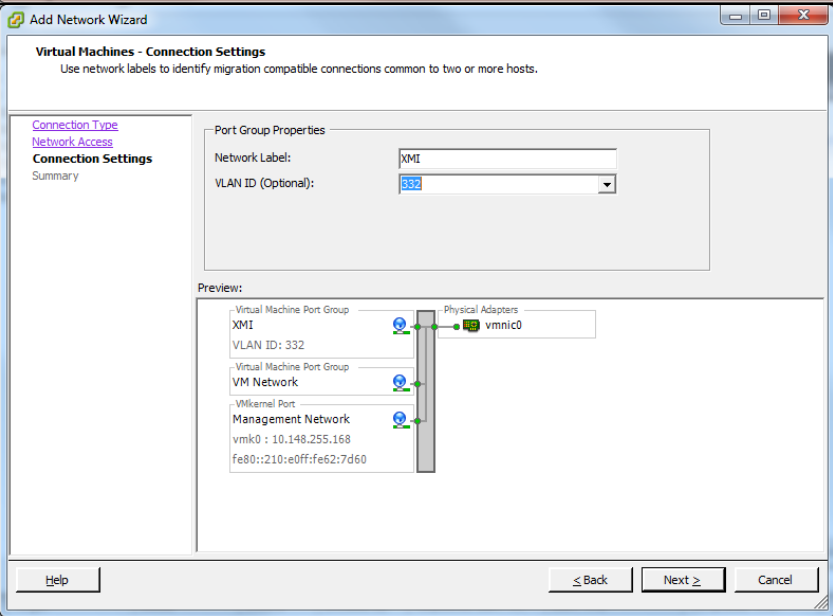
Procedure 18: Host Networking Configuration with vSphere

S T E P #	This procedure configures host networking. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. If this procedure fails, contact Error! Reference source not found., and ask for assistance.
-----------------------	--

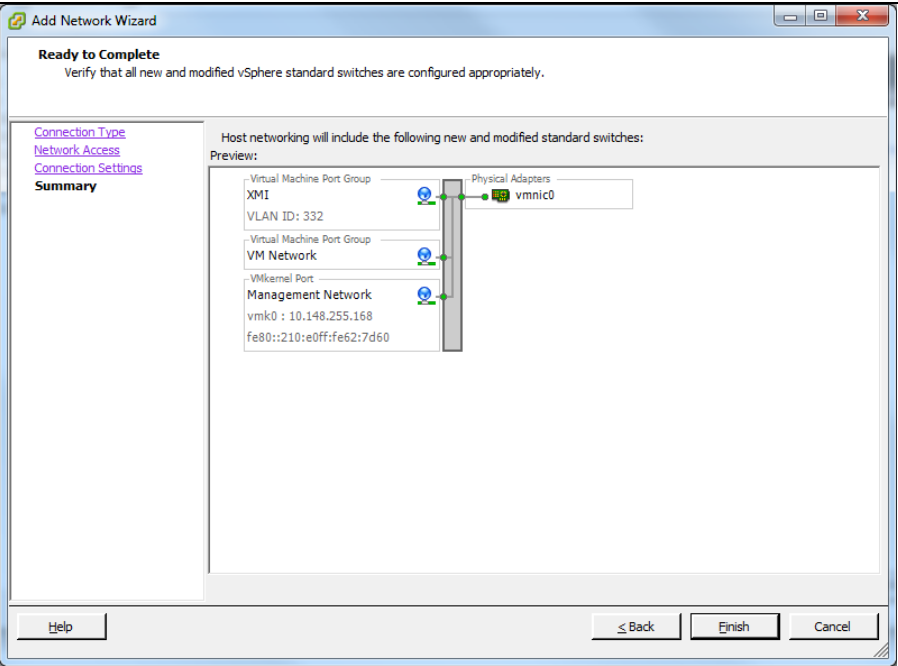
Procedure 18: Host Networking Configuration with vSphere

1. ☐	Log into the VMware client	IP address / Name: User name: Password:
2. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select the Host on the left tree menu 2) Click the Configuration tab on right 3) Click Networking under Hardware menu	
3. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select Add Networking from top 2) Chose connection type Virtual Machine and click Next	

Procedure 18: Host Networking Configuration with vSphere

4. VMware client: Select appropriate vSwitch type based on the Host hardware and click Next	 The screenshot shows the 'Add Network Wizard' window, specifically the 'Virtual Machines - Network Access' step. The window title is 'Add Network Wizard'. The main heading is 'Virtual Machines - Network Access' with a subtitle 'Virtual machines reach networks through uplink adapters attached to vSphere standard switches.' The left sidebar has 'Connection Type', 'Network Access', 'Connection Settings', and 'Summary'. The main area contains instructions: 'Select which vSphere standard switch will handle the network traffic for this connection. You may also create a new vSphere standard switch using the unclaimed network adapters listed below.' Below this is a table with columns for vSwitch, Speed, and Networks. The table lists 'vswitch2' and 'vswitch3', both using 'Intel Corporation Ethernet Controller 10 Gigabit X540-AT2' adapters. The 'vswitch2' row is selected. Below the table is a 'Preview' section showing a diagram of the network configuration. It includes 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (VM Network 2), 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (SigB-1, VLAN ID: 414), and 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (SigA-1, VLAN ID: 412). The 'Physical Adapters' section shows 'vmnic2'.
5. VMware client: Label the Network, enter its VLAN ID, click Next	 The screenshot shows the 'Add Network Wizard' window, specifically the 'Virtual Machines - Connection Settings' step. The window title is 'Add Network Wizard'. The main heading is 'Virtual Machines - Connection Settings' with a subtitle 'Use network labels to identify migration compatible connections common to two or more hosts.' The left sidebar has 'Connection Type', 'Network Access', 'Connection Settings', and 'Summary'. The main area contains instructions: 'Use network labels to identify migration compatible connections common to two or more hosts.' Below this is a 'Port Group Properties' section with 'Network Label' (set to 'XMI') and 'VLAN ID (Optional)' (set to '332'). Below this is a 'Preview' section showing a diagram of the network configuration. It includes 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (XMI, VLAN ID: 332), 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (VM Network), and 'Virtual Machine Port Group' (Management Network, vmk0: 10.148.255.168, fe80::210:e0ff:fe62:7d60). The 'Physical Adapters' section shows 'vmnic0'. Note: It is recommended that the name reflect how the Network will be used or referenced from within the Guest, ie XMI, IMI, XSI1, etc.

Procedure 18: Host Networking Configuration with vSphere

6. ☐	VMware client: Review input and click Finish	
7. ☐	Repeat this procedure for each network	Repeat this procedure for each network type that will be supported by this VMWare host: ☐ XMI ☐ IMI ☐ XSI-1 ☐ XSI-2 (optional)
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Appendix B. VMWARE VSPHERE ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY DEPLOYMENT

B-1 Create Guests from OVA

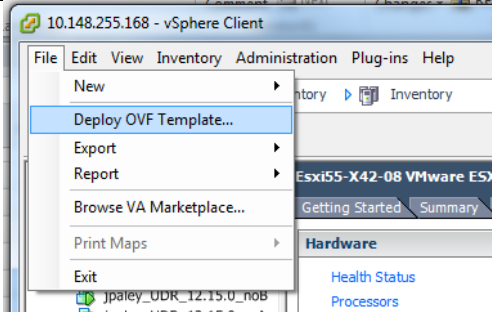
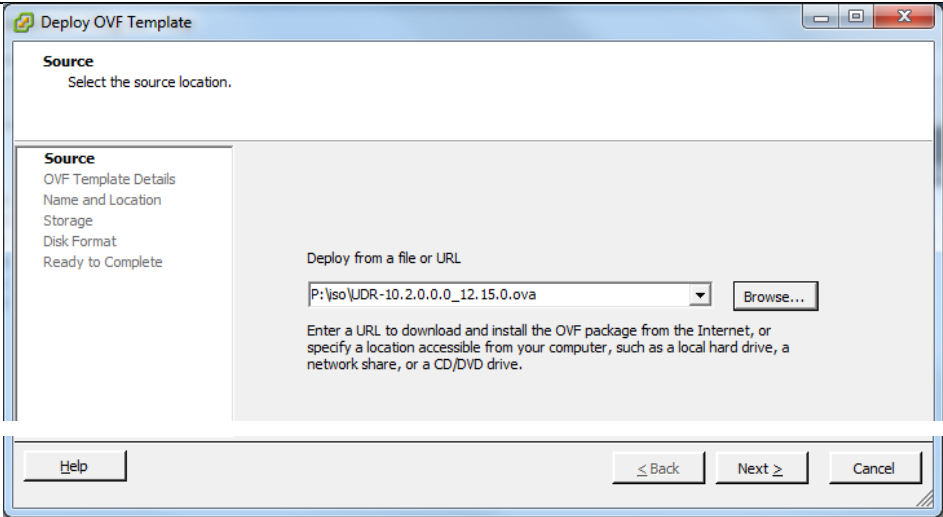
This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) from OVA.

Needed material:

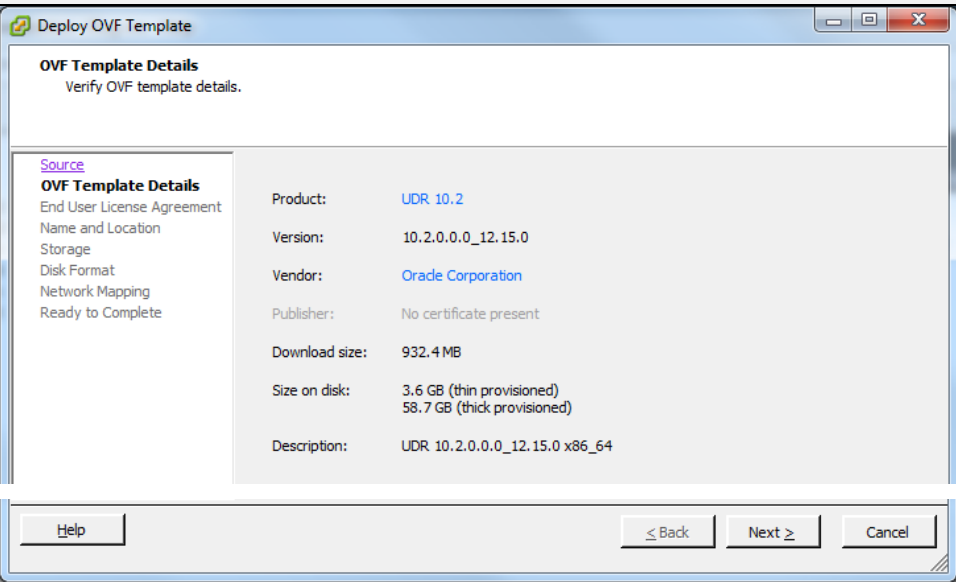
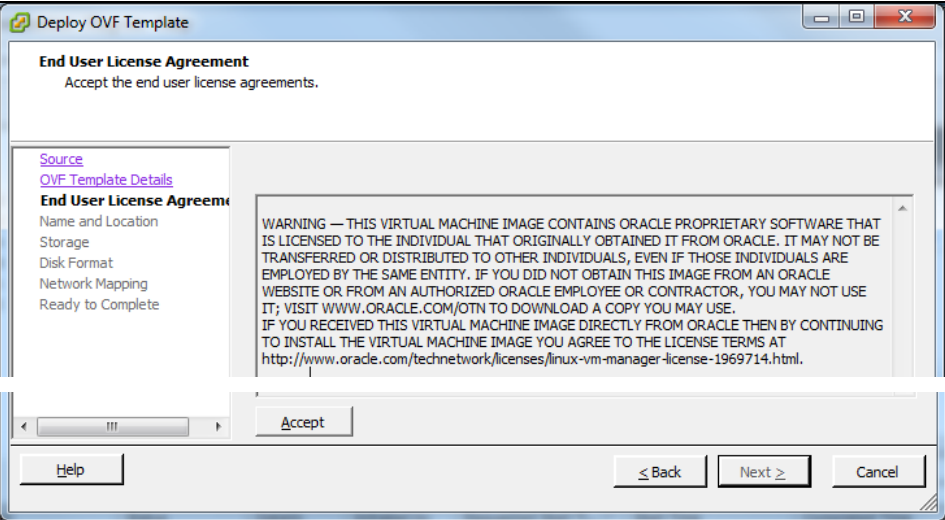
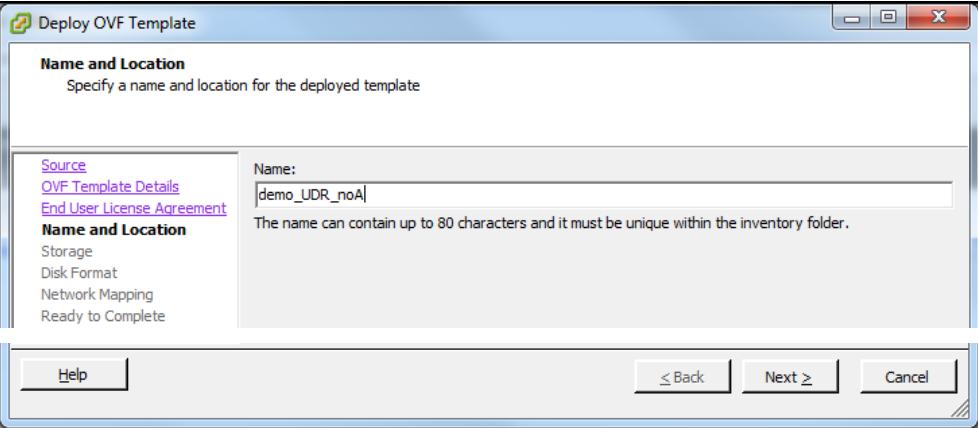
- Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

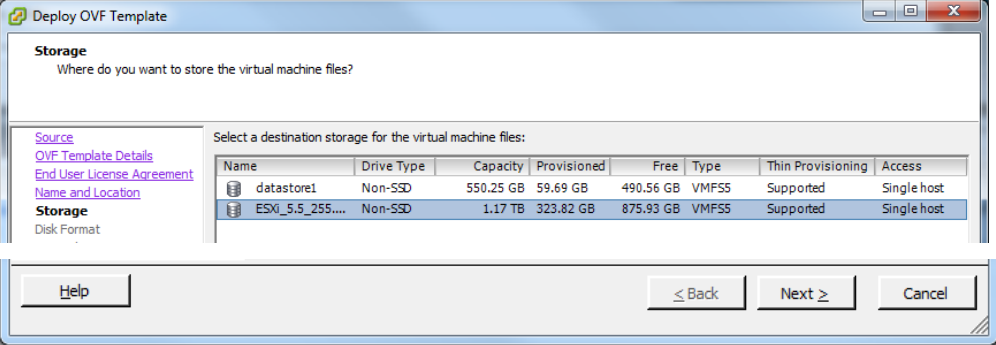
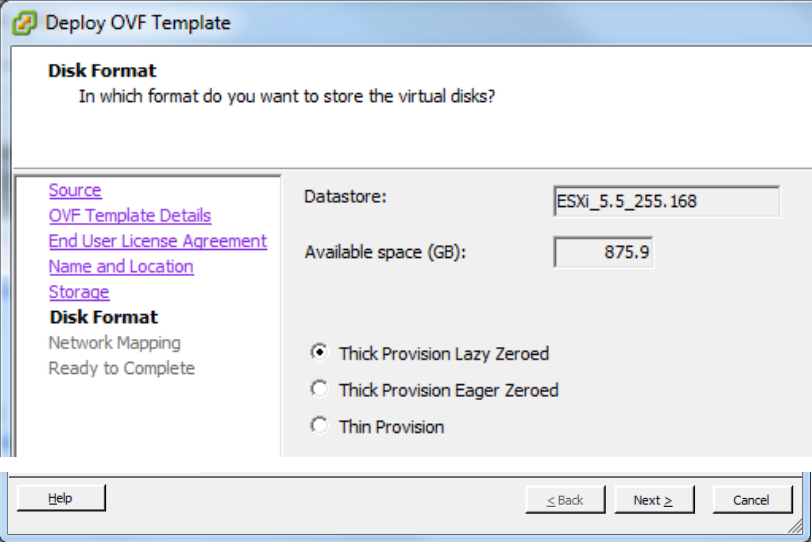
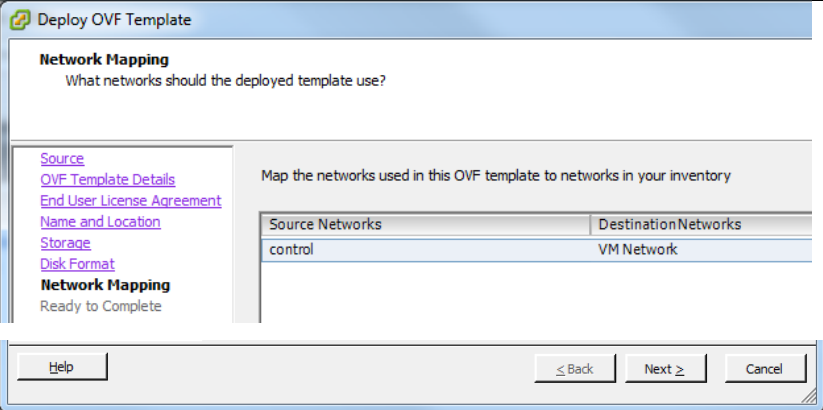
Procedure 19: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware client	
2. ☐	VMware client: Select... → File → Deploy OVF Template	
3. ☐	VMware client: 1) Click Browse button and select the OVA file 2) Click Next	

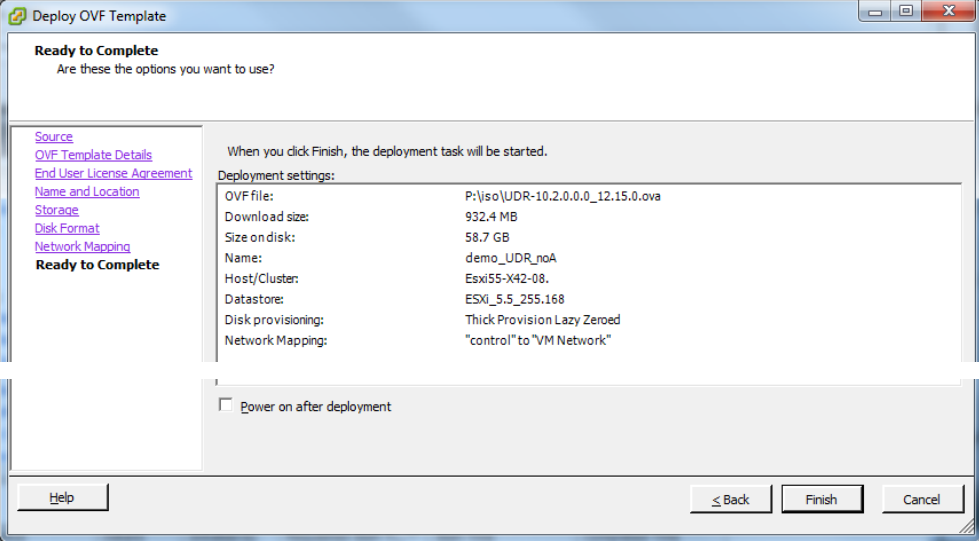
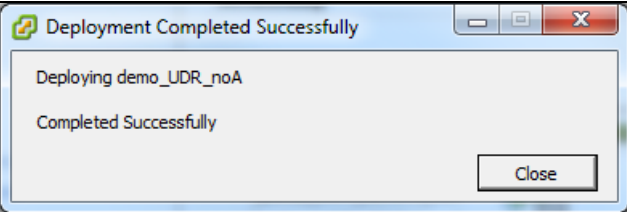
Procedure 19: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

Step	Procedure	Result
4. ☐	VMware client: Details screen displays, click Next	
5. ☐	VMware client: Accept End User License Agreement by clicking Accept button then click Next	
6. ☐	VMware client: Name the virtual machine and click Next	

Procedure 19: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

Step	Procedure	Result
7. ☐	VMware client: Select destination storage for the virtual machine from the list of available data stores then click Next .	 Note: For an upgradeable deployment, ensure the data store has enough free capacity to support the type of VM according to the profile selected from Error! Reference source not found..
8. ☐	VMware client: Choose Thick Provision Lazy Zeroed and click Next	
9. ☐	VMware client: Click Next	

Procedure 19: Deploy Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

Step	Procedure	Result
10. ☐	VMware client: Review deployment settings and click Finish	
11. ☐	VMware client: After a wait a deployment status message is displayed. Click Close .	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

B-2 Configure Guest Resources

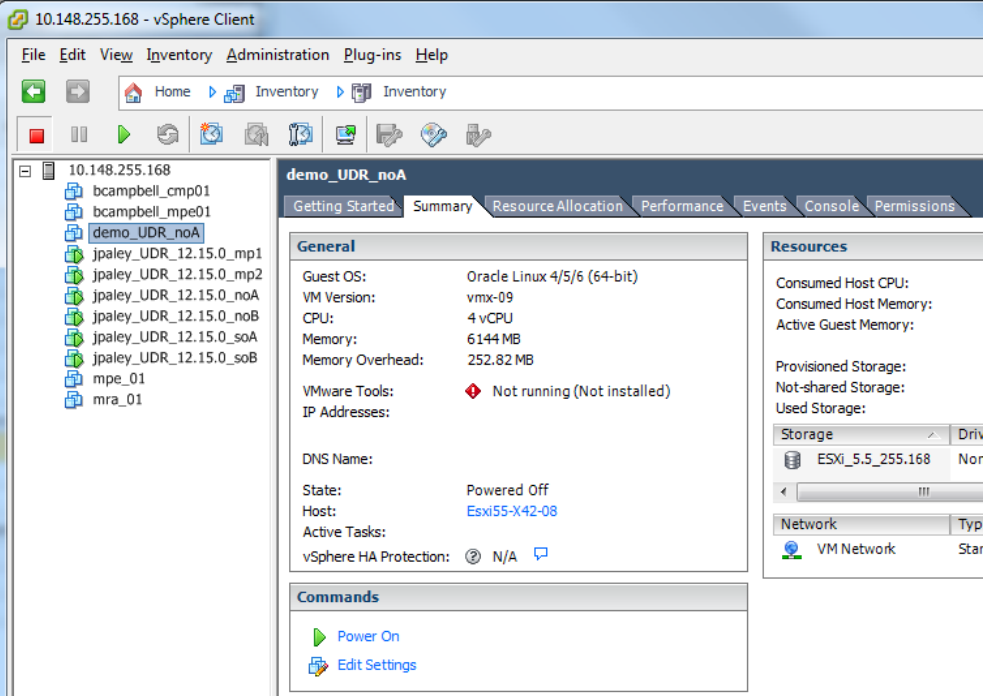
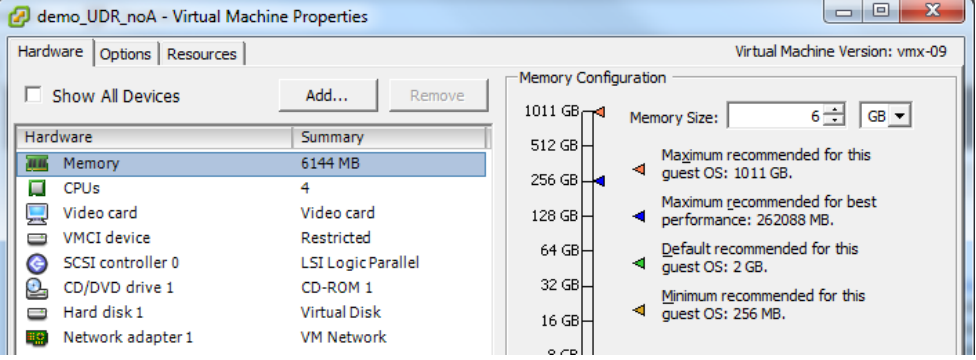
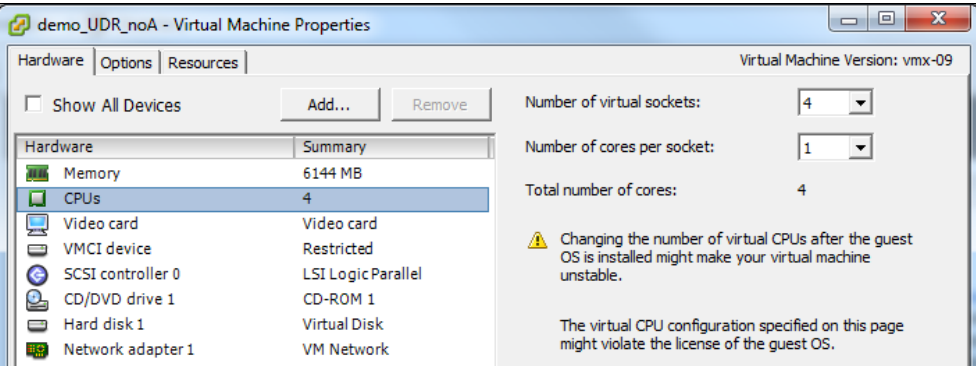
This procedure will configure the required resource allocations and associations for Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) and power them on.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

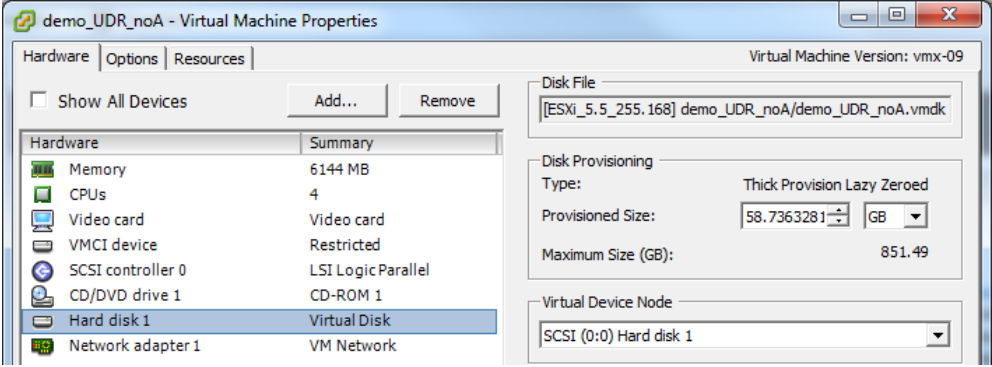
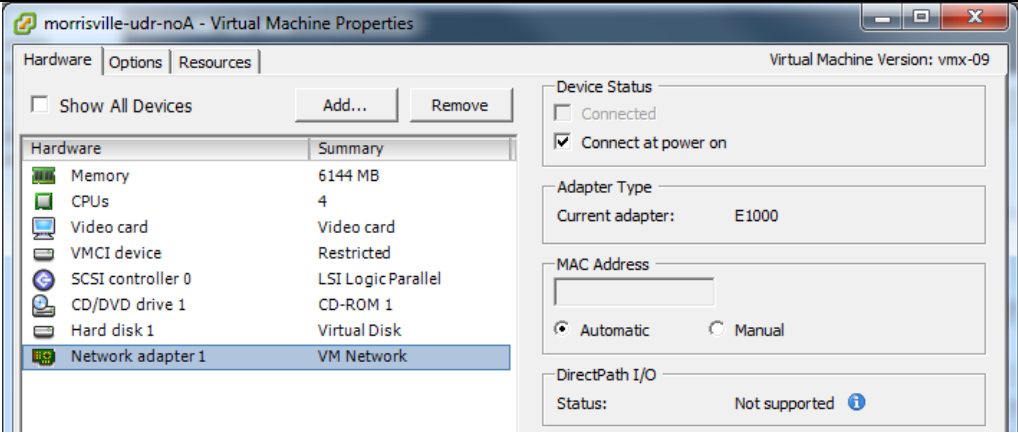
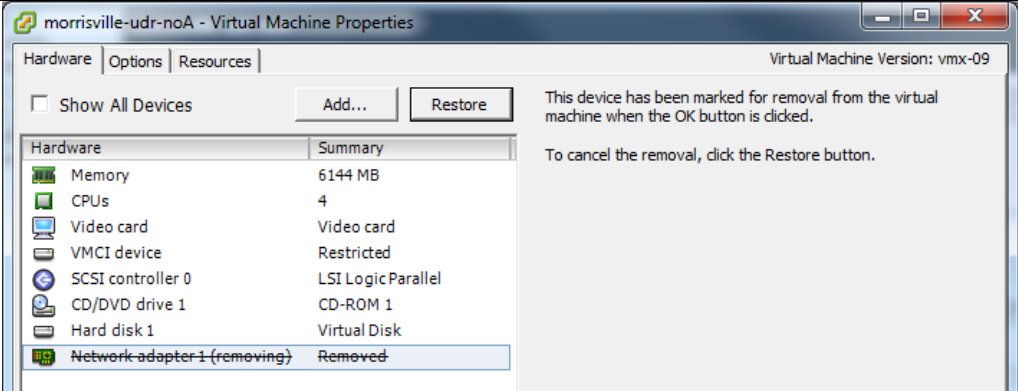
Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	VMware client: Log into the VMware client	

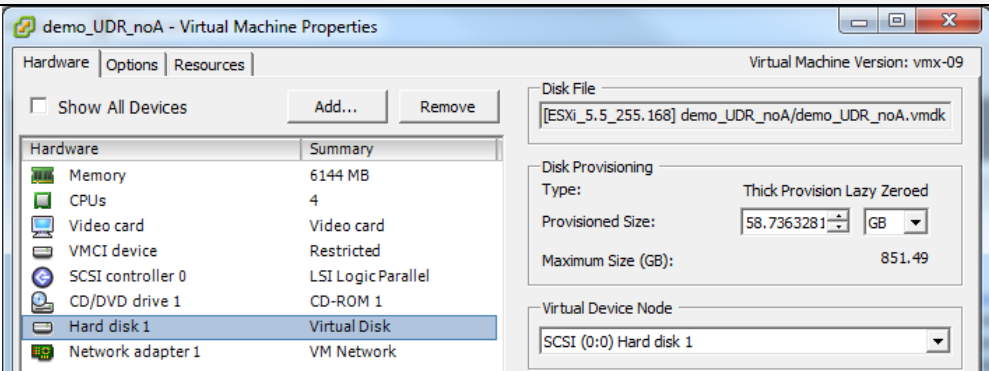
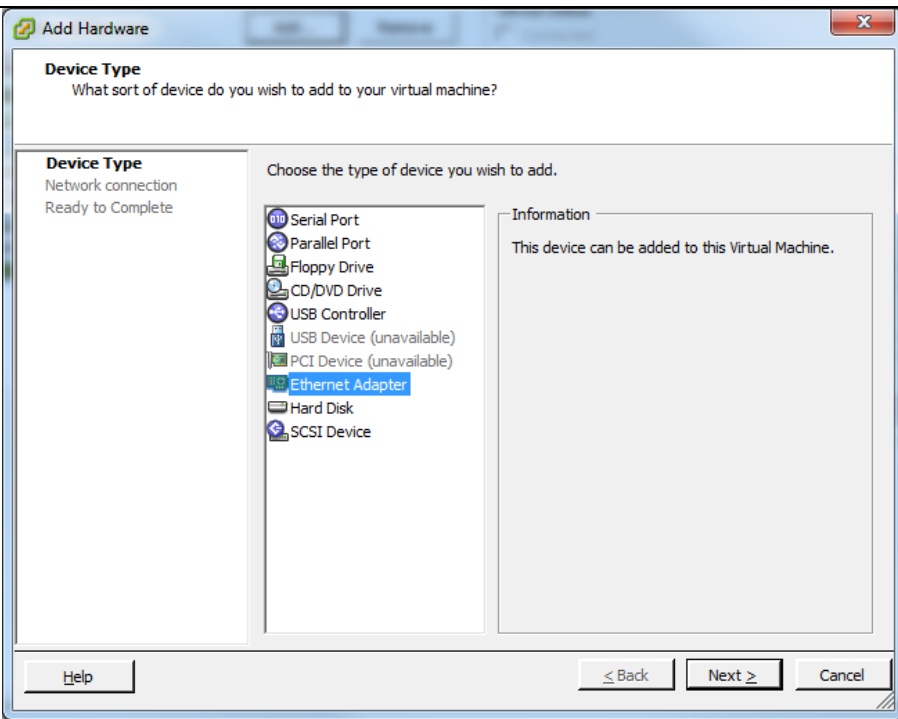
Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
2.	VMware client: 1) Select the Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machine from the left tree menu 2) Click the Summary tab 3) Click Edit Settings under Commands	
3.	VMware client: Select Memory from the Hardware menu and adjust Memory Size to suit the server's role NOAMP: 48 GB SOAM: 4 GB MP: 16 GB	
4.	VMware client: Select CPUs from the Hardware menu and adjust the Number of virtual sockets according to Error! Reference source not found..	

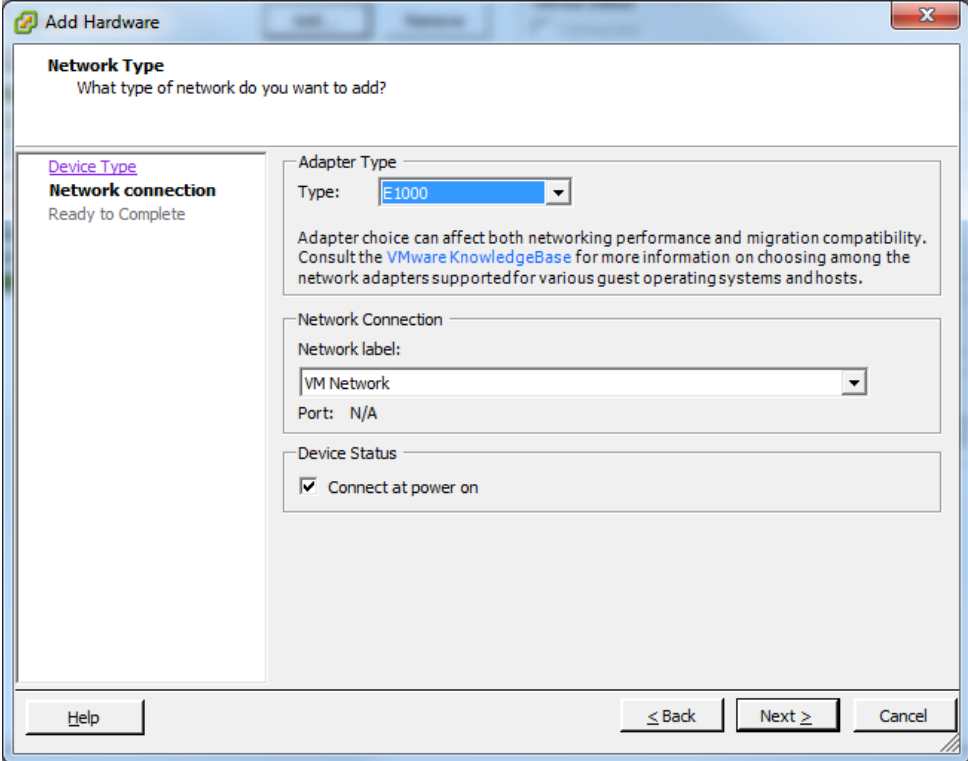
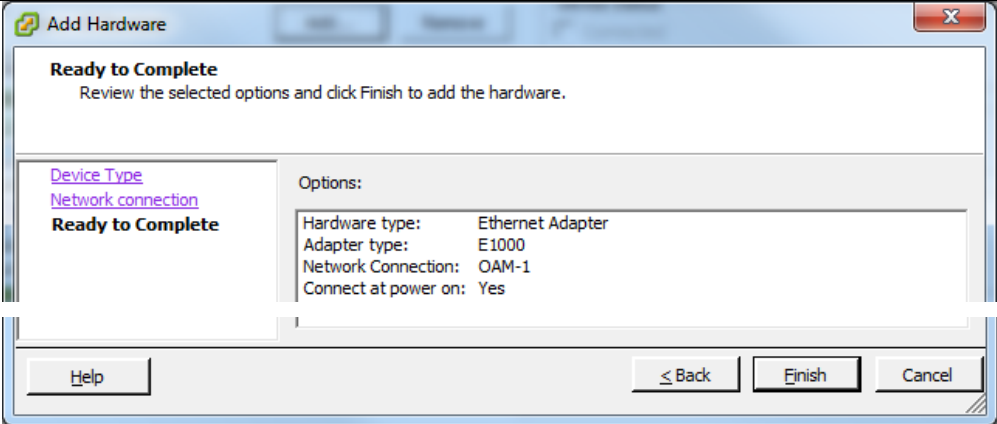
Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result															
5.	VMware client: Select Hard disk 1 from the Hardware menu and adjust the Provisioned Size according to Error! Reference source not found..																
6.	VMware client: 1) Select any Network adapter that may exist by default 2) Click the Remove tab																
7.	VMware client: The network adapter will be crossed out and a removal message displayed																
8.	VMware client: Take note of the order in which networks are added.	Note: The order in which networks are added by the following steps affects their device order within the virtual machine. Care should be taken to add them in the order they appear for each server: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NOAMP</th><th>SOAM</th><th>MP</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. ☐ XMI</td><td>1. ☐ XMI</td><td>1. ☐ XMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. ☐ IMI</td><td>2. ☐ IMI</td><td>2. ☐ IMI</td></tr> <tr> <td>3. ☐ XSI-1 (optional)</td><td></td><td>3. ☐ XSI-1</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>4. ☐ XSI-2 (optional)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	NOAMP	SOAM	MP	1. ☐ XMI	1. ☐ XMI	1. ☐ XMI	2. ☐ IMI	2. ☐ IMI	2. ☐ IMI	3. ☐ XSI-1 (optional)		3. ☐ XSI-1			4. ☐ XSI-2 (optional)
NOAMP	SOAM	MP															
1. ☐ XMI	1. ☐ XMI	1. ☐ XMI															
2. ☐ IMI	2. ☐ IMI	2. ☐ IMI															
3. ☐ XSI-1 (optional)		3. ☐ XSI-1															
		4. ☐ XSI-2 (optional)															

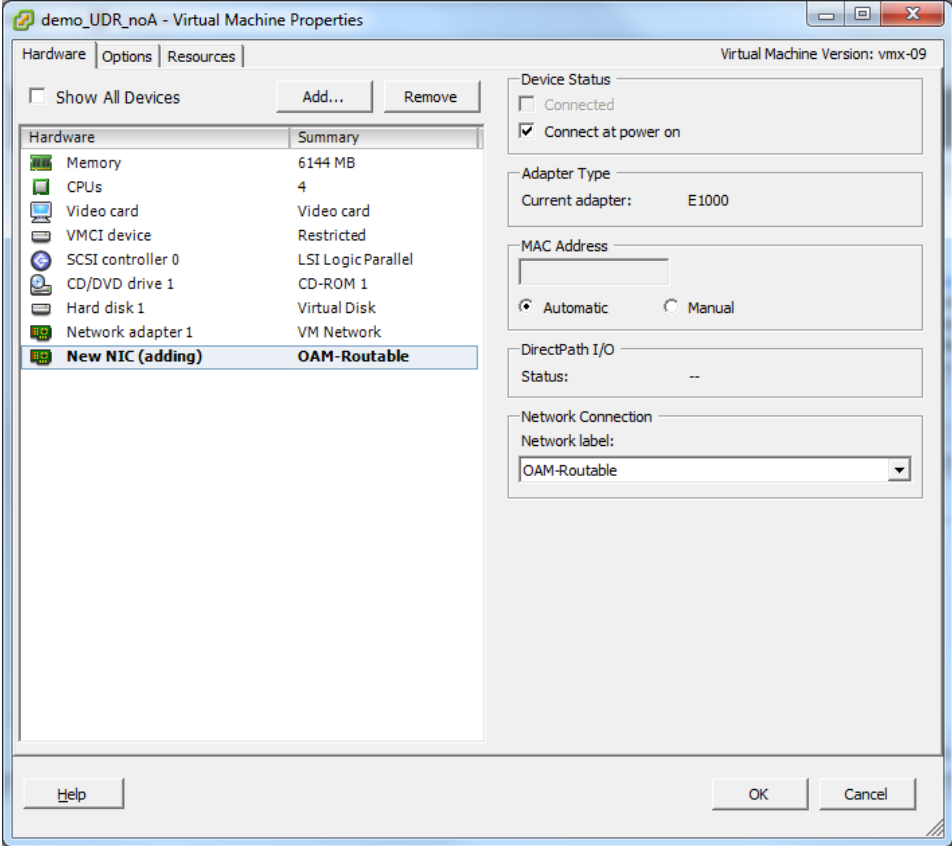
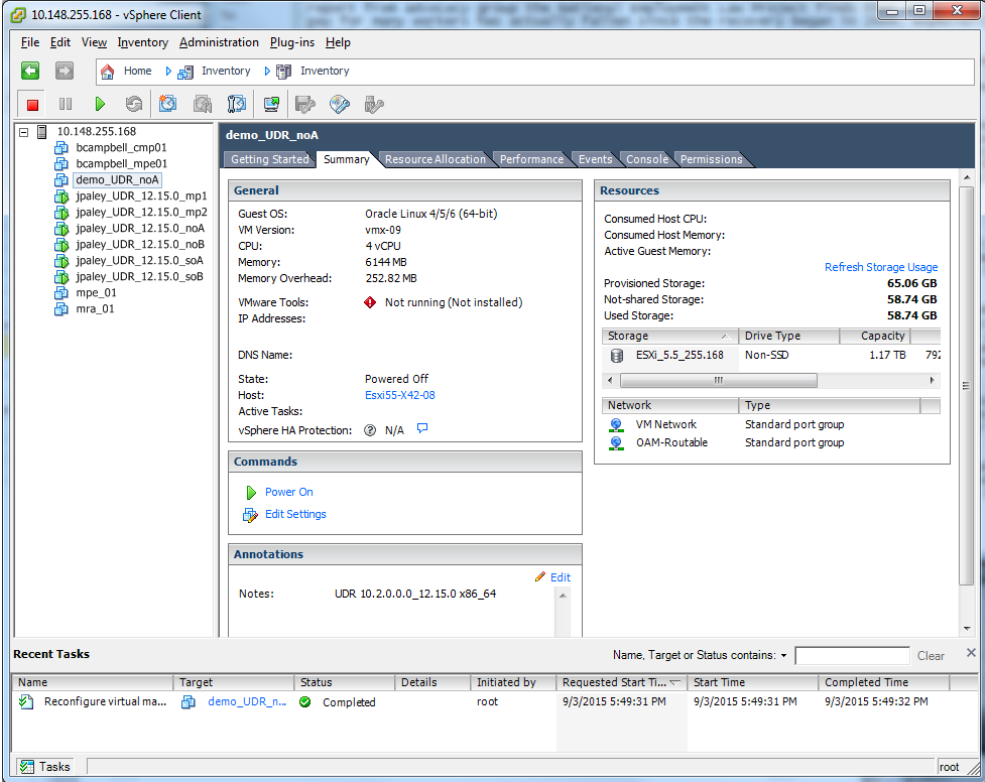
Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
9.	VMware client: Click ‘Add...’ button from Hardware tab	
10.	VMware client: Select Ethernet Adapter from the list of devices and click Next	

Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
11. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select Adapter Type to conform to your virtual host 2) Select the Network Label to match the desired network type 3) Click Next	
12. ☐	VMware client: Confirm Option settings and click Finish	
13. ☐	VMware client: Repeat as required	Repeat Steps Error! Reference source not found. - Error! Reference source not found. to add every network appropriate for the server's role.

Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
14.	VMware client: After all networks are added, confirm their correct entry in the left Hardware menu then click OK .	
15.	VMware client: New devices and networks are shown on the Summary tab and Reconfigure task shows status Completed under Recent Tasks . Click Power On under Commands.	

Procedure 20: Configure Guest Resources

Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

B-3 Configure Guest Network

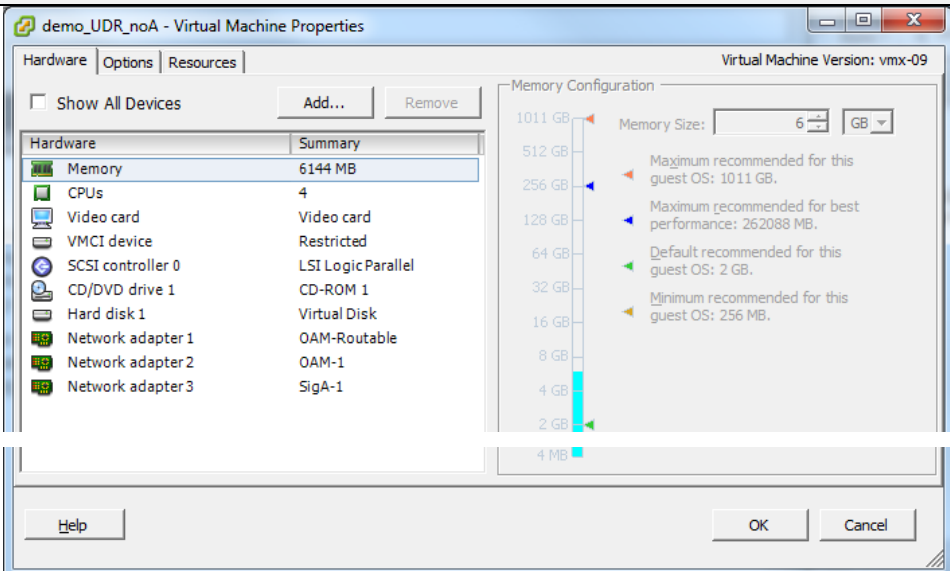
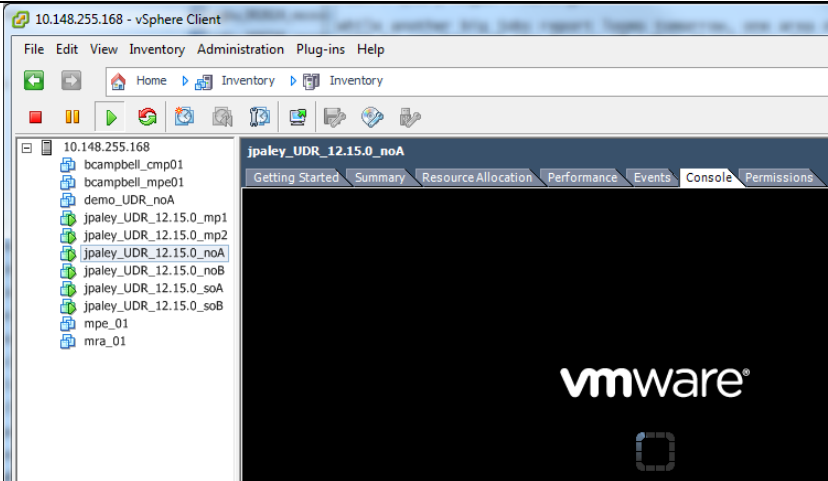
This procedure will configure the OAM network on Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests).

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 21: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware client	IP address / Name: User name: Password:
2. ☐	VMware client: 1) Select the Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machine from the left tree menu 2) Click the Summary tab 3) Click Edit Settings under Commands	

Procedure 21: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	VMware client: 1) Take note of the Network adapter assignment under Hardware tab for each application network. 2) Click Cancel	 Network adapters are enumerated under the Hardware tab. Their adapter number in the Hardware column corresponds to their <i>zero-based</i> device name assignment within a running guest. For instance, in the example capture above: - OAM (XMI) is on eth0 device - OAM-1 (IMI) is on eth1 device - Sig-A (XSI-1) is on eth2 device Note the device NIC# assignment of the following networks: XMI: _____ IMI: _____ XSI-1: _____ XSI-2 : _____ (optional)
4.	VMware client: 1) Click the Console tab 2) Click inside the console window to bring focus there Note: Press Ctrl-Alt keys to escape from console.	

Procedure 21: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
5. ☐	VM Console: Login to console as admusr	login as: admusr Password:
6. ☐	VM Console: Configure XMI network	1. Set the XMI device for routable OAM access: Note: Where ethX is the interface associated with the XMI network <pre>\$ sudo netAdm add --device=eth0 --address=<Guest_XMI_IP_Address> --netmask=<XMI_Netmask> --onboot=yes --bootproto=none</pre> 2. Add the default route for XMI: <pre>\$ sudo netAdm add --route=default --gateway=<Gateway_XMI_IP_Address> --device=eth0</pre> Note: The network device may be different than shown here (eth0) if the order of network adapter insertion was other than shown. Refer to Step 3 for this assignment.
7. ☐	VM Console: Configure XSI network (NO and MP Server Only)	Set the XSI device for routable signaling network access (Only for NO & MP Servers): Note: Where ethX is the interface associated with the XSI network <pre>\$ sudo netAdm add --device=eth2 --address=<Guest_XSI_IP_Address> --netmask=<XSI_Netmask> --onboot=yes --bootproto=none</pre> Note: The network device may be different than shown here (eth2) if the order of network adapter insertion was other than shown. Refer to Step 3 for this assignment.
8. ☐	VM Console: Repeat as required (MP Server Only)	Repeat Step 7 to add XSI-2 (eth3) if a second signaling network is in use (Only for MP Servers). Adjust input parameter values accordingly.
9. ☐	VM Console: Exit console	<pre>\$ exit</pre> Note: Press Ctrl-Alt keys to escape from console.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Appendix C. VMWARE VCLOUD DIRECTOR ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY DEPLOYMENT

C-1 vCloud Director Oracle Communications User Data Repository Media Upload

This procedure will upload Oracle Communications User Data Repository media (ISO or OVA) into vCloud Director Catalogs.

Needed material:

- Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVA

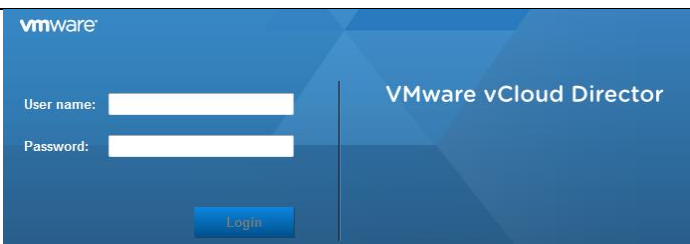
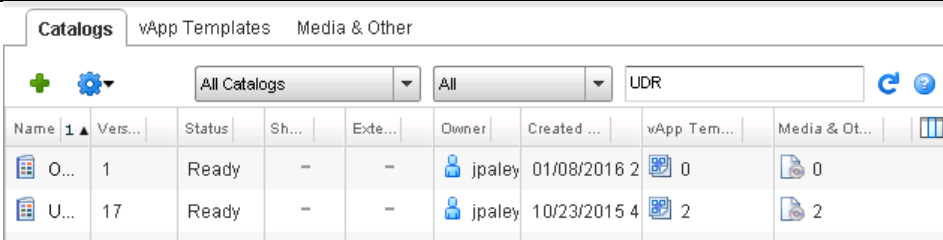
Optional material (*required for ISO install only*):

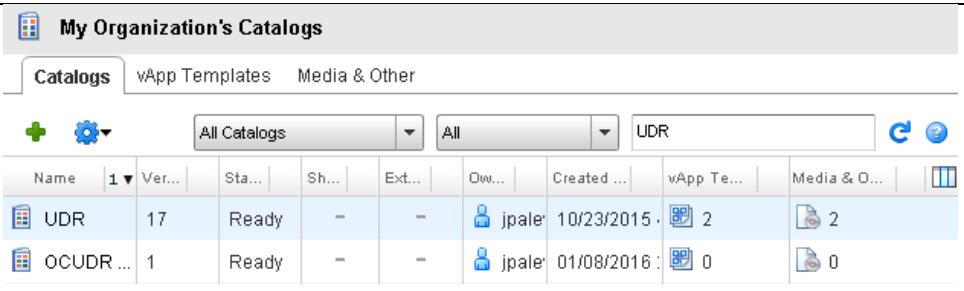
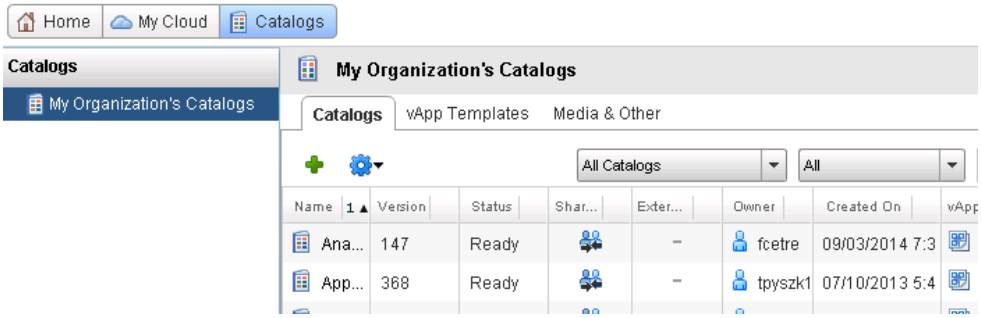
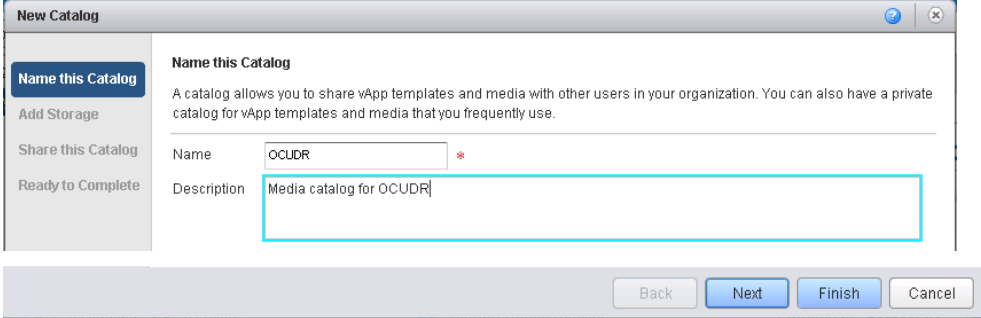
- Oracle Communications User Data Repository ISO
- TPD Platform ISO

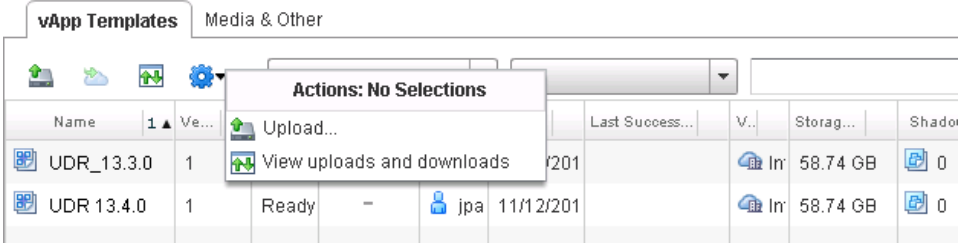
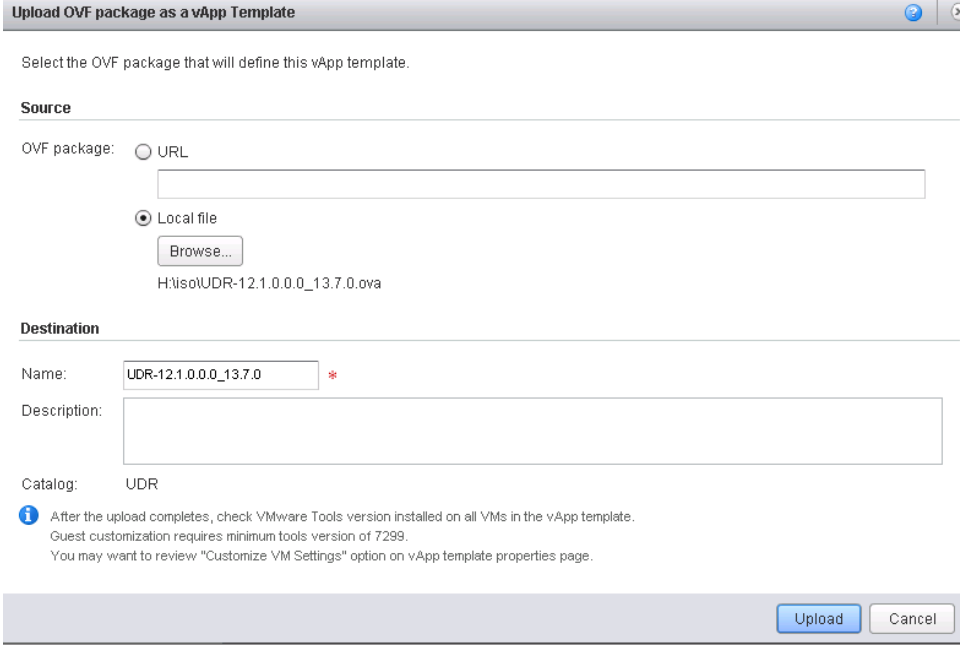
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 22: vCloud Director Oracle Communications User Data Repository Media Upload

Step	Procedure	Result

1.	Log into the VMware vCloud Director																																																											
2.	vCloud Director: Enter Oracle Communications User Data Repository catalog name in the search field and hit Enter.	 <table><tr><th colspan="10">Catalogs</th></tr><tr><th colspan="10">vApp Templates Media & Other</th></tr><tr><td colspan="10"> All Catalogs All UDR </td></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>1</th><th>Vers...</th><th>Status</th><th>Sh...</th><th>Ext...</th><th>Owner</th><th>Created ...</th><th>vApp Tem...</th><th>Media & Ot...</th></tr><tr><td> O...</td><td>1</td><td>Ready</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td> jpaley</td><td>01/08/2016 2</td><td> 0</td><td> 0</td></tr><tr><td> U...</td><td>17</td><td>Ready</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td> jpaley</td><td>10/23/2015 4</td><td> 2</td><td> 2</td></tr></table>	Catalogs										vApp Templates Media & Other										All Catalogs All UDR										Name	1	Vers...	Status	Sh...	Ext...	Owner	Created ...	vApp Tem...	Media & Ot...	O...	1	Ready	-	-	jpaley	01/08/2016 2	0	0	U...	17	Ready	-	-	jpaley	10/23/2015 4	2	2
Catalogs																																																												
vApp Templates Media & Other																																																												
All Catalogs All UDR																																																												
Name	1	Vers...	Status	Sh...	Ext...	Owner	Created ...	vApp Tem...	Media & Ot...																																																			
O...	1	Ready	-	-	jpaley	01/08/2016 2	0	0																																																				
U...	17	Ready	-	-	jpaley	10/23/2015 4	2	2																																																				

3.	vCloud Director: Click on the name hyperlink for the appropriate catalog and proceed to Step 6	 Note: If a catalog for Oracle Communications User Data Repository does not yet exist, create one with the following two steps.
4.	vCloud Director: Select... → Catalogs → Green Plus +	
5.	vCloud Director: 1. Input catalog name and description. 2. Unless this catalog requires special storage or sharing, click Finish.	 Note: After clicking Finish, return to Step 2 of this procedure to access the new catalog.
6.	vCloud Director: Select.. vApp Templates for OVA upload or Media & Other for ISO upload	

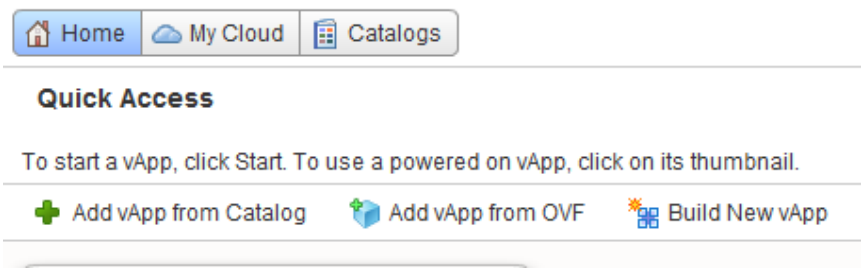
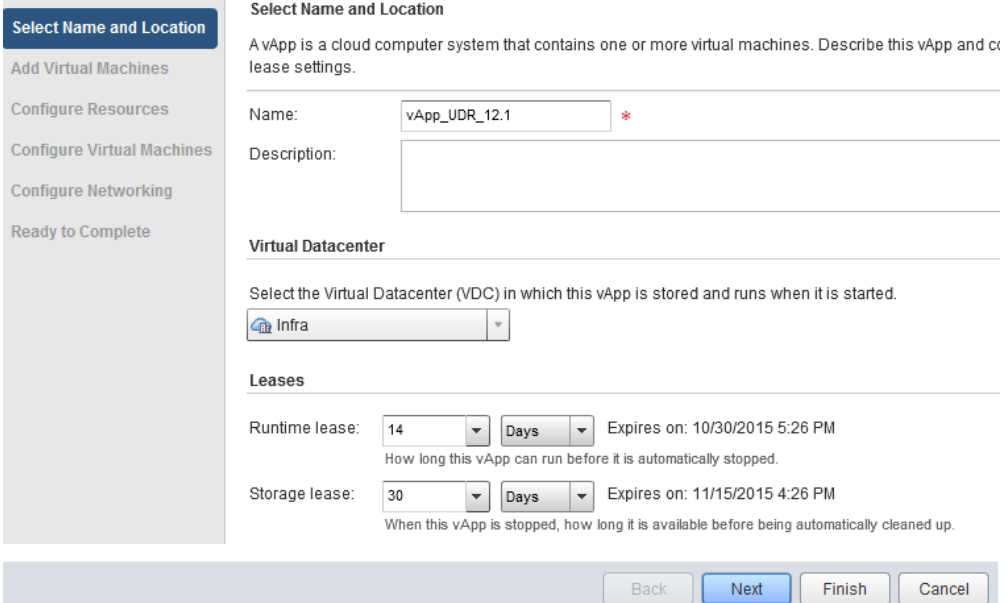
7.	vCloud Director: Select... → Blue Gear Symbol → Upload...	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>1 ▲</th> <th>Ve...</th> <th>Last Success...</th> <th>V...</th> <th>Storag...</th> <th>Shado</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_13.3.0</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>7201</td> <td></td> <td>In 58.74 GB</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR 13.4.0</td> <td>1</td> <td>Ready -</td> <td>jpa 11/12/201</td> <td></td> <td>In 58.74 GB</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	1 ▲	Ve...	Last Success...	V...	Storag...	Shado	UDR_13.3.0	1		7201		In 58.74 GB	0	UDR 13.4.0	1	Ready -	jpa 11/12/201		In 58.74 GB	0
Name	1 ▲	Ve...	Last Success...	V...	Storag...	Shado																	
UDR_13.3.0	1		7201		In 58.74 GB	0																	
UDR 13.4.0	1	Ready -	jpa 11/12/201		In 58.74 GB	0																	
8.	vCloud Director: Select Source as either URL or local file then input a Name. Click Upload.	 Upload OVF package as a vApp Template Select the OVF package that will define this vApp template. Source OVF package: ☐ URL ☒ Local file H:\iso\UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0.ova Browse... Destination Name: UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0 * Description: Catalog: UDR i After the upload completes, check VMware Tools version installed on all VMs in the vApp template. Guest customization requires minimum tools version of 7299. You may want to review "Customize VM Settings" option on vApp template properties page. Upload Cancel																					
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																							

C-2 Create vApp

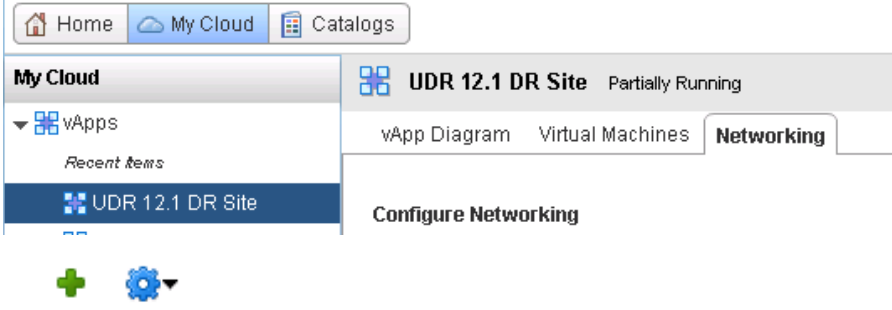
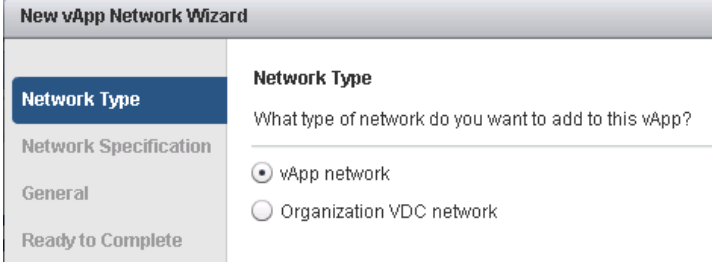
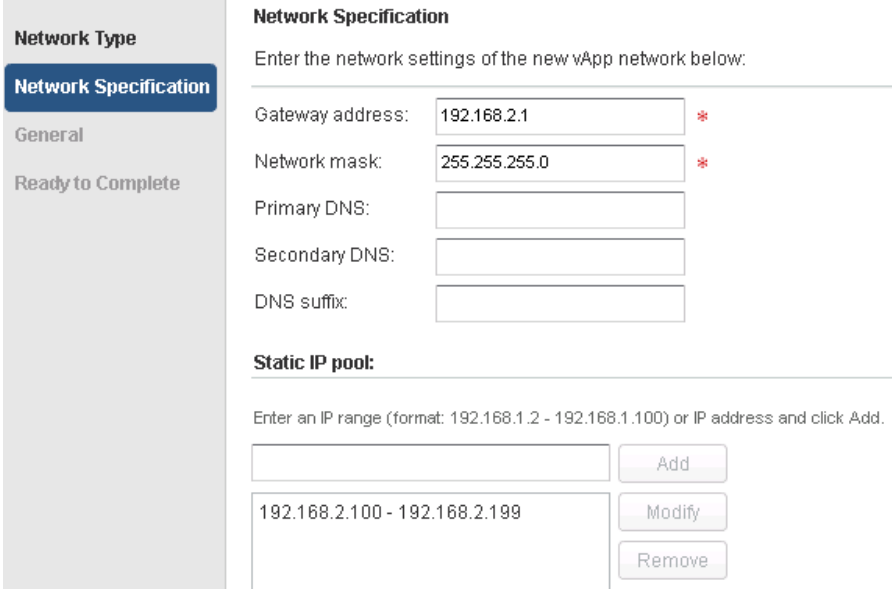
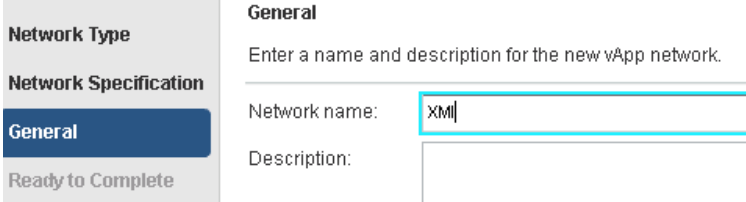
This procedure will create and configure a new vApp virtual appliance.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 23: Create vApp

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	
2. ☐	vCloud Director: Select Home tab Build New vApp	
3. ☐	vCloud Director: 1. Enter Name for the vApp and other parameters as required. 2. Click Finish .	

Procedure 23: Create vApp

Step	Procedure	Result
4.	vCloud Director: Select... → My Cloud → <vApp Name> → Networking Then click the  icon to add a network	
5.	vCloud Director: Select the vApp network. Click Next.	
6.	vCloud Director: Enter desired parameters for your internal network. Be sure to have sufficient address space for the number of servers you expect to deploy. Click Next.	
7.	vCloud Director: Enter a Name for your network using Error! Reference source not found. as a guide. Click Next.	

Procedure 23: Create vApp

Step	Procedure	Result																												
8. 	vCloud Director: Review the network data Click Finish .	Network Type Network Specification General Ready to Complete Ready to Complete A new vApp network will be created with the following: Network name: Signal-1 Description: Primary DNS: Secondary DNS: Network mask: 255.255.255.0 Gateway address: 192.168.2.1 DNS suffix: Static IP pool: 192.168.2.100 - 192.168.2.199																												
9. 	vCloud Director: Back on the Networking tab.	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Status</th><th>Gateway Address</th><th>Network Mask</th><th>Connection</th><th>Routing</th><th>D...</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>XMII</td><td>✓</td><td>192.168.2.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>None</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>control</td><td>✓</td><td>192.168.254.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>infra-external-do-not-use</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>infra-external-ok</td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> If the network is to be addressable outside the Cloud (such as XMI for administration), select an external network from the Connection drop box. Otherwise, leave Connection setting as None.	Name	Status	Gateway Address	Network Mask	Connection	Routing	D...	XMII	✓	192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	control	✓	192.168.254.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external-do-not-use	-	-					infra-external-ok		
Name	Status	Gateway Address	Network Mask	Connection	Routing	D...																								
XMII	✓	192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-																								
control	✓	192.168.254.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external-do-not-use	-	-																								
				infra-external-ok																										
10. 	vCloud Director: Click Apply .	Apply																												
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																														

C-3 Create Guests from OVA

This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) from OVA.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

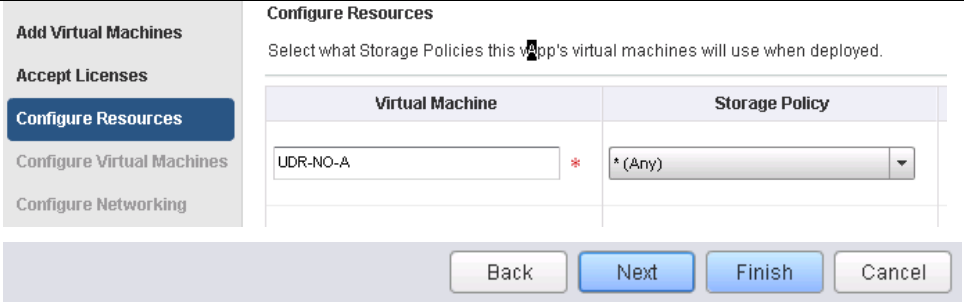
Procedure 24: Create Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	

Procedure 24: Create Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result																												
2. 	vCloud Director: Select Open hyperlink for the Oracle Communications User Data Repository vApp	Home My Cloud Catalogs Quick Access To start a vApp, click Start. To use a powered on vApp, click on its thumbnail. + Add vApp from Catalog + Build New vApp UDR 12.1 DR Site Partially Running Lease expires: 10 days Open UDR 12.1 Primary Site Running Lease expires: 10 days Open Note: Current vApps are listed on the Home Page. If a new vApp is required continue with the next step to create it.																												
3. 	vCloud Director: Select icon on left to Add VM	UDR 12.1 DR Site Partially Running vApp Diagram Virtual Machines Networking																												
4. 	vCloud Director: 1. Enter name in the search field and press Enter 2. Select Oracle Communications User Data Repository media name 3. Click Add 3. Click Next	Add Virtual Machines You can search the catalog for virtual machines to add to this vApp or add a new, blank VM. Once the vApp is created, you can power on the new VM and install an operating system. Look in: My Organization's Catalogs All UDR <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>OS</th><th>Gold Ma...</th><th>vApp</th><th>Catalog</th><th>Created On</th><th>Disk Info</th></tr><tr><td>Meat6.0</td><td>Other Linux (</td><td>-</td><td>NPx OCUDR ME</td><td>NPx-SPR</td><td>10/19/2014 11:01 AM</td><td>40.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0</td><td>Oracle Linux</td><td>-</td><td>UDR-12.1.0.0.0</td><td>UDR</td><td>01/08/2016 3:06 PM</td><td>58.74 GB</td></tr><tr><td>UDR_13.3.0</td><td>Oracle Linux</td><td>-</td><td>UDR_13.3.0</td><td>UDR</td><td>11/03/2015 3:25 PM</td><td>58.74 GB</td></tr></table> + Add - Remove 1-4 of 4 Note: Multiple servers may be created at once using Add. Back Next Finish	Name	OS	Gold Ma...	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info	Meat6.0	Other Linux (	-	NPx OCUDR ME	NPx-SPR	10/19/2014 11:01 AM	40.00 GB	UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0	Oracle Linux	-	UDR-12.1.0.0.0	UDR	01/08/2016 3:06 PM	58.74 GB	UDR_13.3.0	Oracle Linux	-	UDR_13.3.0	UDR	11/03/2015 3:25 PM	58.74 GB
Name	OS	Gold Ma...	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info																								
Meat6.0	Other Linux (	-	NPx OCUDR ME	NPx-SPR	10/19/2014 11:01 AM	40.00 GB																								
UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0	Oracle Linux	-	UDR-12.1.0.0.0	UDR	01/08/2016 3:06 PM	58.74 GB																								
UDR_13.3.0	Oracle Linux	-	UDR_13.3.0	UDR	11/03/2015 3:25 PM	58.74 GB																								
5. 	vCloud Director: 1. Check box to agree with license 2. Click Next	☒ I agree and accept the above license agreements. * Back Next Finish																												

Procedure 24: Create Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
6. ☐	vCloud Director: 1. Rename virtual machine(s) to suit its location and role 2. Click Finish	 THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

C-4 Configure Guest Resources

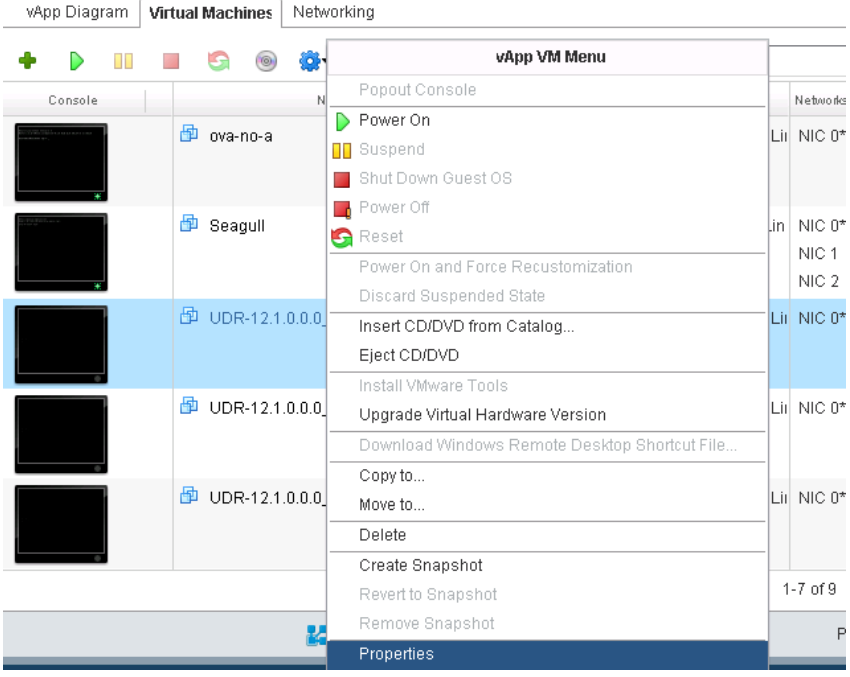
This procedure will configure Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) which have been created from OVA.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

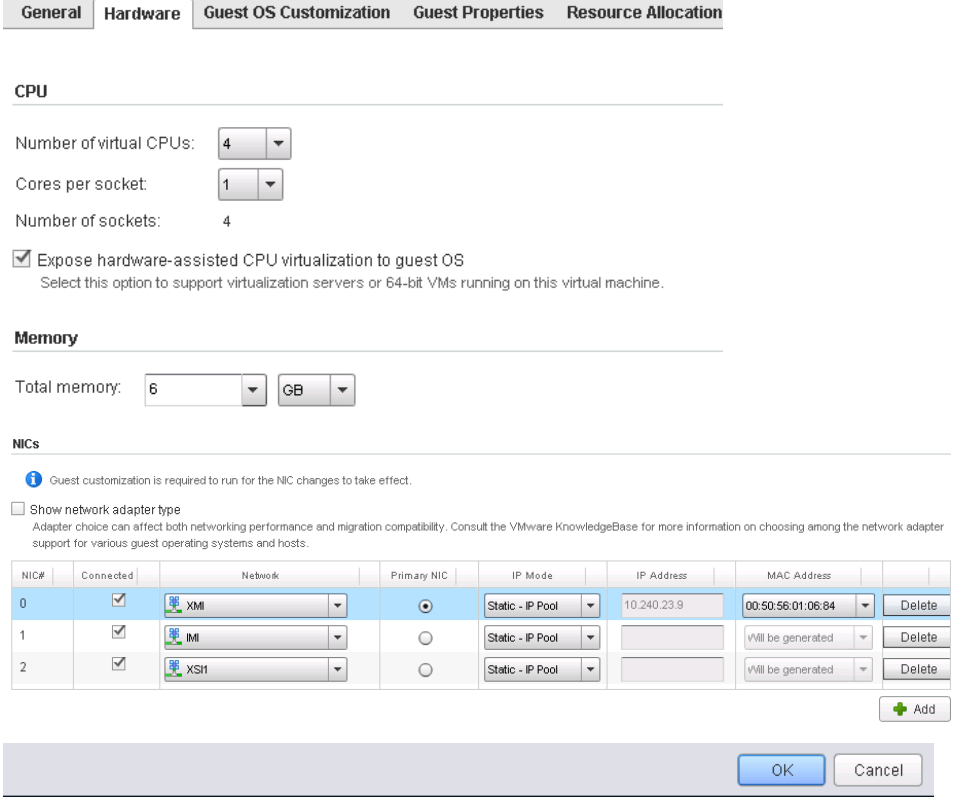
Procedure 25: Configure Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	
2. ☐	vCloud Director: Select... → My Cloud → Virtual Machines	

Procedure 25: Configure Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the VM. 2. Click the Blue Gear icon. 3. Select Properties.	
4.	vCloud Director: Under the General tab... Adjust Virtual Machine and Computer names to suit preference.	

Procedure 25: Configure Guests from OVA with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
5.	vCloud Director: Under the Hardware tab... 1) Adjust the number of Virtual CPUs and Total Memory to match the server's role in Error! Reference source not found.. 2) Check Expose hardware-assisted CPU virtualization box. 3) Adjust NICs to match the server's role in Error! Reference source not found.. 4) Click OK .	 THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

C-5 Create Guests from ISO

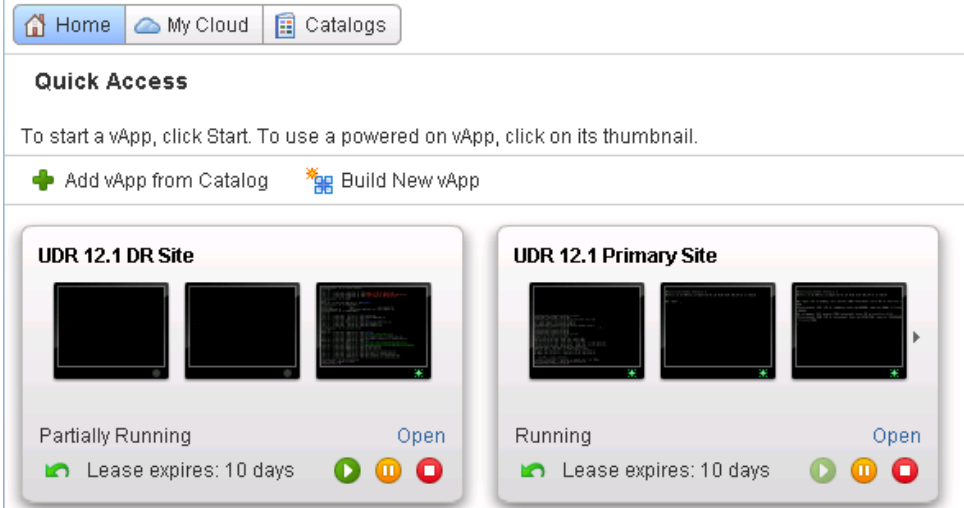
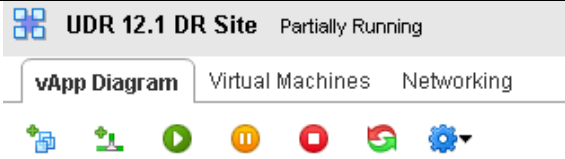
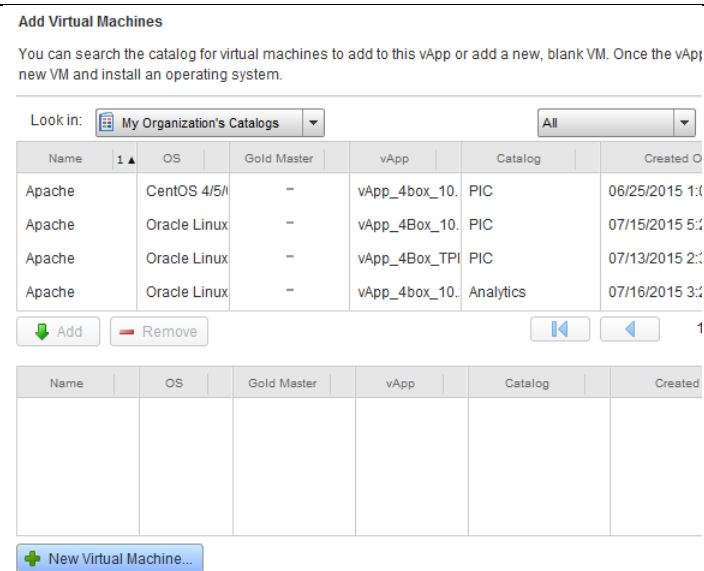
This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) from ISO.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

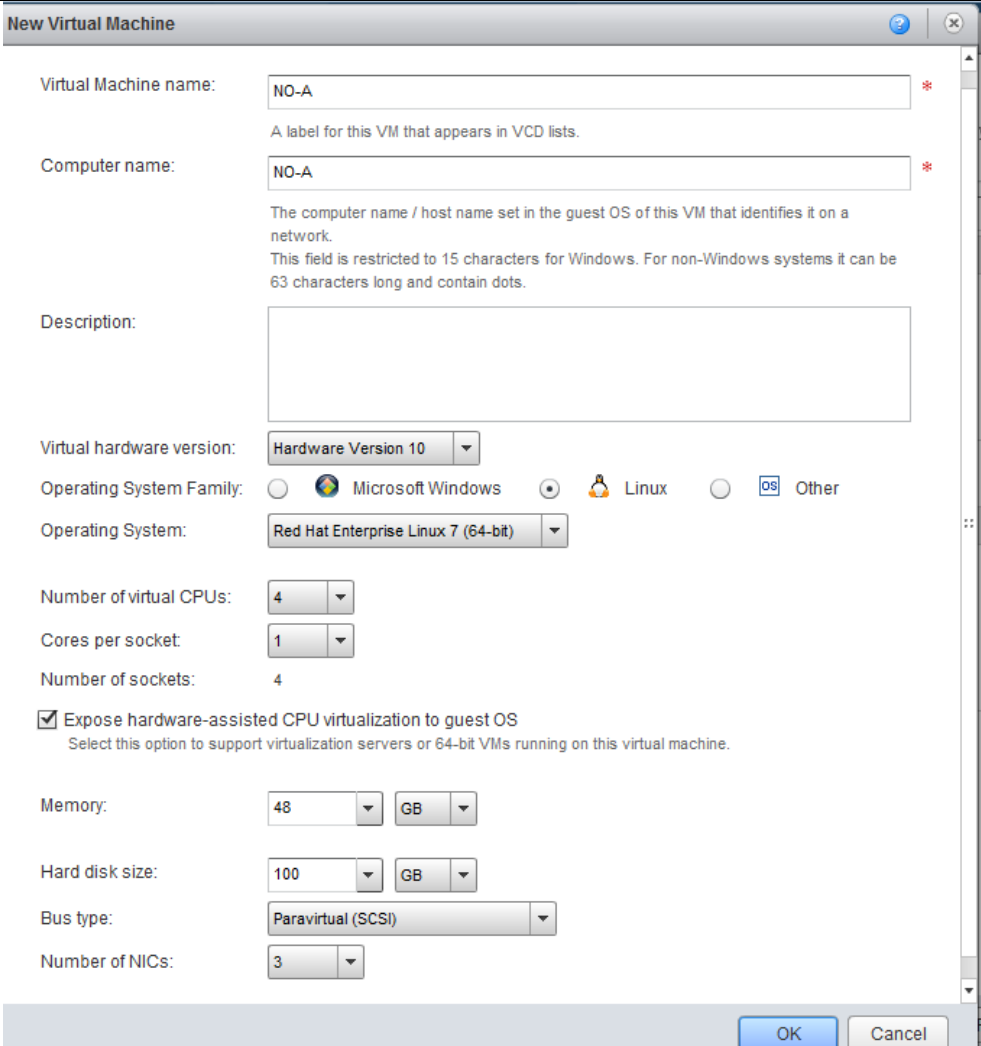
Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	

Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
2. 	vCloud Director: Select Open hyperlink for the Oracle Communications User Data Repository vApp	 Note: Current vApps are listed on the Home Page. If a new vApp is required continue with the next step to create it.
3. 	vCloud Director: Select icon on left to Add VM	
4. 	vCloud Director: Click New Virtual Machine button.	

Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
5.	vCloud Director: 1. Enter Name and Computer Name for VM. 2. Set Operating System Family = Linux. 3. Check ‘Expose hardware-assisted CPU...’ box. 4. Enter all resource parameters according to the role given in OCCUR Resource Profile Error! Reference source not found.. 5. Click OK.	

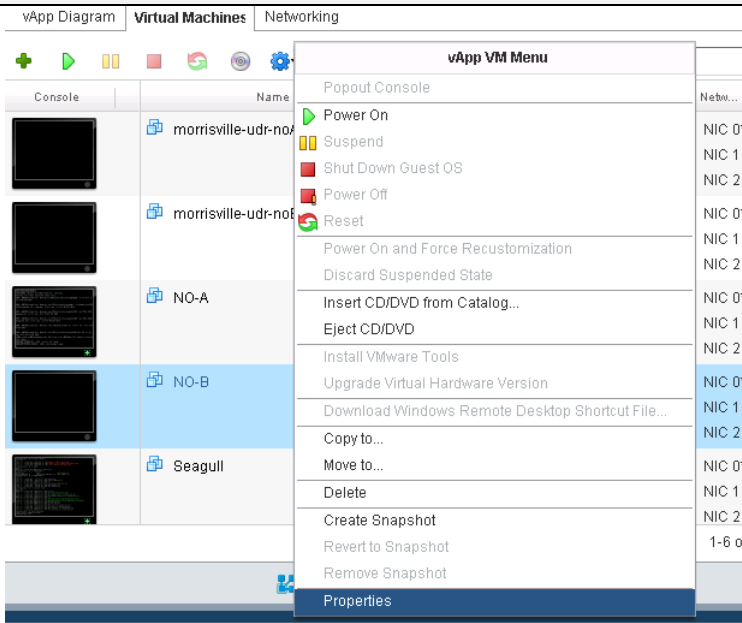
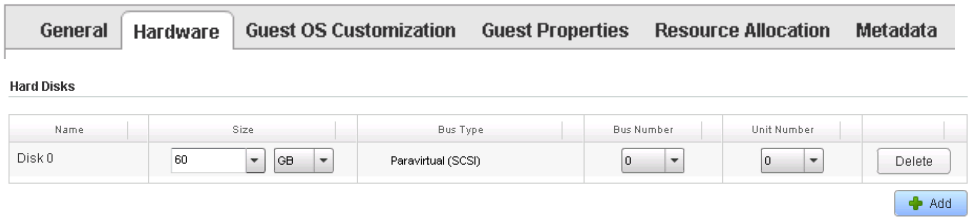
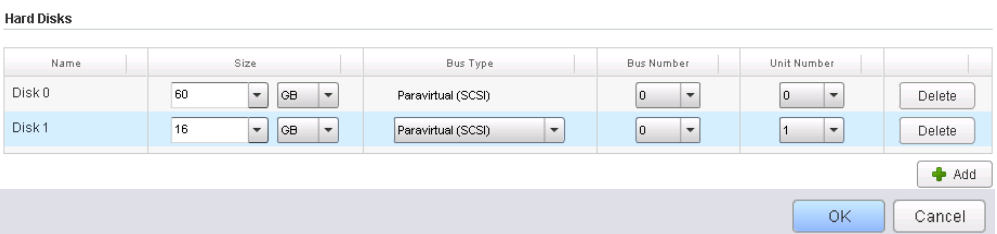
Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																						
6.	vCloud Director: Click Next.	Select Name and Location Add Virtual Machines Configure Resources Configure Virtual Machines Configure Networking Ready to Complete Add Virtual Machines Add Virtual Machines You can search the catalog for virtual machines to add to this vApp or add a new, blank VM. Once the vApp is created, you can power on the new VM and install an operating system. Look in: My Organization's Catalogs All <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>OS</th><th>Gold Master</th><th>vApp</th><th>Catalog</th><th>Created On</th><th>Disk Info</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Apache</td><td>CentOS 4/5/6</td><td>-</td><td>vApp_4box_10</td><td>PIC</td><td>06/25/2015 1:01 AM</td><td>128.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>Apache</td><td>Oracle Linux</td><td>-</td><td>vApp_4Box_10</td><td>PIC</td><td>07/15/2015 5:22 AM</td><td>128.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>Apache</td><td>Oracle Linux</td><td>-</td><td>vApp_4Box_TPI</td><td>PIC</td><td>07/13/2015 2:31 AM</td><td>128.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>Apache</td><td>Oracle Linux</td><td>-</td><td>vApp_4box_10</td><td>Analytics</td><td>07/16/2015 3:21 AM</td><td>128.00 GB</td></tr></tbody></table> Add Remove 1-5 of 627 <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>OS</th><th>Gold Master</th><th>vApp</th><th>Catalog</th><th>Created On</th><th>Disk Info</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Red Hat Ent</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Red Hat Ent</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>SO-A</td><td>Microsoft Win</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>60.00 GB</td></tr><tr><td>SO-B</td><td>Red Hat Ent</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>60.00 GB</td></tr></tbody></table> New Virtual Machine... Back Next Finish Cancel	Name	OS	Gold Master	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info	Apache	CentOS 4/5/6	-	vApp_4box_10	PIC	06/25/2015 1:01 AM	128.00 GB	Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4Box_10	PIC	07/15/2015 5:22 AM	128.00 GB	Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4Box_TPI	PIC	07/13/2015 2:31 AM	128.00 GB	Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4box_10	Analytics	07/16/2015 3:21 AM	128.00 GB	Name	OS	Gold Master	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info	NO-A	Red Hat Ent	-				100.00 GB	NO-B	Red Hat Ent	-				100.00 GB	SO-A	Microsoft Win	-				60.00 GB	SO-B	Red Hat Ent	-				60.00 GB
Name	OS	Gold Master	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info																																																																		
Apache	CentOS 4/5/6	-	vApp_4box_10	PIC	06/25/2015 1:01 AM	128.00 GB																																																																		
Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4Box_10	PIC	07/15/2015 5:22 AM	128.00 GB																																																																		
Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4Box_TPI	PIC	07/13/2015 2:31 AM	128.00 GB																																																																		
Apache	Oracle Linux	-	vApp_4box_10	Analytics	07/16/2015 3:21 AM	128.00 GB																																																																		
Name	OS	Gold Master	vApp	Catalog	Created On	Disk Info																																																																		
NO-A	Red Hat Ent	-				100.00 GB																																																																		
NO-B	Red Hat Ent	-				100.00 GB																																																																		
SO-A	Microsoft Win	-				60.00 GB																																																																		
SO-B	Red Hat Ent	-				60.00 GB																																																																		
7.	vCloud Director: Click Next.	Select Name and Location Add Virtual Machines Configure Resources Configure Virtual Machines Configure Networking Ready to Complete Configure Resources Select what Storage Policies this vApp's virtual machines will use when deployed. <table><thead><tr><th>Virtual Machine</th><th>Storage Policy</th><th>Template VM Default Storage Policy</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>NO-B *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SO-A *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SO-B *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP-1 *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MP-2 *</td><td>* (Any)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> Back Next Finish Cancel	Virtual Machine	Storage Policy	Template VM Default Storage Policy	NO-A *	* (Any)		NO-B *	* (Any)		SO-A *	* (Any)		SO-B *	* (Any)		MP-1 *	* (Any)		MP-2 *	* (Any)																																																		
Virtual Machine	Storage Policy	Template VM Default Storage Policy																																																																						
NO-A *	* (Any)																																																																							
NO-B *	* (Any)																																																																							
SO-A *	* (Any)																																																																							
SO-B *	* (Any)																																																																							
MP-1 *	* (Any)																																																																							
MP-2 *	* (Any)																																																																							

Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
8.	vCloud Director: 1. Select Networks and IP Assignments for VM according to the role given in Resource Profile Error! Reference source not found.. 2. Click Next.	Configure Virtual Machines Name each virtual machine and select the network to which you want it to connect. You can configure additional properties for virtual machines after you complete this wizard. ☐ Show network adapter type Adapter choice can affect both networking performance and migration compatibility. Consult the VMware KnowledgeBase for more information on choosing among the network adapter support for various guest operating systems and hosts. <table><thead><tr><th>Virtual Machine</th><th>Computer Name</th><th>Primary NIC</th><th>Network</th><th>IP Assignment</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> SO-A</td><td>SO-A *</td><td> ☒ NIC 0 ☐ NIC 1 </td><td> XMI IMI </td><td> Static - IP Pool Static - IP Pool </td></tr></tbody></table> Back Next Finish Cancel	Virtual Machine	Computer Name	Primary NIC	Network	IP Assignment	SO-A	SO-A *	☒ NIC 0 ☐ NIC 1	XMI IMI	Static - IP Pool Static - IP Pool																																						
Virtual Machine	Computer Name	Primary NIC	Network	IP Assignment																																														
SO-A	SO-A *	☒ NIC 0 ☐ NIC 1	XMI IMI	Static - IP Pool Static - IP Pool																																														
9.	vCloud Director: 1. For each external network (XMI, XSI): Set Connection to the network a cloud administer has granted for external communication. 2. For each external network (XMI, XSI): Check NAT and Uncheck Firewall. 3. Click Next.	Configure Networking Specify how this vApp, its virtual machines, and its vApp networks connect to the organization VDC networks that are accessed in this vApp. ☐ Fence vApp Fencing allows identical virtual machines in different vApps to be powered on without conflict by isolating the MAC and IP addresses of the virtual machines. <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Gateway Ad...</th><th>Network Mask</th><th>Connection</th><th>Routing</th><th>DHCP</th><th>Retain IP/ M...</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> XSI1</td><td>vApp</td><td>192.168.3.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>infra-external</td><td> ☒ NAT ☐ Firewall </td><td>-</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td> IMI</td><td>vApp</td><td>192.168.2.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>None</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td> XSI2</td><td>vApp</td><td>192.168.4.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>None</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td> control</td><td>vApp</td><td>192.168.254.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>None</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td> XMI</td><td>vApp</td><td>10.240.23.1</td><td>255.255.255.0</td><td>infra-external</td><td> ☒ NAT ☐ Firewall </td><td>-</td><td>☐</td></tr></tbody></table> Back Next Finish Cancel	Name	Type	Gateway Ad...	Network Mask	Connection	Routing	DHCP	Retain IP/ M...	XSI1	vApp	192.168.3.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external	☒ NAT ☐ Firewall	-	☐	IMI	vApp	192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐	XSI2	vApp	192.168.4.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐	control	vApp	192.168.254.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐	XMI	vApp	10.240.23.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external	☒ NAT ☐ Firewall	-	☐
Name	Type	Gateway Ad...	Network Mask	Connection	Routing	DHCP	Retain IP/ M...																																											
XSI1	vApp	192.168.3.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external	☒ NAT ☐ Firewall	-	☐																																											
IMI	vApp	192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐																																											
XSI2	vApp	192.168.4.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐																																											
control	vApp	192.168.254.1	255.255.255.0	None	-	-	☐																																											
XMI	vApp	10.240.23.1	255.255.255.0	infra-external	☒ NAT ☐ Firewall	-	☐																																											
10.	vCloud Director: 1. Review the settings. 2. Click Finish.	Select Name and Location Add Virtual Machines Configure Resources Configure Virtual Machines Configure Networking Ready to Complete Ready to Complete You are about to create a vApp with these specifications. Review the settings and click Finish. Name: vApp_UDR_12.1 Description: Owner: jpaley3 Virtual datacenter: Infra Runtime lease: 14 Days Runtime lease expiration: 10/30/2015 5:44 PM Storage lease: 30 Days Storage lease expiration: 11/15/2015 4:44 PM Networks - 0: VMs - 6: <table><thead><tr><th>Virtual Machine</th><th>Guest OS</th><th>Storage Policy</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO-A</td><td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)</td><td>* (Any)</td></tr><tr><td>NO-B</td><td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)</td><td>* (Any)</td></tr></tbody></table> Back Next Finish Cancel	Virtual Machine	Guest OS	Storage Policy	NO-A	Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)	* (Any)	NO-B	Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)	* (Any)																																							
Virtual Machine	Guest OS	Storage Policy																																																
NO-A	Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)	* (Any)																																																
NO-B	Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (64-bit)	* (Any)																																																

Procedure 26: Create Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
11.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the VM. 2. Click the Blue Gear icon. 3. Select Properties .	
12.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the Hardware tab. 2. Adjust size of Disk 0 to match VM profile Error! Reference source not found..	
13.	vCloud Director: Only If the VM uses a second disk by Error! Reference source not found.: 1. Click Add 2. Adjust size of Disk 1 to match VM profile Error! Reference source not found.. 3. Click OK	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

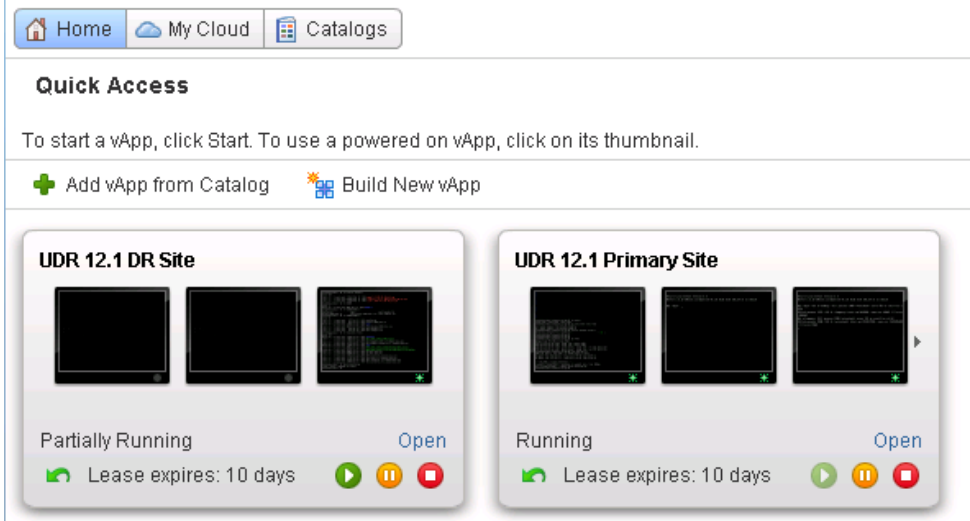
C-6 Install Guests from ISO

This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) from ISO.

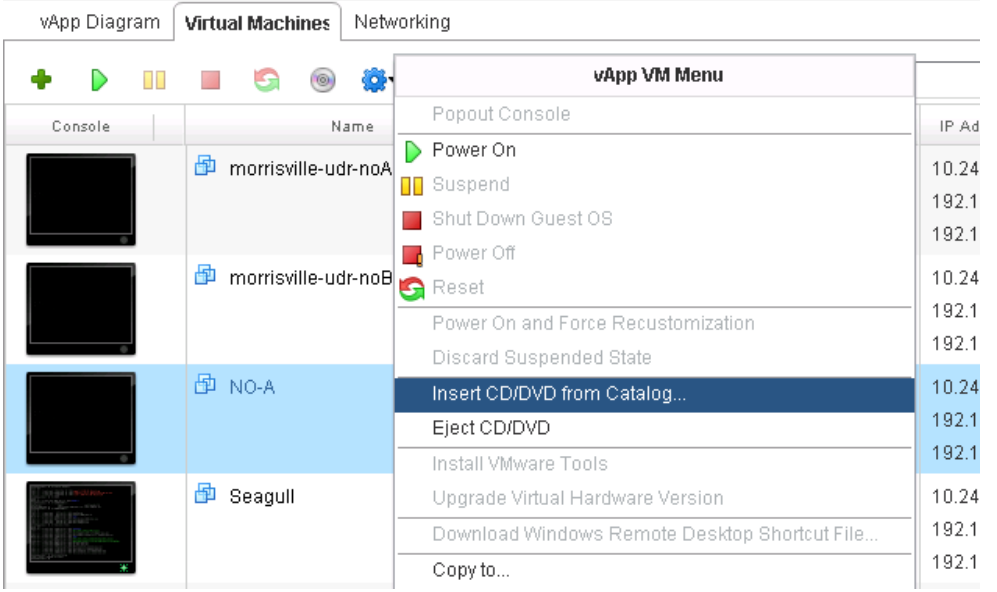
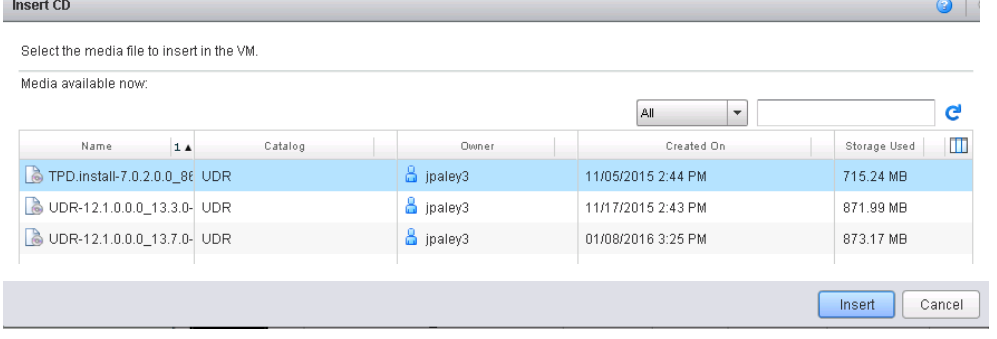
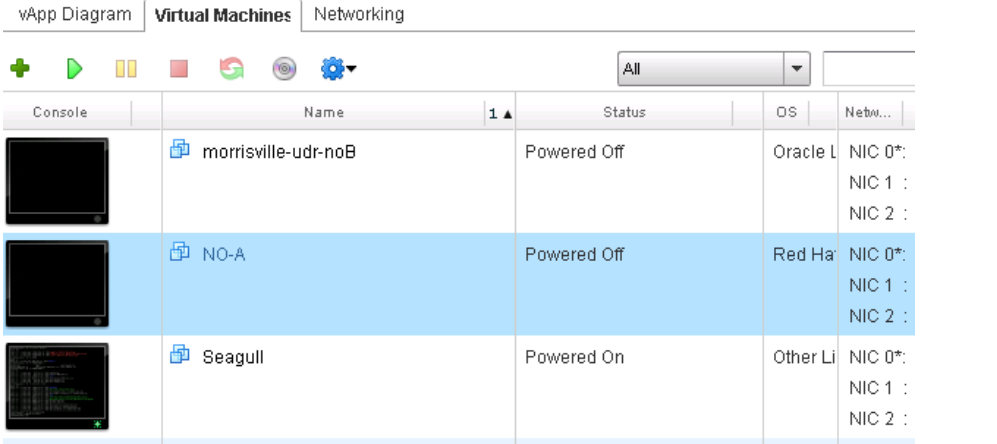
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

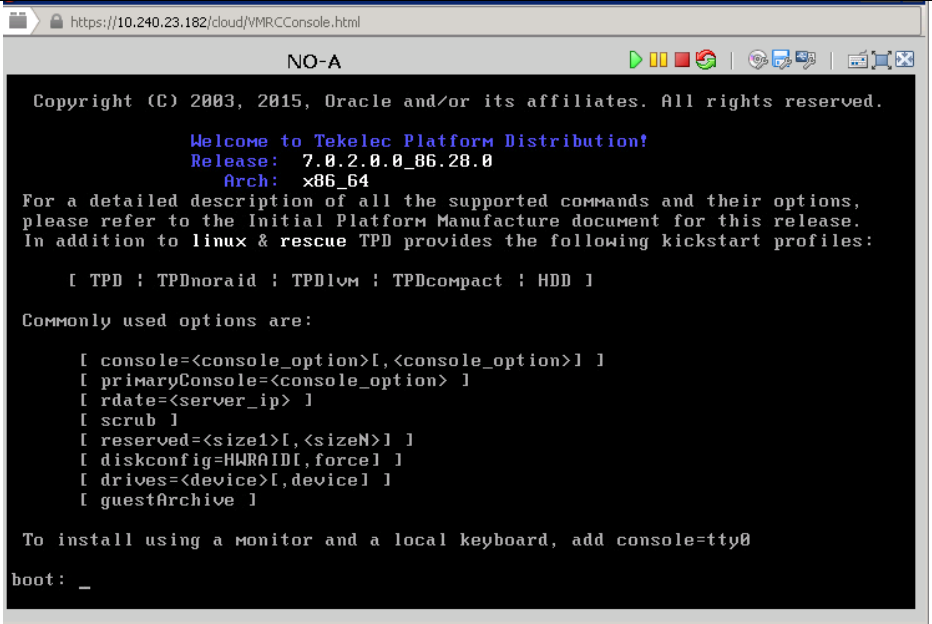
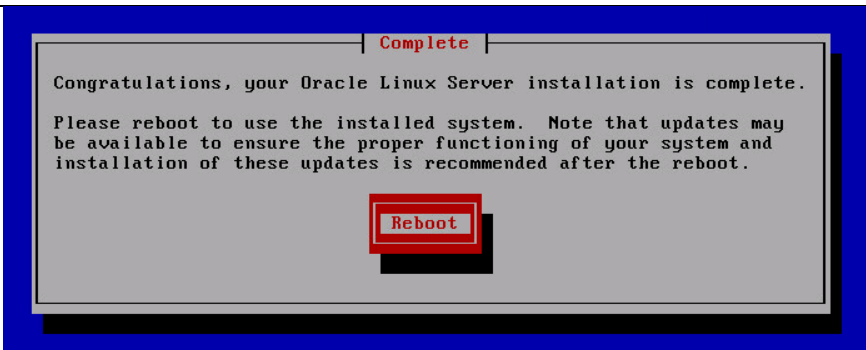
Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	 The screenshot shows the VMware vCloud Director login interface. It has a blue header with the VMware logo and 'VMware vCloud Director' text. Below the header, there are input fields for 'User name:' and 'Password:', and a 'Login' button at the bottom.
2. ☐	vCloud Director: Select Open hyperlink for the Oracle Communications User Data Repository vApp then procede to Step 5 .	 The screenshot shows the vCloud Director Home page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Home', 'My Cloud', and 'Catalogs'. Below the tabs is a 'Quick Access' section with instructions: 'To start a vApp, click Start. To use a powered on vApp, click on its thumbnail.' There are two main sections: 'UDR 12.1 DR Site' and 'UDR 12.1 Primary Site'. Each section shows three thumbnails representing vApps. The 'UDR 12.1 DR Site' section shows 'Partially Running' status and an 'Open' button. The 'UDR 12.1 Primary Site' section shows 'Running' status and an 'Open' button. Both sections also indicate 'Lease expires: 10 days' and have play, pause, and stop icons.
9. ☐	vCloud Director: Select... → My Cloud → Virtual Machines	 The screenshot shows the vCloud Director 'My Cloud' page. It has tabs for 'Home', 'My Cloud', and 'Catalogs'. The 'My Cloud' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a 'vApps' section with a dropdown arrow and 'Recent Items'. To the right, there is a summary card for 'UDR 12.1 DR Site' showing 'Partially Running' status. Below this card, there are three tabs: 'vApp Diagram', 'Virtual Machines' (which is selected), and 'Networking'.

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
10.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the VM. 2. Click the Blue Gear icon. 3. Select Insert CD/DVD from Catalog.	 The screenshot shows the vCloud Director interface with the 'Virtual Machines' tab selected. A list of VMs is shown: 'morrisville-udr-noA', 'morrisville-udr-noB', 'NO-A', and 'Seagull'. The 'NO-A' VM is selected. The 'vApp VM Menu' is open, showing options like 'Power On', 'Suspend', 'Shut Down Guest OS', 'Power Off', 'Reset', etc. The 'Insert CD/DVD from Catalog...' option is highlighted. The IP addresses for the VMs are listed on the right: 10.24, 192.1, 192.1, 10.24, 192.1, 192.1, 10.24, 192.1, 192.1.
11.	vCloud Director: 1. Select TPD ISO. 2. Click Insert	 The screenshot shows the 'Insert CD' dialog box. It prompts the user to 'Select the media file to insert in the VM.' Below this, it says 'Media available now:' and shows a table of available media files. The table has columns: Name, Catalog, Owner, Created On, and Storage Used. The files listed are 'TPD.install-7.0.2.0.0_86', 'UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.3.0', and 'UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0'. The 'TPD.install-7.0.2.0.0_86' file is selected. The 'Insert' button is highlighted.
12.	vCloud Director: 1. Click on the Green Play icon to start the VM 2. Click the Console raise console window	 The screenshot shows the vCloud Director interface with the 'Virtual Machines' tab selected. A table of VMs is shown with columns: Name, Status, OS, and Network. The VMs listed are 'morrisville-udr-noB', 'NO-A', and 'Seagull'. The 'NO-A' VM is selected. The status of the VMs is 'Powered Off', 'Powered Off', and 'Powered On' respectively. The OS is 'Oracle L', 'Red Ha', and 'Other Li'. The network is 'NIC 0*', 'NIC 1', 'NIC 2', 'NIC 0*', 'NIC 1', 'NIC 2', 'NIC 0*', 'NIC 1', 'NIC 2'.

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
13. ☐	vCloud Director: Initiate operating system install by entering the given text into console boot prompt	 boot: TPDnoraaid console=tty0
14. ☐	When installation completes, press Enter to reboot	 Note: Escape the console session with keyboard combination Ctrl – Alt
15. ☐	After reboot, log into console	Hostname b6092a316785 login: root password:
16. ☐	Verify that the TPD release is 7.0.2.x	# getPlatRev 7.0.2.0.0-86.34.0
17. ☐	Execute “alarmMgr” command to verify health of the server before Application install.	# alarmMgr --alarmStatus <i>NOTE: This command should return no output on a healthy system.</i>

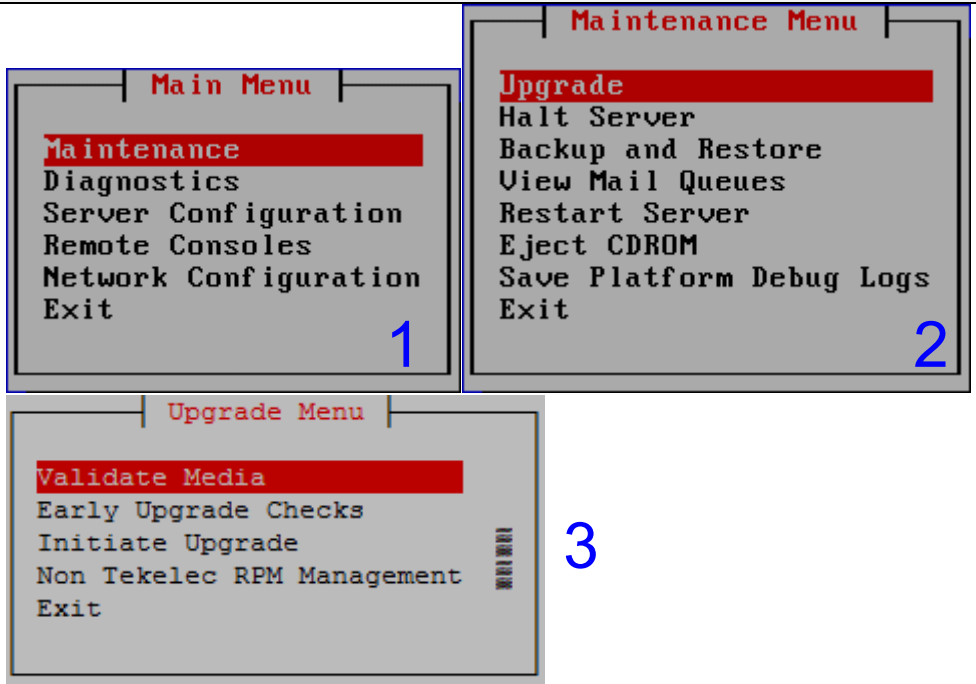
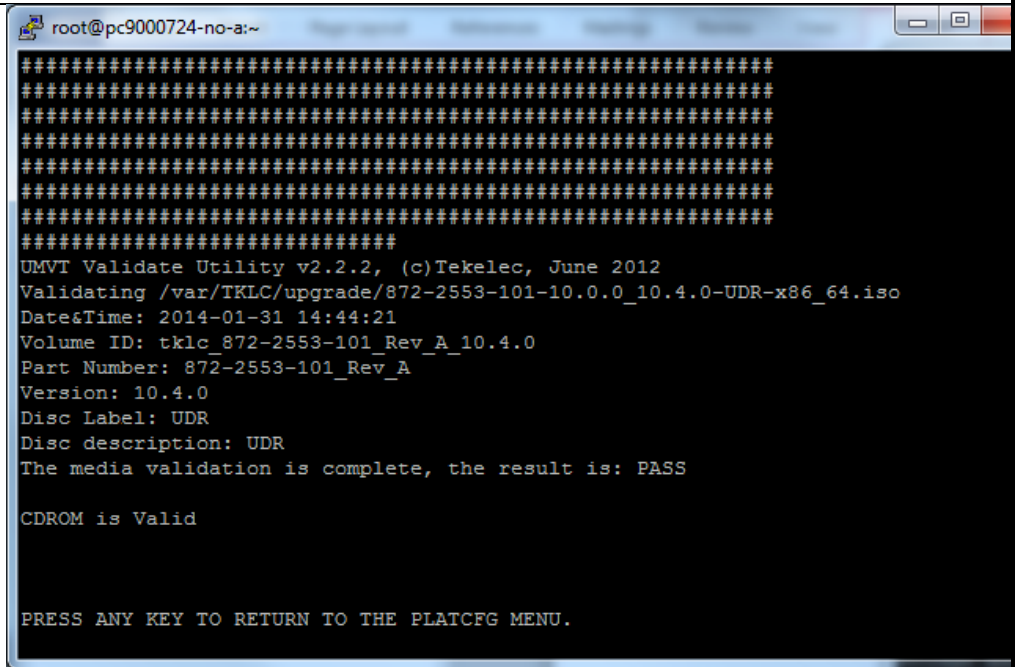
Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
18. ☐	Execute "verifyIPM" as a secondary way to verify health of the server before Application install.	# verifyIPM <i>NOTE: This command should return no output on a healthy system.</i>
19. ☐	Create physical volume sdb	# pvccreate /dev/sdb Physical volume "/dev/sdb" successfully created
20. ☐	Create volume group stripe_vg	# vgcreate stripe_vg /dev/sdb Volume group "stripe_vg" successfully created
21. ☐	Create logical volume rundb	# lvcreate -L <SIZE>G --alloc anywhere --name rundb stripe_vg Replace <SIZE> size tag with a number in gigabytes half the size of the second disk according to Error! Reference source not found.. ISO lab second disk is 120: <SIZE> = 60 ISO production second disk is 720: <SIZE> = 360
22. ☐	Make filesystem on rundb	# mkfs -t ext4 /dev/stripe_vg/rundb mke2fs 1.43-WIP (20-Jun-2013) Filesystem label= OS type: Linux Block size=4096 (log=2) Fragment size=4096 (log=2) Stride=0 blocks, Stripe width=0 blocks 25231360 inodes, 100925440 blocks 5046272 blocks (5.00%) reserved for the super user First data block=0 Maximum filesystem blocks=4294967296 3080 block groups 32768 blocks per group, 32768 fragments per group 8192 inodes per group Superblock backups stored on blocks: 32768, 98304, 163840, 229376, 294912, 819200, 884736, 1605632, 2654208, 4096000, 7962624, 11239424, 20480000, 23887872, 71663616, 78675968 Allocating group tables: done Writing inode tables: done Creating journal (32768 blocks): done Writing superblocks and filesystem accounting information: done This filesystem will be automatically checked every 22 mounts or 180 days, whichever comes first. Use tune2fs -c or -i to override.
23. ☐	Execute the following syscheck/restart steps in order	# syscheck --reconfig disk
24. ☐	Escape console	Escape the console session with keyboard combination Ctrl – Alt

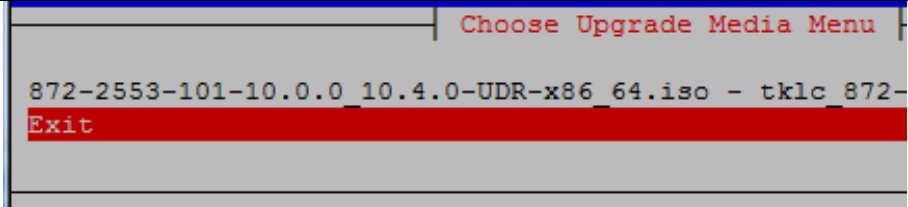
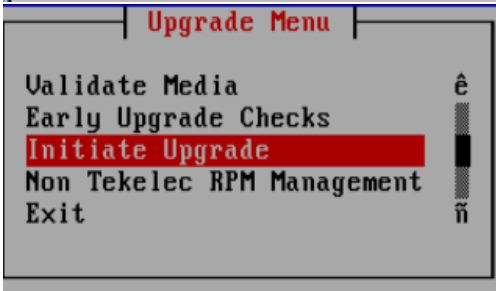
Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
25.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the VM. 2. Click the Blue Gear icon. 3. Select Insert CD/DVD from Catalog .	Virtual Machines morrisville-udr-noA morrisville-udr-noB NO-A Seagull IP Ad 10.24 192.1 192.1 10.24 192.1 192.1 10.24 192.1 192.1 Popout Console Power On Suspend Shut Down Guest OS Power Off Reset Power On and Force Recustomization Discard Suspended State Insert CD/DVD from Catalog... Eject CD/DVD Install VMware Tools Upgrade Virtual Hardware Version Download Windows Remote Desktop Shortcut File... Copy to...
26.	vCloud Director: 1. Select Oracle Communications User Data Repository ISO . 2. Click Insert	Select the media file to insert in the VM. Media available now: Name 1 ▲ Catalog Owner Created On Storage ... TPD.install-7.0.2.0.0_86.28.0-OracleLinux6 UDR jpaley3 01/08/2016 5:02 PM 715.04 MB TPD.install-7.0.2.0.0_86.34.0-OracleLinux6 UDR jpaley3 11/05/2015 2:44 PM 715.24 MB UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.3.0-x86_64.iso UDR jpaley3 11/17/2015 2:43 PM 871.99 MB UDR-12.1.0.0.0_13.7.0-x86_64.iso UDR jpaley3 01/08/2016 3:25 PM 873.17 MB 1-4 of 4 The following media must be copied to this VM's VDC before they are available: Insert Cancel
27.	VM Console: 1. Re-enter the console window 2. Login to the “ platacfg ” utility.	[root@hostname1260476221 ~]# su - platacfg

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
28.	VM Console: From the “platcfg” Main Menu... Select each option as shown on the right, pressing the Enter key after each selection.	
29.	VM Console: From the “platcfg” Main Menu... Verify “CDROM is Valid.” then press any key to return to platcfg menu.	

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
30.	VM Console: ☐ From the “platcfg” Main Menu... Select each option as shown on the right, pressing the Enter key after each selection.	 1  2
31.	VM Console: ☐ Verify that the Application release level shown matches the target release. Press Enter.	 1  2

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
32.	VM Console: ☐ Output similar to that shown on the right may be observed as the Application install progresses.	<pre> Determining if we should upgrade... Install product is TPD Install product record exists in /etc/tekelec.cfg Install products match Stopping cron service... Checking for stale RPM DB locks... Installing public key /mnt/upgrade/upgrade/pub_keys/MySQL_public_key.asc... Installing public key /mnt/upgrade/upgrade/pub_keys/RPM-GPG-KEY-redhat-beta... Installing public key /mnt/upgrade/upgrade/pub_keys/RPM-GPG-KEY-redhat-release. . Checking for any missing packages or files Checking for missing files... No missing files found. Checking if upgrade is supported Current platform version: 5.0.0-72.28.0 Target platform version: 5.0.0-72.28.0 Minimum supported version: 4.2.0-70.60.0 Upgrade from same release as current is supported Evaluate if there are any packages to upgrade Evaluating if there are packages to upgrade... </pre>
33.	VM Console: ☐ Output similar to that shown on the right may be observed as the server initiates a post-install reboot.	<pre> scsi7 : SCSI emulation for USB Mass Storage devices scsi8 : SCSI emulation for USB Mass Storage devices input: Intel(R) Multidevice as /class/input/input3 input: USB HID v1.01 Mouse [Intel(R) Multidevice] on usb-0000:00:1d.3-1 input: Intel(R) Multidevice as /class/input/input4 input: USB HID v1.01 Keyboard [Intel(R) Multidevice] on usb-0000:00:1d.: Restarting system. . machine restart █ </pre>
34.	VM Console: ☐ After the server has completed reboot... Log into the server as "admusr".	<pre> CentOS release 5.6 (Final) Kernel 2.6.18-238.19.1.el5prere15.0.0_72.22.0 on an x86_64 hostname1260476221 login:admusr Password: <admusr_password> </pre>

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

Step	Procedure	Result
35.	VM Console: ☐ Output similar to that shown on the right will appear as the server returns to a command prompt.	*** TRUNCATED OUTPUT *** <pre> ===== This system has been upgraded but the upgrade has not yet been accepted or rejected. Please accept or reject the upgrade soon. ===== VPATH=/opt/TKLCcomcol/runcm5.16:/opt/TKLCcomcol/cm5.16 PRODPATH= RELEASE=5.16 RUNID=00 VPATH=/var/TKLC/rundb:/usr/TKLC/appworks:/usr/TKLC/awpcommon:/usr/TKLC/comagent-gui:/usr/TKLC/comagent:/usr/TKLC/udr PRODPATH=/opt/comcol/prod RUNID=00 [admusr@hostname1260476221 ~]\$ </pre>
36.	VM Console: ☐ Verify successful upgrade.	<pre>\$ verifyUpgrade</pre> <i>NOTE: This command should return no output on a healthy system.</i>
37.	VM Console: ☐ Verify that the Application release level shown matches the target release.	<pre> [root@OCUDR-NOAMP-A admusr]# appRev Install Time: Thu Oct 5 01:45:25 2023 Product Name: UDR Product Release: 15.0.0.0.0_115.11.0 Base Distro Product: TPD Base Distro Release: 8.6.0.2.0_110.14.0 Base Distro ISO: TPD.install-8.6.0.2.0_110.14.0-OracleLinux8.6-x86_64.iso ISO name: UDR-15.0.0.0.0_115.11.0-x86_64.iso OS: OracleLinux 8.6 [root@OCUDR-NOAMP-A admusr]# </pre>
38.	Change directory ☐	<pre>\$ cd /var/TKLC/backout</pre>
39.	Perform upgrade acceptance. ☐	<pre>\$ sudo ./accept</pre>
40.	VM Console: ☐ Reboot the server	Reboot the server: <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre> Wait until the reboot completes and re-login with admusr credentials.
41.	VM Console: ☐ Verify server health	Verify server health: <pre>\$ alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <i>Note: This command should return only one alarm related to pending upgrade acceptance.</i>

Procedure 27: Install Guests from ISO with vCloud Director

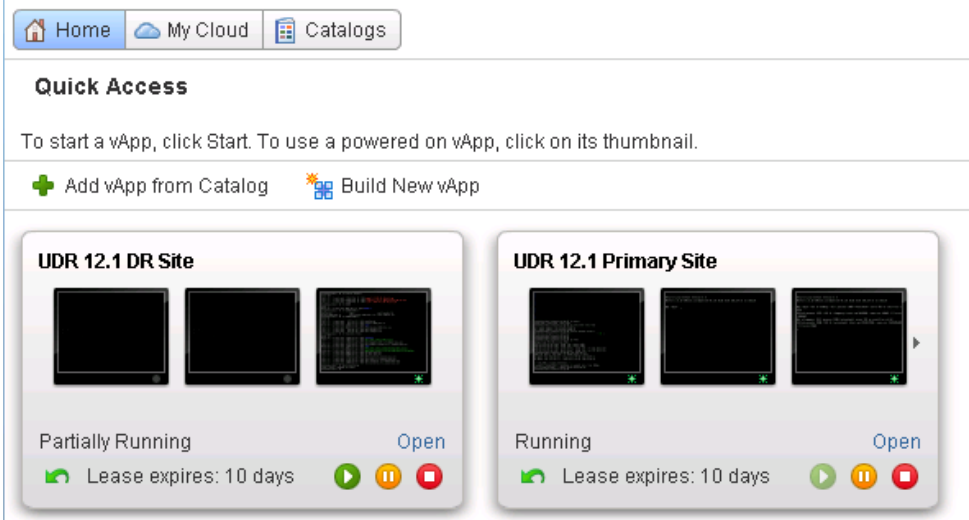
Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

C-7 Configure Guests Network

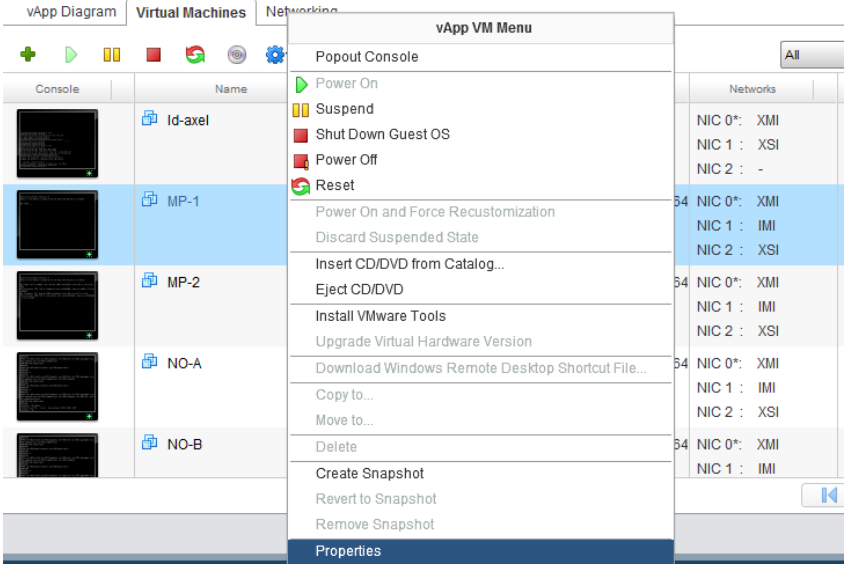
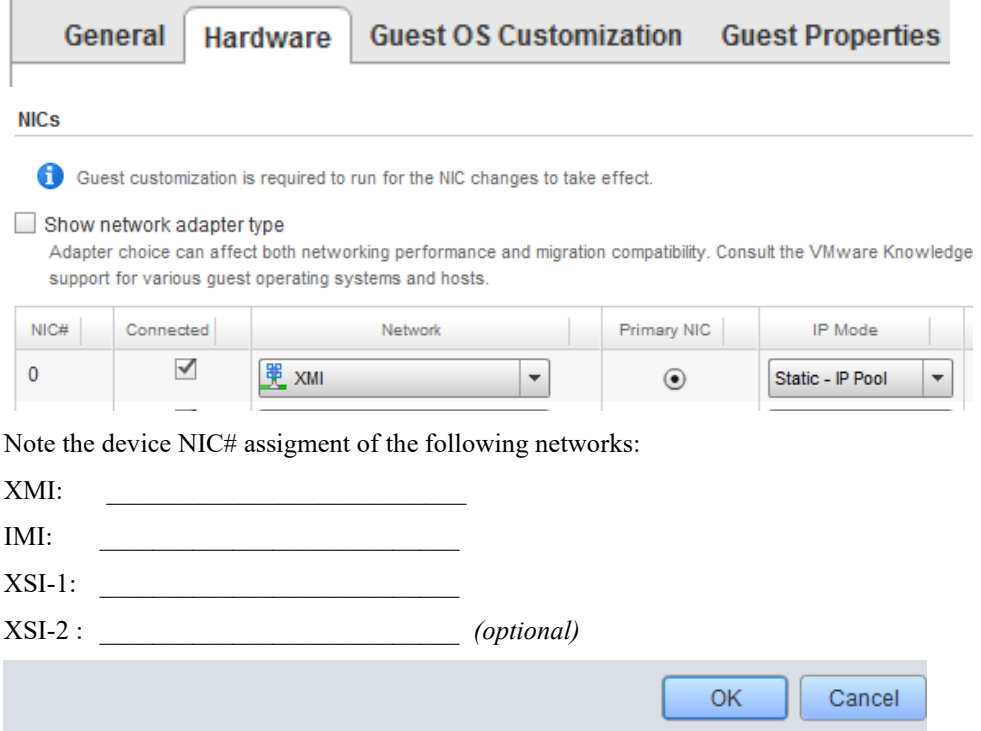
This procedure will create Oracle Communications User Data Repository virtual machines (guests) from ISO.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

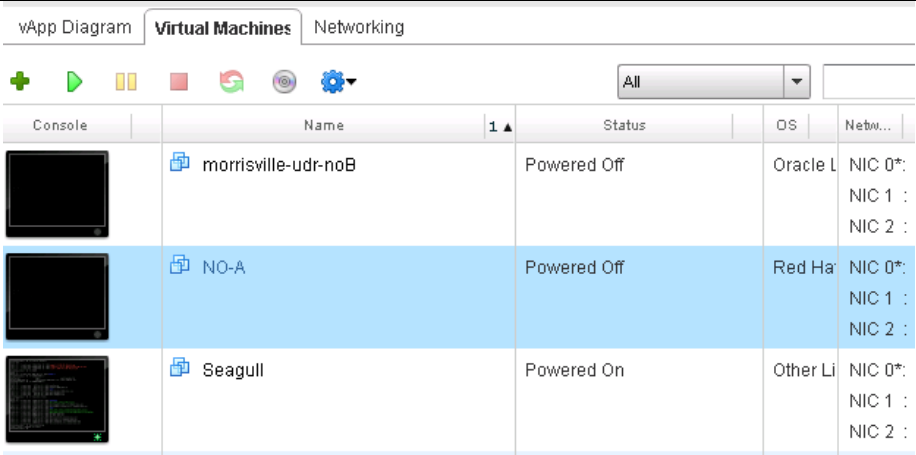
Procedure 28: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Log into the VMware vCloud Director	
2. ☐	vCloud Director: Select Open hyperlink for the Oracle Communications User Data Repository vApp then proceed to Step 5.	 Note: Current vApps are listed on the Home Page. If a new vApp is required continue with the next step to create it.
3. ☐	vCloud Director: Select... → My Cloud → Virtual Machines	

Procedure 28: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
4.	vCloud Director: 1. Select the VM. 2. Click the Blue Gear icon. 3. Select Properties	
5.	vCloud Director: 1. Select Hardware tab. 2. Note the NIC# assignment of application networks 3. Click Cancel	 Note the device NIC# assignment of the following networks: XMI: _____ IMI: _____ XSI-1: _____ XSI-2 : _____ (optional)

Procedure 28: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
6.	vCloud Director: Click the console to raise console window	
7.	VM Console: Login to console as admusr	login as: admusr Password:
8.	VM Console: Configure XMI network	- View a list of netAdm devices \$ sudo netAdm show - Set the XMI device for routable OAM access: Note: Use 'add' if the show command did not list device eth0. Use 'set' otherwise. \$ sudo netAdm add --device=eth0 --address=<Guest_XMI_IP_Address> --netmask=<XMI_Netmask> --onboot=yes --bootproto=none - Add the default route for XMI: \$ sudo netAdm add --route=default --gateway=<Gateway_XMI_IP_Address> --device=eth0 Note: The network device may be different than shown here (eth0) if the order of network adapter insertion was other than shown. Refer to Step 5 for this assignment.
9.	VM Console: Configure XSI network (NO and MP Server Only)	Set the XSI device for routable signaling network access (Only for NO & MP Servers): Note: Where ethX is the interface associated with the signaling network \$ sudo netAdm add --device=eth2 --address=<Guest_XSI_IP_Address> --netmask=<XSI_Netmask> --onboot=yes --bootproto=none Note: The network device may be different than shown here (eth2) if the order of network adapter insertion was other than shown. Refer to Step 5 for this assignment.
10.	VM Console: Repeat as required (MP Server Only)	Repeat Step 7 to add XS1-2 (eth3) if a second signaling network is in use (Only for MP Servers). Adjust input parameter values accordingly

Procedure 28: Configure Guest OAM Network

Step	Procedure	Result
11.	VM Console:	\$ <code>exit</code>
	Exit console	Note: Press Ctrl-Alt keys to escape from console.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Appendix D. OPENSTACK CLOUD ORACLE COMMUNICATIONS USER DATA REPOSITORY

This appendix contains procedures for deploying Oracle Communications User Data Repository on the Openstack platform. The steps here contain references to third party interfaces, the accuracy of which cannot be guaranteed. Appearance and function may differ between versions of Openstack software and deployments of Openstack cloud computing.

Important Note: The content of this appendix is for informational purposes only. Please consult the latest documents from the vendor of your OpenStack distribution.

D-1 OpenStack Image Creation from OVA

This procedure will convert application media (OVA) to qcow2 format and upload it into OpenStack.

Needed material:

- Oracle Communications User Data Repository OVAs

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 29: OpenStack Image Creation from OVA

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	1. Login to OpenStack Controller Node using root user 2. Create /home/ova dir	login as: root root@100.65.218.136's password: <root_password> Last login: Thu Feb 9 21:10:59 2016 from 10.182.167.73 [root@pc12107008 ~]# mkdir -p /home/ova [root@pc12107008 ~]# cd /home/ova
2. ☐	Transfer OVA file this dir using sftp tool	[root@pc12107008 ova]# ll -rw-r--r-- 1 root root 1519329280 Feb 2 03:40 UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.ova
3. ☐	Untar this ova file	[root@pc12107008 ova]# tar xvf UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.ova UDR-16_14_0.ovf UDR-16_14_0.mf UDR-16_14_0.vmdk
4. ☐	Convert this vmdk file to qcow2 file	[root@pc12107008 ova]# qemu-img convert -O qcow2 UDR-16_14_0.vmdk UDR-16_14_0.qcow2

Procedure 29: OpenStack Image Creation from OVA

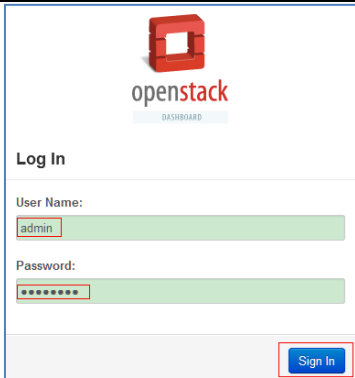
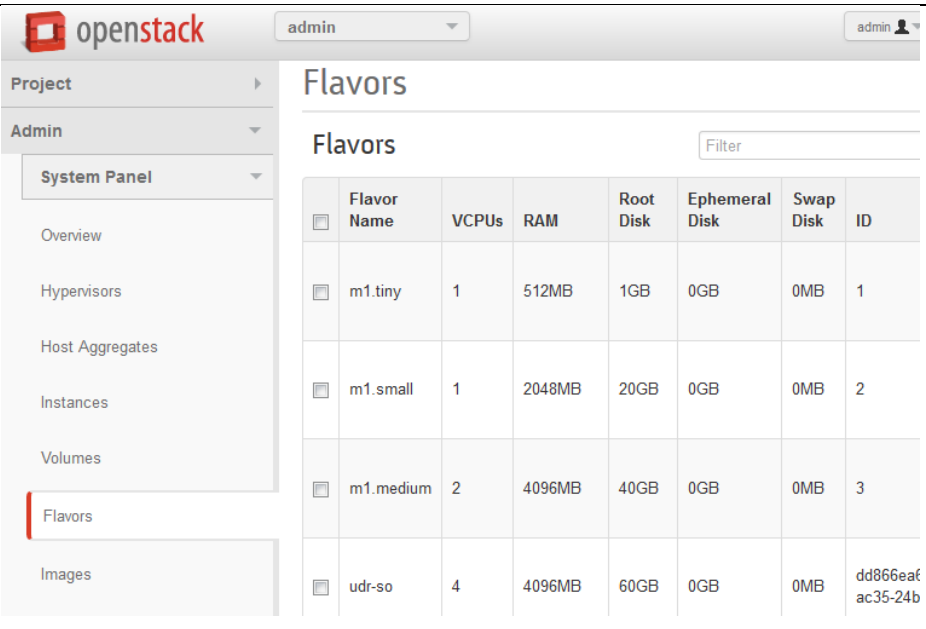
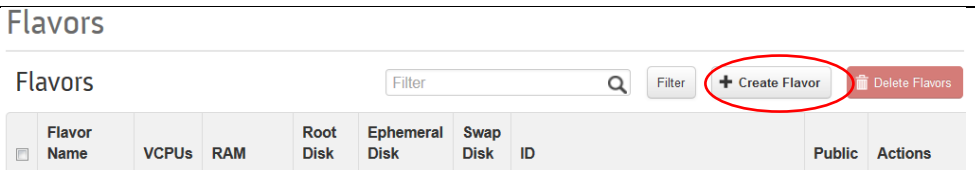
Step	Procedure	Result																																				
5.	Import converted qcow2 file into OpenStack	<pre>[root@pcl2107008 ova]# source /root/keystonerc_admin [root@pcl2107008 ova(keystone_admin)]# time glance image-create --name UDR-16_14_0 --disk-format=qcow2 --container-format=bare --visibility=public--file= UDR-16_14_0.qcow2</pre> <table><tr><th>Property</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>checksum</td><td>81e7f682231b108e29053e9516ff91ac</td></tr><tr><td>container_format</td><td>bare</td></tr><tr><td>created_at</td><td>2018-02-9T06:56:51</td></tr><tr><td>deleted</td><td>False</td></tr><tr><td>deleted_at</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>disk_format</td><td>qcow2</td></tr><tr><td>id</td><td>ee0ffa59-356b-4b32-aea2-b0cdf9063653</td></tr><tr><td>is_public</td><td>True</td></tr><tr><td>min_disk</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>min_ram</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>name</td><td>UDR-16_14_0</td></tr><tr><td>owner</td><td>63efbafd70864562aa6440abfca60ca5</td></tr><tr><td>protected</td><td>False</td></tr><tr><td>size</td><td>3615227904</td></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>active</td></tr><tr><td>updated_at</td><td>2016-03-29T06:57:16</td></tr><tr><td>virtual_size</td><td>None</td></tr></table> <pre>real 0m26.267s user 0m2.435s sys 0m2.691s</pre>	Property	Value	checksum	81e7f682231b108e29053e9516ff91ac	container_format	bare	created_at	2018-02-9T06:56:51	deleted	False	deleted_at	None	disk_format	qcow2	id	ee0ffa59-356b-4b32-aea2-b0cdf9063653	is_public	True	min_disk	0	min_ram	0	name	UDR-16_14_0	owner	63efbafd70864562aa6440abfca60ca5	protected	False	size	3615227904	status	active	updated_at	2016-03-29T06:57:16	virtual_size	None
Property	Value																																					
checksum	81e7f682231b108e29053e9516ff91ac																																					
container_format	bare																																					
created_at	2018-02-9T06:56:51																																					
deleted	False																																					
deleted_at	None																																					
disk_format	qcow2																																					
id	ee0ffa59-356b-4b32-aea2-b0cdf9063653																																					
is_public	True																																					
min_disk	0																																					
min_ram	0																																					
name	UDR-16_14_0																																					
owner	63efbafd70864562aa6440abfca60ca5																																					
protected	False																																					
size	3615227904																																					
status	active																																					
updated_at	2016-03-29T06:57:16																																					
virtual_size	None																																					
6.	After image-create, this image could be seen from OpenStack GUI under → Project → Images	Q Name: UDR-16_14_0 ✖ ✖ ➕ Create Image <table><tr><th>☐</th><th>Owner</th><th>Name ^</th><th>Type</th><th>Status</th><th>Visibility</th><th>Protected</th><th>Disk Format</th><th>Size</th></tr><tr><td>☐</td><td>➤ admin</td><td>UDR-16_14_0</td><td>Image</td><td>Active</td><td>Public</td><td>No</td><td>QCOW2</td><td>4.06 GB</td></tr></table>	☐	Owner	Name ^	Type	Status	Visibility	Protected	Disk Format	Size	☐	➤ admin	UDR-16_14_0	Image	Active	Public	No	QCOW2	4.06 GB																		
☐	Owner	Name ^	Type	Status	Visibility	Protected	Disk Format	Size																														
☐	➤ admin	UDR-16_14_0	Image	Active	Public	No	QCOW2	4.06 GB																														
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																						

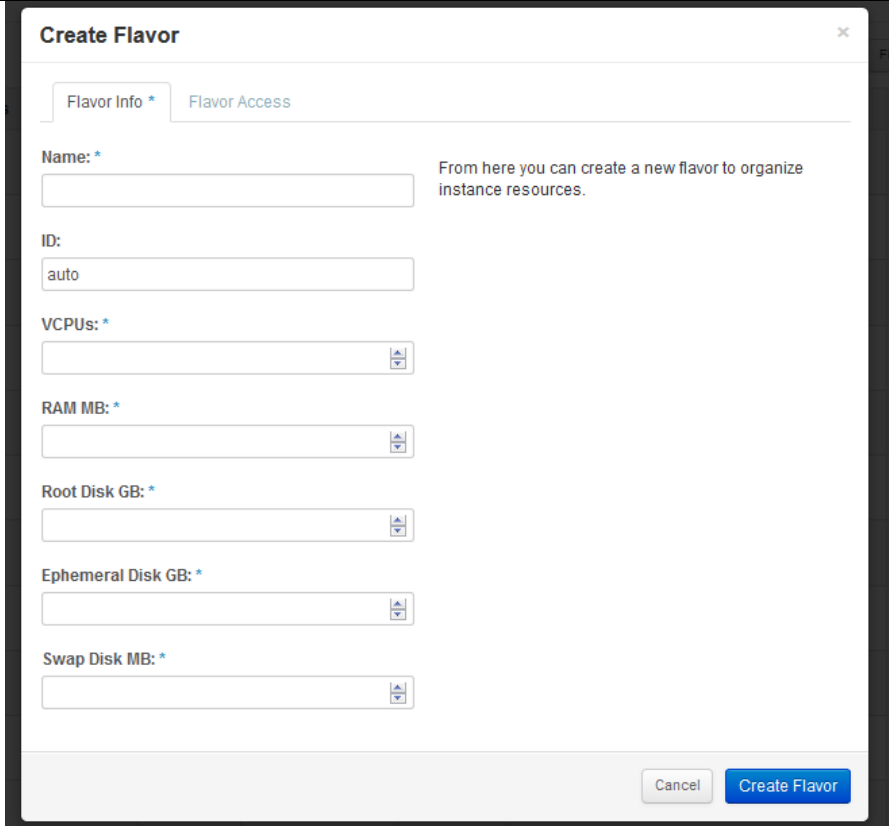
D-2 Create Resource Profiles (Flavors)

This procedure creates resource profiles called flavors to aid in VM creation.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 30: Create Resource Profiles (Flavors)

Step	Procedure	Result
1	Log in to the OpenStack GUI Note: Flavor Profile creation may require administrative privilege.	
2	Select... Main Menu → Admin → System Panel → Flavors ...as shown on the right.	
3	Click the “+ Create Flavor” button	

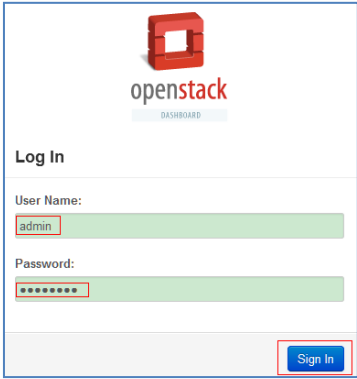
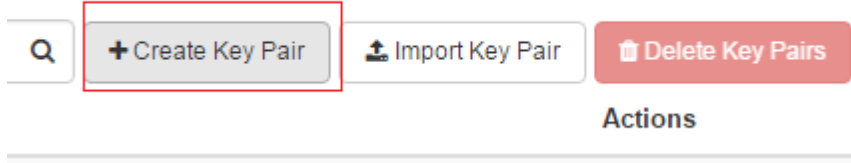
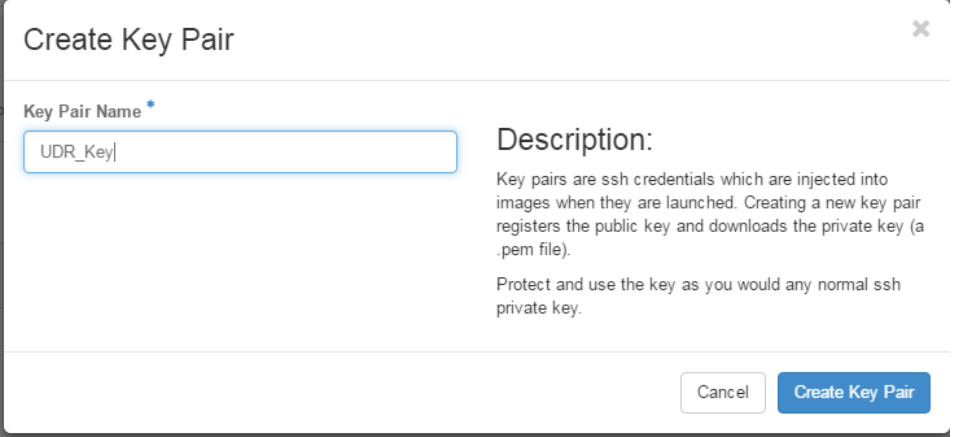
Step	Procedure	Result
4	Enter Flavor Details using Error! Reference source not found. Error! Reference source not found. as a guide * Name: - udr-no - udr-so - udr-mp ID: auto VCPUs: vCPUs* RAM: RAM* Root Disk: Storage* Ephemeral Disk: 0 Swap Disk: 0 <u>Note:</u> UDR does not require Ephemeral or Swap Disk. Then click Create Flavor.	
5	Repeat for each server type	Repeat Steps Error! Reference source not found. and Error! Reference source not found. above for each additional server type: udr-so, udr-mp.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

D-3 Create Key Pair

This procedure creates Key Pair to be used in VM creation.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 31: Create Key Pair

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the OpenStack GUI Note: Flavor Profile creation may require administrative privilege.	
2. ☐	Select... Main Menu → Compute → Access & Security → Key Pairs ...as shown on the right.	
3. ☐	Click the “+ Create Key Pair” button	
4. ☐	Enter Key Pair Name Then click Create Key Pair .	

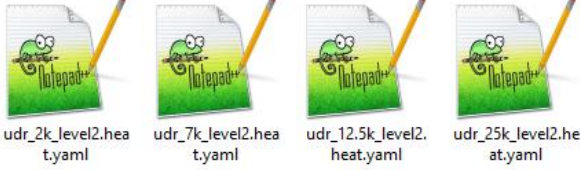
Step	Procedure	Result
5. ☐	The Key pair automatically get downloaded to your computer.	The generated Key Pair gets downloaded automatically on creation. This shall be used for SSH Access to VM Instances.
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

D-4 Update UDR Stack Yaml File

This procedure updates UDR Stack Yaml File to be used in VM creation.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 32: Create Key Pair

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Download the yaml file	
2. ☐	Update Image name or ID with the name of the UDR Qcow2 to be used	Change the value highlighted in yellow. <pre>label: Image name or ID description: UDR Image to be used for launching UDR VM default: UDR-15.0.0.0.0_115.11.0</pre>
3. ☐	Update the NTP Server IP	Change the value highlighted in yellow. <pre>label: NTP server description: IP address of the NTP server used for UDR VM syncing time default: 192.168.56.180</pre>
4. ☐	Update the NOAMP flavor name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. <pre>label: Flavor for NOAMP description: Type of instance (flavor) to be used for launching UDR NOAMP VM default: udr-no</pre>
5. ☐	Update the SOAM flavor name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. <pre>label: Flavor for SOAM description: Type of instance (flavor) to be used for launching UDR SOAM VM default: udr-so</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
6. ☐	Update the MP flavor name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. label: Flavor for MP description: Type of instance (flavor) to be used for launching UDR MP VM default: udr-mp
7. ☐	Update the XMI Network name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. label: UDR XMI network description: Network name or ID to attach UDR XMI network to. default: xmi
8. ☐	Update the IMI Network name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. label: UDR IMI network description: Private network name or ID to attach UDR IMI network to. default: imi
9. ☐	Update the XSI1 Network name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. label: UDR XSI1 network description: Network name or ID to attach UDR XSI1 network to. default: xs11
10. ☐	Update the XSI2 Network name if different	Change the value highlighted in yellow. label: UDR XSI2 network description: Network name or ID to attach UDR XSI2 network to. default: xs12
11. ☐	Uncomment NOB configuration from line 121 to 174 if configuring Active/Standby NOAMPs	Uncomment NOB configuration from line 121 to 174 if configuring Active/Standby NOAMPs
12. ☐	Uncomment SOB configuration from line 236 to 288 if configuring Active/Standby NOAMPs	Uncomment SOB configuration from line 236 to 288 if configuring Active/Standby SOAMPs
13. ☐	Uncomment MP2 configuration from line 354 to 526 if configuring 12.5K Sh Profile	Uncomment MP2,MP3 and MP4 configuration from line 354 to 526 if configuring 12.5K Sh Profile

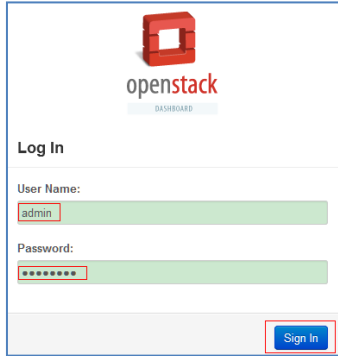
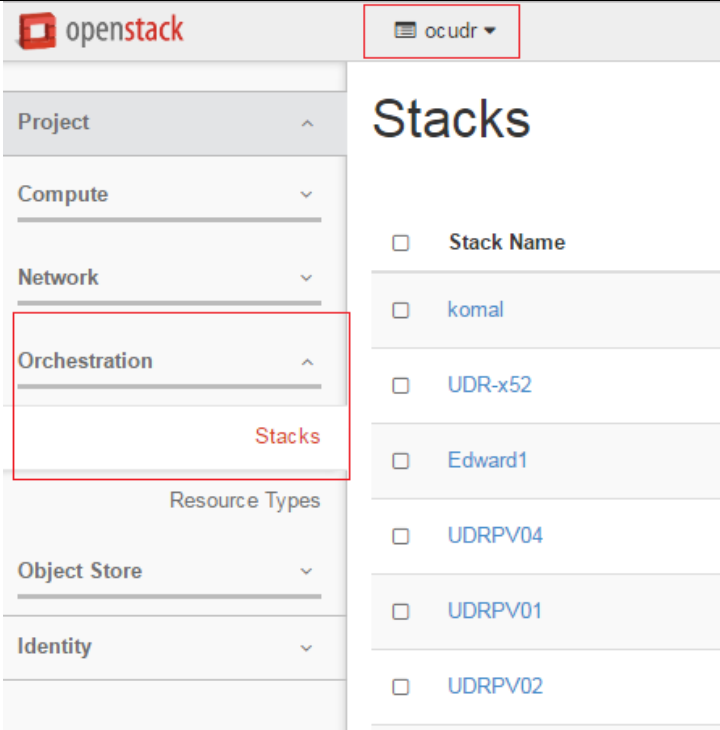
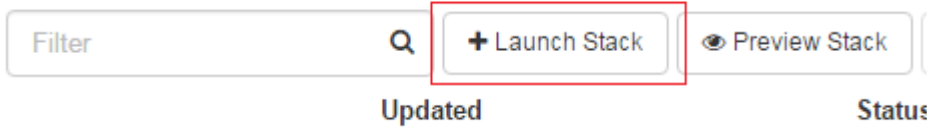
Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

D-5 Create VM Instances Using Yaml File

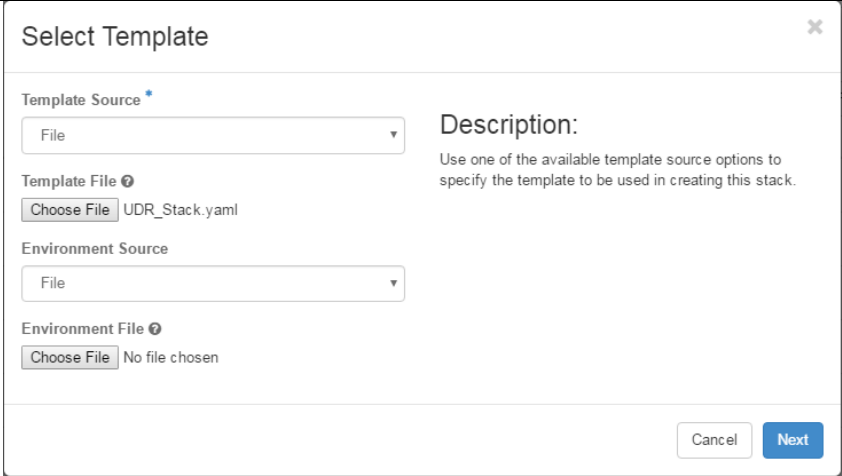
This procedure will create and configure all vm instances needed for OCUDR configuration.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

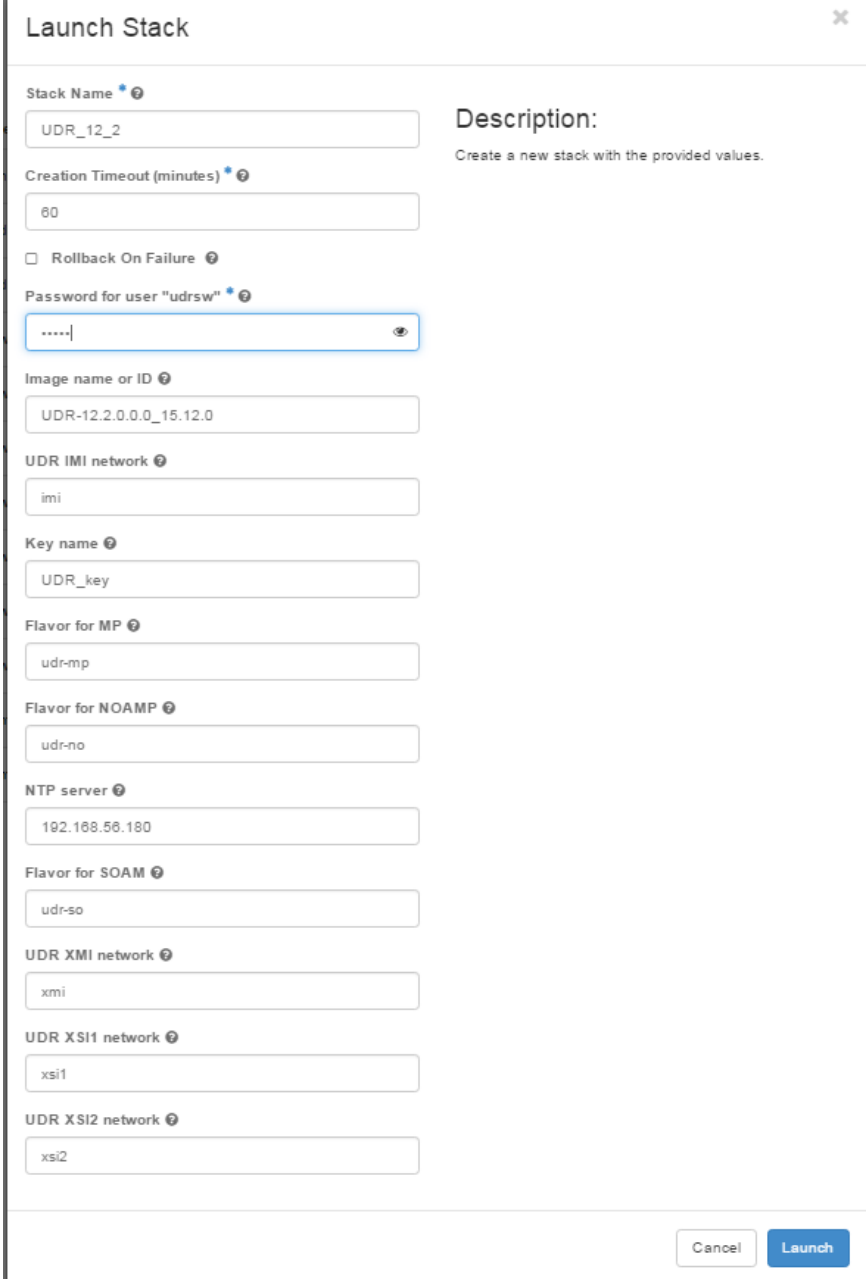
Procedure 33: Create VM Instances Using Yaml File

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the OpenStack GUI	 The screenshot shows the OpenStack Dashboard login page. It features the OpenStack logo at the top, followed by a 'Log In' section with fields for 'User Name' (containing 'admin') and 'Password' (masked with dots). A 'Sign In' button is located at the bottom right of the login section.
2. ☐	1. Select project, (ex: "ocudr"). 2. Click →Project →Orchestration →Stacks to show all Stacks created under this project:	 The screenshot shows the OpenStack Project Stacks page. On the left, a sidebar menu has 'Orchestration' selected, which has opened a sub-menu where 'Stacks' is highlighted. On the right, the 'Stacks' section displays a list of stacks: 'komal', 'UDR-x52', 'Edward1', 'UDRPV04', 'UDRPV01', and 'UDRPV02'. Each stack name is preceded by a checkbox.
3. ☐	Click Launch Stack	 The screenshot shows the bottom of the stack list. It includes a 'Filter' input field, a magnifying glass icon, a '+ Launch Stack' button (highlighted with a red box), and a 'Preview Stack' button with an eye icon. Below these buttons, the words 'Updated' and 'Status' are visible.

Procedure 33: Create VM Instances Using Yaml File

Step	Procedure	Result
4. 	1. Select the Template File and Click Next	

Procedure 33: Create VM Instances Using Yaml File

Step	Procedure	Result
5.	- Enter the Stack Name - Enter the password for Openstack user - Click Launch to create UDR Stack	
6.	Wait for stack creation to finish.	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

D-6 Extend VM Instance Volume Size

This procedure will extend a VM instance's storage capacity using filesystem utilities.

Important Note: The steps here only apply to servers where storage demands exceed the server's default size 60GB. The numbers here will vary depending on the unique needs of such deployments and specific hardware resource availability. This is to be taken as an example only. The suitability of these steps cannot be guaranteed across all deployment scenarios.

This steps below should be executed only as per following conditions:

- NOAMP Instance with Resource Profile other than Lab Profile
- SOAM Instance with 12.5K Sh Profile and 25K Sh Profile
- MP Instance with 12.5K Sh Profile and 25K Sh Profile

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 34: Extend VM Instance Volume Size

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the VM Instance as per Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found.	hostnameea0c2d9aa8bce login: admusr
2. ☐	Switch to root user	# su - root password: <root_password>

Step	Procedure	Result
3. ☐	Use fdisk to create new partition on /dev/vda NOTE: First cylinder of /dev/vda3 is calculated from End cylinder of /dev/vda2, say 124810 is the next of the End Cylinder of /dev/vda2	<pre>[root@hostnameb267a6968148 ~]# fdisk /dev/vda Command (m for help): p Disk /dev/vda: 171.8 GB, 171798691840 bytes 16 heads, 63 sectors/track, 332881 cylinders Units = cylinders of 1008 * 512 = 516096 bytes Sector size (logical/physical): 512 bytes / 512 bytes I/O size (minimum/optimal): 512 bytes / 512 bytes Disk identifier: 0x0008a531 Device Boot Start End Blocks Id System /dev/vda1 * 3 523 262144 83 Linux Partition 1 does not end on cylinder boundary. /dev/vda2 523 124809 62640128 8e Linux LVM Partition 2 does not end on cylinder boundary. Command (m for help): n Command action e extended p primary partition (1-4) p Partition number (1-4): 3 First cylinder (1-332881, default 1): 124810 Last cylinder, +cylinders or +size{K,M,G} (124810-332881, default 332881): Using default value 332881 Command (m for help): w The partition table has been altered! Calling ioctl() to re-read partition table. WARNING: Re-reading the partition table failed with error 16: Device or resource busy. The kernel still uses the old table. The new table will be used at the next reboot or after you run partprobe(8) or kpartx(8) Syncing disks.</pre>
4. ☐	Reboot instance	<pre>[root@hostnameb267a6968148 ~]# init 6</pre>
5. ☐	After reboot, Login to the VM with admusr user and switch to root user Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found.	<pre>hostnameb267a6968148 login: admusr # su - root password: <root_password></pre>
6. ☐	Create pv /dev/vda3	<pre>[root@hostnameb267a6968148 ~]# pvcreate /dev/vda3 Physical volume "/dev/vda3" successfully created</pre>
7. ☐	Extend vg vgroot on /dev/vda3	<pre>[root@hostnameb267a6968148 ~]# vgextend vgroot /dev/vda3 Volume group "vgroot" successfully extended</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
8. 	Extend logical volumes for 2K profile * Only required for NOAMP VM Instance	<pre># lvextend -L +52428800K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +52428800K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-log_process # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 9.09g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 68.19g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 9.66g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 3.66g netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- 59.09g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize VFree vgroot 2 11 0 wz--n- 219.72g 57.03g</pre>
9. 	Extend logical volumes for 7K or 12.5K profile * Only required for NOAMP VM Instance	<pre># lvextend -L +115343360K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +104857600K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +10485760K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-log_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 29.09g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 118.19g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 9.66g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 3.66g netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- 109.09g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize VFree vgroot 2 11 0 wz--n- 282.69g 117.31g</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
10. 	Extend logical volumes for 12.5K profile * Only required for SOAM and MP VM Instance for 12.5K Sh Profile	<pre># lvextend -L +6364856K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +16672358K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +3145728K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-log_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 15.16g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 34.09g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 6.66g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 3.66g netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- 15.16g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize Vfree vgroot 2 11 0 wz--n- 87.73g 12.27g</pre>
11.	Extend logical volumes for 25K profile * Only required for NOAMP VM Instance	<pre># lvextend -L +230686720K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +209715200K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +12582912K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +20971520K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # lvextend -L +10485760K /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-log_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- <24.68g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 210.53g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 13.87g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 512.00m netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 5.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 18.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 8.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- <224.68g</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
12.	Extend logical volumes for 25K profile * Only required for SOAM and MP VM Instance for 25K Sh Profile	<pre># lvextend -L +6364856K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +16672358K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +3145728K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # lvextend -L +5242880K /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-log_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 15.16g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 34.09g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 6.66g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 3.66g netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- 15.16g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize Vfree vgroot 2 11 0 wz--n- 87.73g 12.27g</pre>
13.	Extend logical volumes for 50K profile * Only required for NOAMP VM Instance	<pre># lvextend -L +230686720K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +209715200K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +12582912K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +20971520K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # lvextend -L +10485760K /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-logs_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- <24.68g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 210.53g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 13.87g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 512.00m netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 5.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 18.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 8.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- <224.68g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize Vfree vgroot 1 11 0 wz--n- <1023.50g 513.23g</pre>

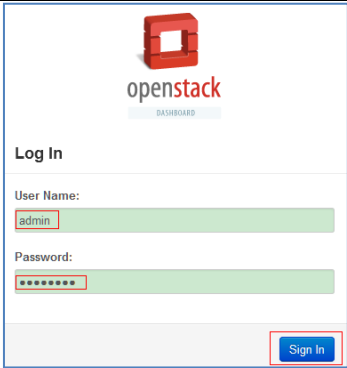
Step	Procedure	Result
14.	Extend logical volumes for 50K profile * Only required for SOAM and MP VM Instance for 50K Sh Profile	<pre># lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/run_db # lvextend -L +16777216K /dev/vgroot/filemgmt # lvextend -L +3145728K /dev/vgroot/logs_process # lvextend -L +6291456K /dev/vgroot/apw_tmp # lvextend -L +5242880K /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-filemgmt # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-run_db # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-logs_process # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-apw_tmp # resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr # lvs LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Data% Meta% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert apw_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- <10.68g filemgmt vgroot -wi-ao---- 26.53g logs_process vgroot -wi-ao---- 4.87g logs_security vgroot -wi-ao---- 512.00m netbackup_lv vgroot -wi-ao---- 5.00g plat_root vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_tmp vgroot -wi-ao---- 1.00g plat_usr vgroot -wi-ao---- 13.00g plat_var vgroot -wi-ao---- 2.00g plat_var_tklc vgroot -wi-ao---- 8.00g run_db vgroot -wi-ao---- <10.68g # vgs VG #PV #LV #SN Attr VSize VFree vgroot 1 11 0 wz--n- <149.50g 65.23g</pre>
15.	Reboot instance	[root@hostnameb267a6968148 ~]# init 6
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

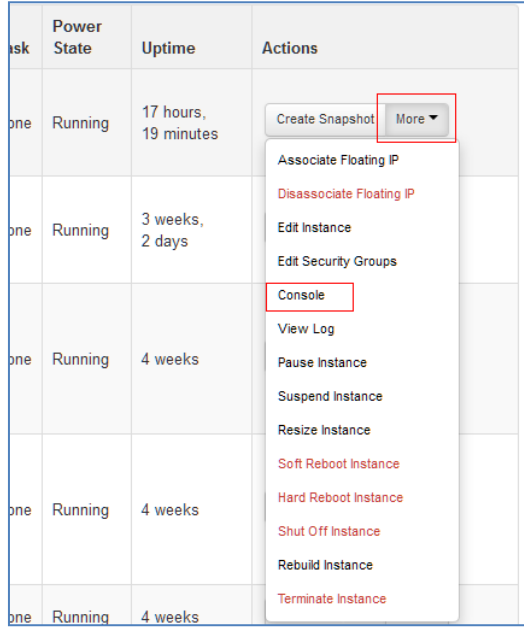
D-7 VM Instance Network Configuration

This procedure will configure network interfaces for vm instance.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 35: VM Instance Network Configuration

Step	Procedure	Result
1.	Login to the OpenStack GUI	

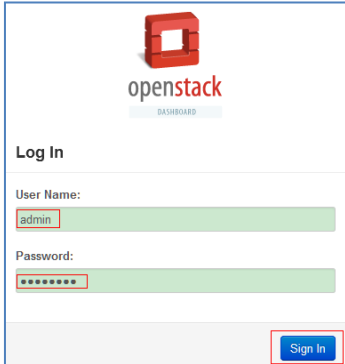
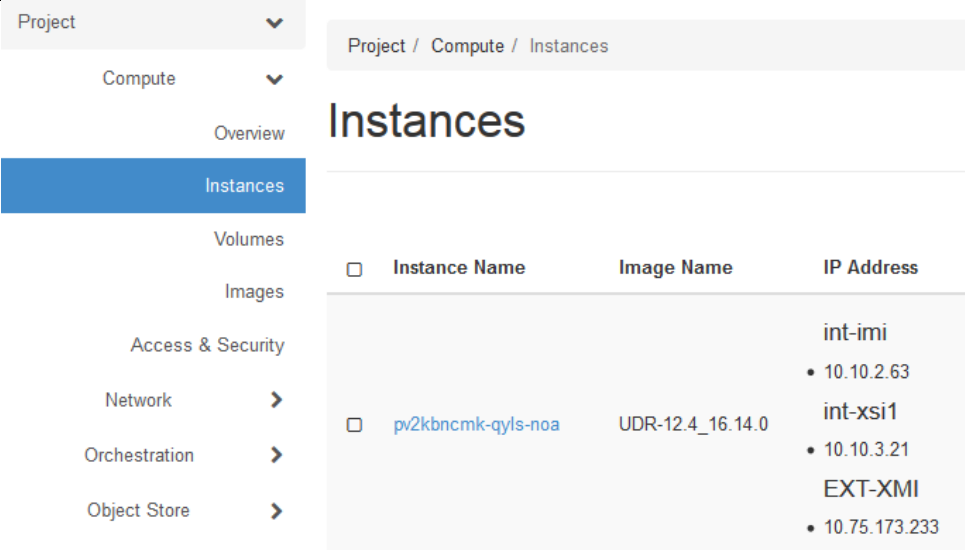
Step	Procedure	Result
2. 	Login VM instance from →Project →Compute →Instances →More →Console	
3. 	Login to the VM with root user	hostnamea0c2d9aa8bce login: root password: <root_password>
4. 	Use netAdm to add device and set ip address (ISO installs only)	Note: This step is required only for ISO installs. [root@ hostnamea0c2d9aa8bce ~]# netAdm add --device=eth0 Interface eth0 added
5. 	Set ip address for this interface	[root@ hostnamea0c2d9aa8bce ~]# netAdm set --device=eth0 --onboot=yes \ --netmask=<netmask> --address=<ip_address> Interface eth0 updated
6. 	Add default router	[root@ hostnamea0c2d9aa8bce ~]# netAdm add --route=default --device=eth0 \ --gateway=10.240.174.1 Route to eth0 added
7. 	Add eth1 interface	[root@ hostnamea0c2d9aa8bce ~]# netAdm add --device=eth1 Interface eth1 added
8. 	Add eth2 interface NOAMP & MP only	Note: Execute this step only for NOAMP and MP virtual machines: [root@hostnameb6092a316785 ~]# netAdm add --device=eth2 Interface eth2 added
9. 	Add eth3 interface MP only	Note: Execute this step only for MP virtual machines for deployments that use a second signaling network (XSI2): [root@hostnameb6092a316785 ~]# netAdm add --device=eth3 Interface eth3 added
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

D-8 Virtual IP Address Assignment

This procedure will configure a VIP for a virtual machine. Administrative access to the OpenStack controller node is required.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 36: Virtual IP Address Assignment

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the OpenStack GUI	 The screenshot shows the OpenStack Log In page. The 'User Name' field contains 'admin' and the 'Password' field contains eight asterisks. The 'Sign In' button is highlighted with a red box.
2. ☐	1. Select project, (ex: "UDR"). 2. Click →Project →Compute →Instances to show all Instances created under this project:	 The screenshot shows the OpenStack 'Instances' page. The left sidebar has 'Instances' selected. The main area shows a table of instances. The first instance is 'int-imi' with IP address '10.10.2.63'. The second instance is 'pv2kbncmk-qyls-noa' with IP address '10.10.3.21'. The third instance is 'EXT-XMI' with IP address '10.75.173.233'.
3. ☐	Find the NOAMP instances	Record the IP addresses of the NOAMP and/or SOAM instances primary XMI network . NOAMP A: _____ SOAM A: _____ NOAMP B: _____ SOAM B: _____

Step	Procedure	Result																						
4.	1. Select... →Project →Orchestration →Stacks 2. Click the Stack Name for expandd detail	Network > Orchestration v Stacks Resource Types Template Versions Stack Name pv2kbncmk-qyls																						
5.	1. Under the Resource tab, find the VIP PORT for NOAMP and SOAM servers.	Orchestration v Stacks Resource Types Template Versions Object Store > / > Topology Overview Resources Events Template <table><tr><th>Stack Resource</th><th>Resource</th></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT</td><td>433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT</td><td>2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT</td><td>16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT</td><td>57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT</td><td>d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT</td><td>56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT</td><td>35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT</td><td>7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT</td><td>2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT</td><td>14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006</td></tr></table>	Stack Resource	Resource	UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT	433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09	UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT	2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113	UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT	16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7	UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT	57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852	UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT	d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c	UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT	56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d	UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT	35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485	UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT	7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad	UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT	2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014	UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT	14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006
Stack Resource	Resource																							
UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT	433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT	2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT	16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7																							
UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT	57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT	d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c																							
UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT	56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d																							
UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT	35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485																							
UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT	7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad																							
UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT	2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014																							
UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT	14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006																							
6.	Copy or record the Port ID for NOAMP and SOAMP	Orchestration v Stacks Resource Types Template Versions Object Store > / > Topology Overview Resources Events Template <table><tr><th>Stack Resource</th><th>Resource</th></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT</td><td>433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT</td><td>2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT</td><td>16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT</td><td>57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT</td><td>d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT</td><td>56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT</td><td>35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT</td><td>7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT</td><td>2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014</td></tr><tr><td>UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT</td><td>14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006</td></tr></table>	Stack Resource	Resource	UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT	433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09	UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT	2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113	UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT	16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7	UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT	57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852	UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT	d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c	UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT	56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d	UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT	35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485	UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT	7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad	UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT	2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014	UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT	14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006
Stack Resource	Resource																							
UDRSITE1_SOA_XML_PORT	433e74f1-8ff9-422e-89d2-5446058eaa09																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_IMI_PORT	2666c6e1-27cd-4ac9-8e55-8724a80b5113																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_XML_PORT	16f207d8-6f30-46b9-a5d8-73b68bb59bd7																							
UDRSITE1_SO_VIP_PORT	57a63fa2-72a7-47e2-baee-29d90fd1a852																							
UDRSITE1_MP1_XSI1_PORT	d944c091-bb12-4b44-9fa5-5feb7dedf88c																							
UDRSITE1_NOA_XSI1_PORT	56343c26-5482-48f9-9d8c-90adae3cc41d																							
UDRSITE1_MP2_XSI2_PORT	35ea62a0-0f05-4019-8e4e-bca412d46485																							
UDRSITE1_NOB_IMI_PORT	7a7a9434-94fb-4213-8e2e-7d2a26b2b8ad																							
UDRSITE1_SOA_IMI_PORT	2520e87c-e335-4bba-a1ae-199089830014																							
UDRSITE1_NO_VIP_PORT	14d0ae95-65a5-4c94-bfa9-762ba9b7f006																							

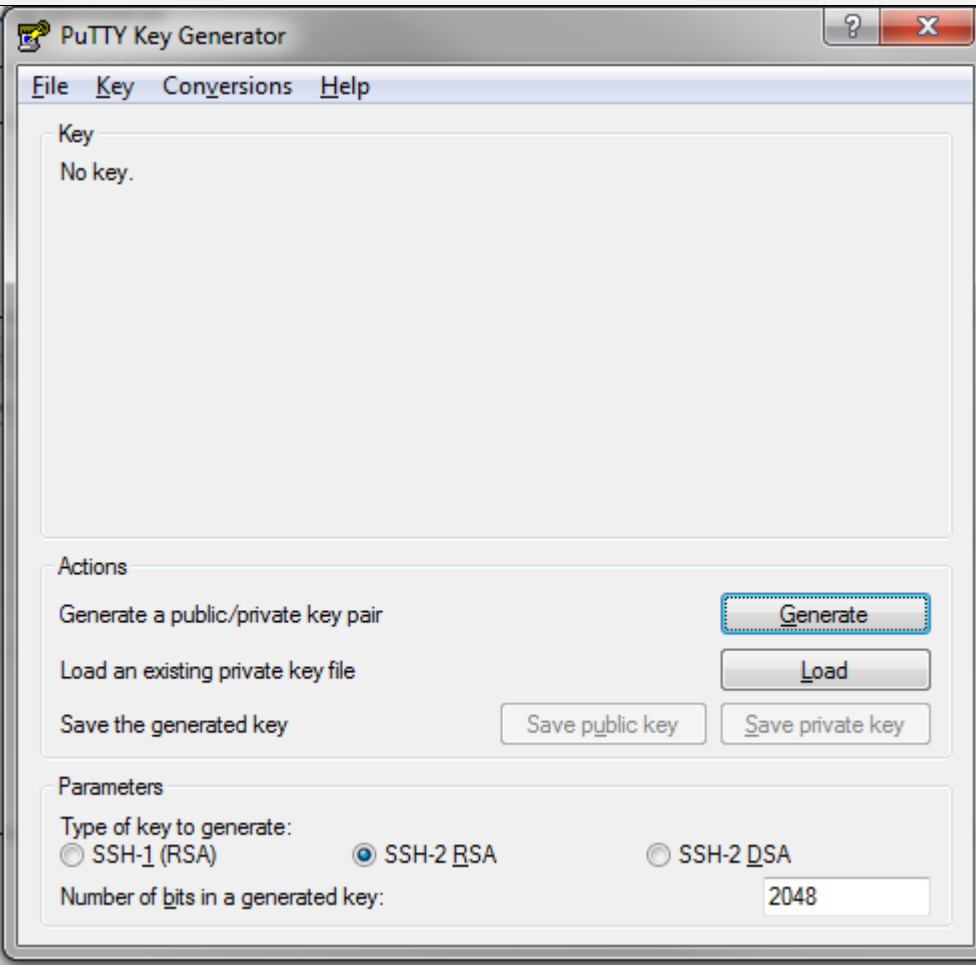
Step	Procedure	Result																																								
7. ☐	Copy or record all required Port IDs.	Repeat Step 5 and Step 6 to copy or record the Port ID of both servers: NOAMP and SOAM. NOAMP: _____ SOAM: _____																																								
8. ☐	OpenStack Controller node: 1) Access the command prompt. 2) Log into the controller node as a privileged user.	login as: <usr_name> root@10.250.xx.yy's password: <usr_password> Last login: Mon Jul 30 10:33:19 2012 from 10.25.80.199 [root@control01]#																																								
9. ☐	OpenStack Controller node: Initialize environment variables	controller ~]# source keystone_rc_uudrsw																																								
10. ☐	OpenStack Controller node: Assign VIP by Port IDs	Assign the desired VIP address to both A and B servers sharing the VIP: [root@control01 ~(keystone_uudrsw)]# openstack floating ip create --port <NOAMP/SOAM_VIP_Port_ID> EXT-XMI E.g.: openstack floating ip create --port fc7b8473-b39d-477f-8b2b-7e0a3b45ce5b EXT-XMI																																								
11. ☐	OpenStack Controller node: Repeat if needed	Repeat Step 10 as required for any other server pairs requiring a VIP.																																								
12. ☐	OpenStack Controller node: Confirm VIP association	VIP associations may be confirmed with the following command by Port ID: [root@control01 ~(keystone_uudrsw)]# neutron port-show <port_id> <table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>admin_state_up</td><td>True</td></tr><tr><td>allowed_address_pairs</td><td>{ "ip_address": "10.240.221.36", "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a" }</td></tr><tr><td>binding:host_id</td><td>compute05.labafrica</td></tr><tr><td>binding:profile</td><td>{ }</td></tr><tr><td>binding:vif_details</td><td>{ "port_filter": true, "ovs_hybrid_plug": true }</td></tr><tr><td>binding:vif_type</td><td>ovs</td></tr><tr><td>binding:vnictype</td><td>normal</td></tr><tr><td>device_id</td><td>947457b4-46e8-43e7-8f14-79c816388e3d</td></tr><tr><td>device_owner</td><td>compute:Odds</td></tr><tr><td>extra_dhcp_opts</td><td>{ }</td></tr><tr><td>fixed_ips</td><td>{ "subnet_id": "23f28095-bdb6-4fab-b13e-281d726ef3eb", "ip_address": "10.240.221.38" }</td></tr><tr><td>id</td><td>aa14b554-d0a6-413d-b77c-63e11a3c9895</td></tr><tr><td>mac_address</td><td>fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a</td></tr><tr><td>name</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>network_id</td><td>62027e77-7556-42b2-8070-ffbd61933877</td></tr><tr><td>port_security.enabled</td><td>True</td></tr><tr><td>security_groups</td><td>1e4bd44c-9ac2-4cd0-a56b-c094a52830c2</td></tr><tr><td>status</td><td>ACTIVE</td></tr><tr><td>tenant_id</td><td>d2fda814485247f795c23b9af2bc2e1c</td></tr></table>	Field	Value	admin_state_up	True	allowed_address_pairs	{ "ip_address": " 10.240.221.36 ", "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a" }	binding:host_id	compute05.labafrica	binding:profile	{ }	binding:vif_details	{ "port_filter": true, "ovs_hybrid_plug": true }	binding:vif_type	ovs	binding:vnictype	normal	device_id	947457b4-46e8-43e7-8f14-79c816388e3d	device_owner	compute:Odds	extra_dhcp_opts	{ }	fixed_ips	{ "subnet_id": "23f28095-bdb6-4fab-b13e-281d726ef3eb", "ip_address": " 10.240.221.38 " }	id	aa14b554-d0a6-413d-b77c-63e11a3c9895	mac_address	fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a	name		network_id	62027e77-7556-42b2-8070-ffbd61933877	port_security.enabled	True	security_groups	1e4bd44c-9ac2-4cd0-a56b-c094a52830c2	status	ACTIVE	tenant_id	d2fda814485247f795c23b9af2bc2e1c
Field	Value																																									
admin_state_up	True																																									
allowed_address_pairs	{ "ip_address": " 10.240.221.36 ", "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a" }																																									
binding:host_id	compute05.labafrica																																									
binding:profile	{ }																																									
binding:vif_details	{ "port_filter": true, "ovs_hybrid_plug": true }																																									
binding:vif_type	ovs																																									
binding:vnictype	normal																																									
device_id	947457b4-46e8-43e7-8f14-79c816388e3d																																									
device_owner	compute:Odds																																									
extra_dhcp_opts	{ }																																									
fixed_ips	{ "subnet_id": "23f28095-bdb6-4fab-b13e-281d726ef3eb", "ip_address": " 10.240.221.38 " }																																									
id	aa14b554-d0a6-413d-b77c-63e11a3c9895																																									
mac_address	fa:16:3e:ce:18:2a																																									
name																																										
network_id	62027e77-7556-42b2-8070-ffbd61933877																																									
port_security.enabled	True																																									
security_groups	1e4bd44c-9ac2-4cd0-a56b-c094a52830c2																																									
status	ACTIVE																																									
tenant_id	d2fda814485247f795c23b9af2bc2e1c																																									
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																										

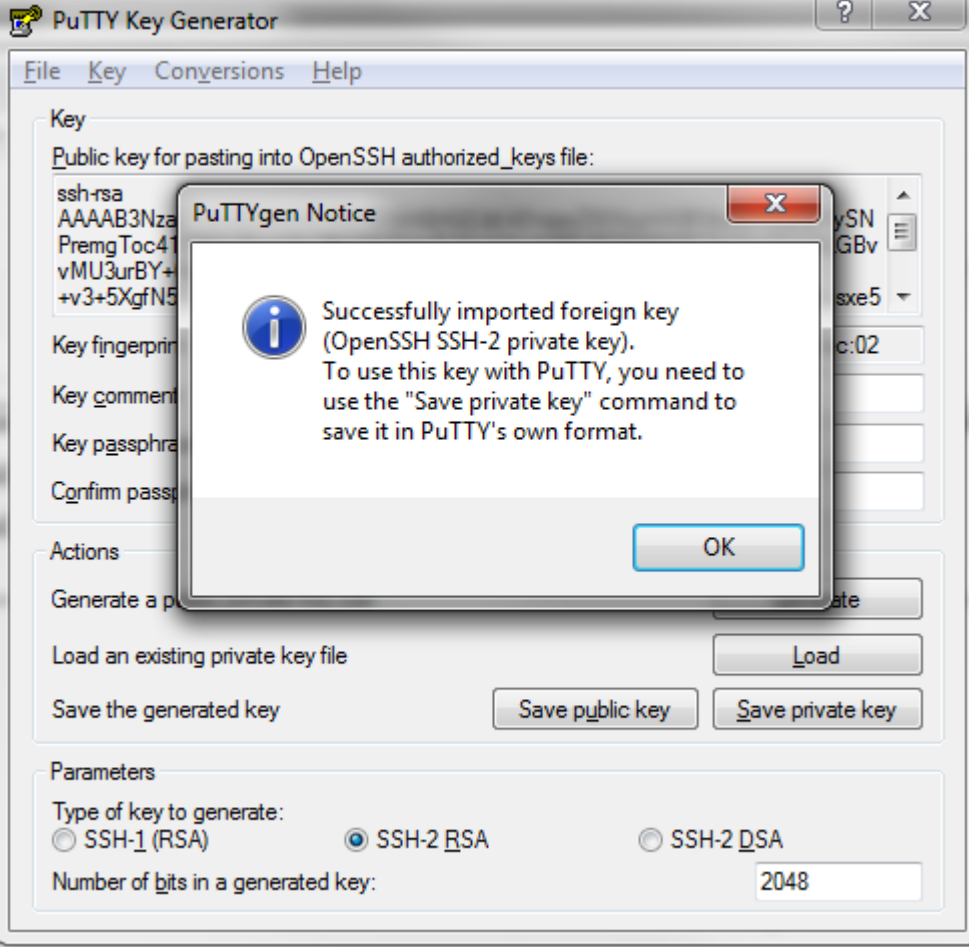
D-9 Generate Private Key for SSH Access

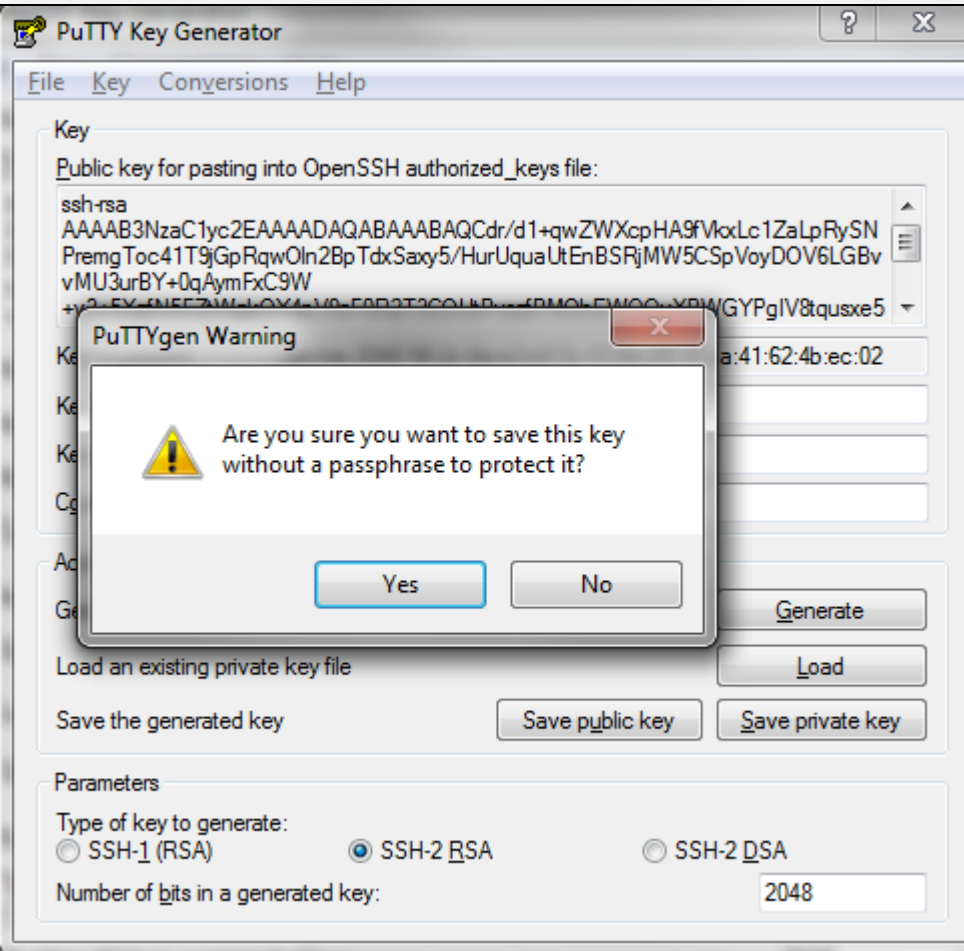
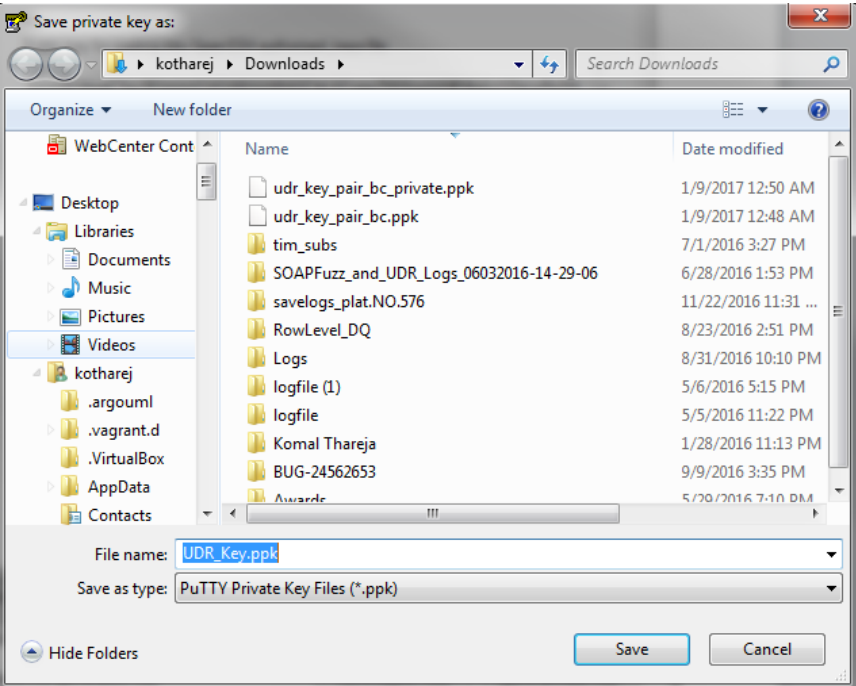
This procedure is used to generate Private Key to be used for accessing VM instance via SSH.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 37: Generate Private Key for SSH Access

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Launch PuTTYGen	

Step	Procedure	Result
2. ☐	Load the Key file i.e *.pem generated in Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found. Click OK	 The screenshot shows the PuTTY Key Generator application. A 'PuTTYgen Notice' dialog box is displayed in the center, indicating that a foreign key (OpenSSH SSH-2 private key) has been successfully imported. The message instructs the user to use the 'Save private key' command to save it in PuTTY's own format. The background window shows the 'Key' tab, which includes a text area for the public key, a list of key fingerprints, and buttons for 'Load', 'Save public key', and 'Save private key'. The 'Parameters' section at the bottom shows 'SSH-2 RSA' selected as the type of key to generate, with a bit length of 2048.

Step	Procedure	Result
3.	Save the Private Key by Clicking “Save Private Key” Click Yes Click Save	 

Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

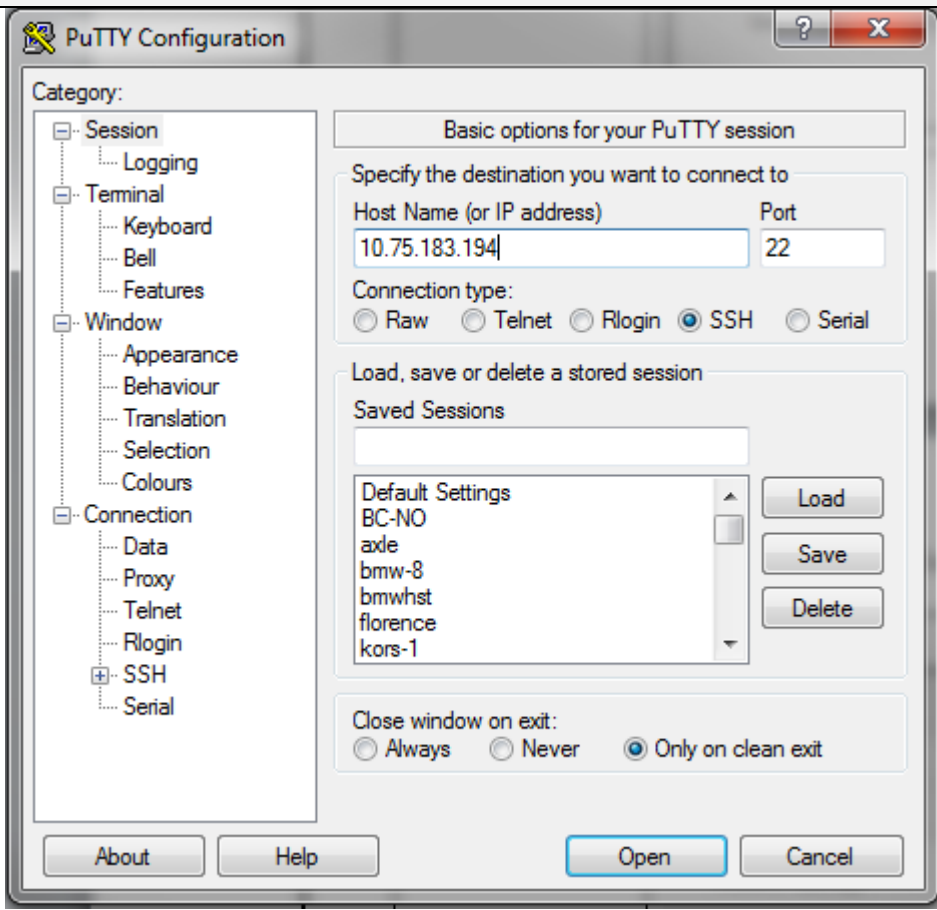
D-10 Accessing VM Instance using SSH

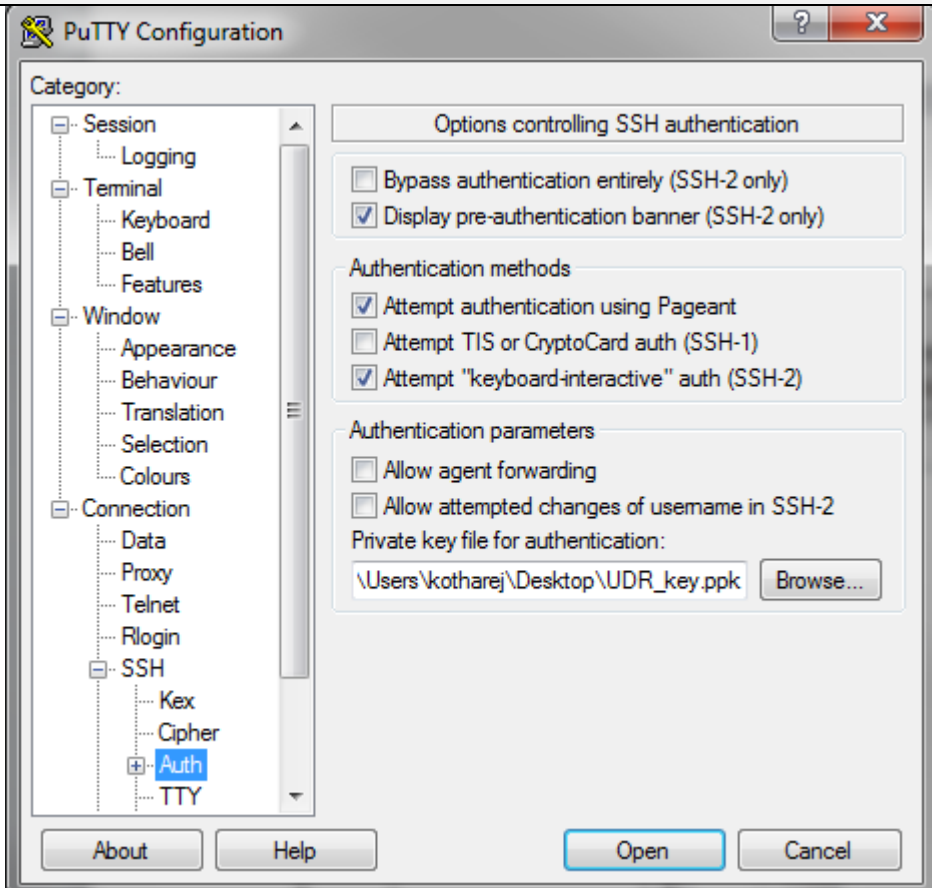
This procedure is used to access VM instance via SSH. This procedure assumes following:

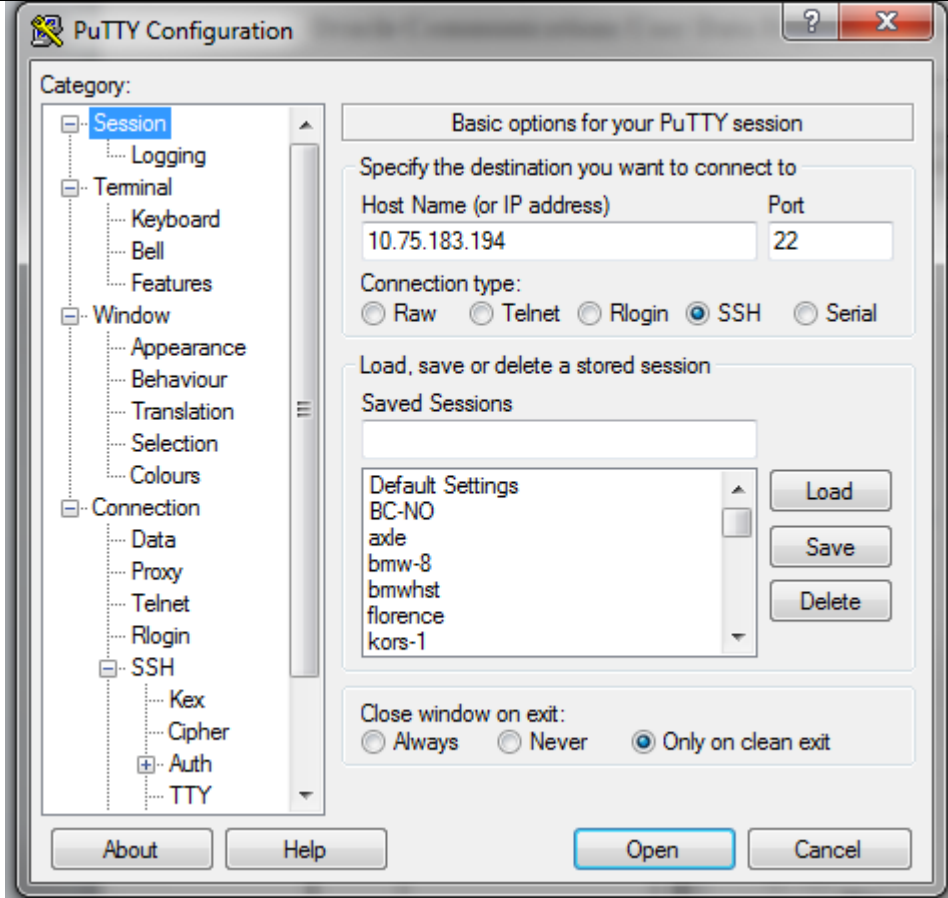
- Network configuration on VM instance is complete or floating IPs have been associated with VM instance
- Private Key has been generated as per **Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found.**

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 38: SSH Access to VM Instance

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Launch Putty Specify IP Address of the VM Instance	

Step	Procedure	Result
2. 	Under the SSH → Auth Select the *.ppk file generated by Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found.	

Step	Procedure	Result
3. ☐	From Session Category, click Open to launch the SSH connection Specify username admusr when prompted	 THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

D-11 Clobber the database on VM Instance

This procedure clobbers the database on VM instance.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 39: Clobber Database on VM Instance

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the VM with admusr via SSH as per Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found.	<pre>hostnameea0c2d9aa8bce login: admusr</pre>

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

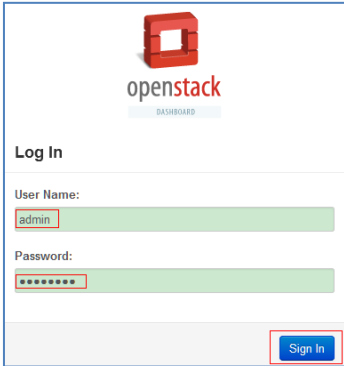
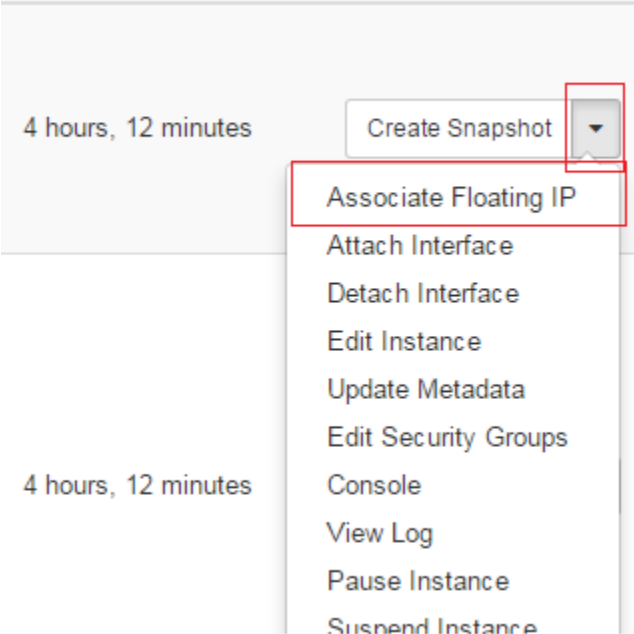
2. ☐	Switch to root user	# su - root password: <root_password>
3. ☐	Run prod.clobber on newly created instances	<pre>[root@hostname2c6772f9819e ~]# prod.clobber ...prod.clobber (RUNID=88)... ...getting current state... Current state: X (product under procmgr) WARNING: ABOUT TO DESTROY ALL PRODUCT DISK FILES !!!! Are you sure? [enter Y or N] y ...setting state 0... ...waiting for state 0... Current state is 0 ...taking down processes... processes down ...removing existing IPC resources... + md_ipcrm ... 852 resources ...clobbering runenv files... + rm -rf /var/TKLC/run/db/run</pre>
4. ☐	Run prod.start on instance After start, use “pl” to check process status, after first start, only a few process will start	<pre>[root@hostname2c6772f9819e ~]# prod.start_ + igt -liddToX86 -DataBictPart > /var/TKLC/run/db/DataBictPart/20160527.055813.5460.DataBictPart.tmp + add.op --install --must-eq-current /var/TKLC/run/db/DataBictPart/20160527.055813.5460.DataBictPart.tmp created: 20160527.055813.5460.DataBictPart.xml ...starting procgr ... [root@hostname2c6772f9819e ~]# pl \$ pid procltag \$1 stat spawnline H cmd 2 29470 cnha Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 cnha 2 29471 cnsoapa Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 cnsoapa 2 29473 idbsuc Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 idbsuc -H10 -HE204 -D40 -DE820 -V1 -S2 -L1 2 29475 inetmerge Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 inetmerge 2 29477 raclerk Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 raclerk -r 3000 2 29478 re.portmap Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 re.portmap -c100</pre>
5. ☐	Run prod.start again on instance, this time, all process will be started	<pre>[root@hostname2c6772f9819e ~]# prod.start ...prod.start (RUNID=88)... ...getting current state... Current state: Z (product under procgr) ...setting state X... ...waiting for state [X8A]... Current state is X [root@hostname2c6772f9819e ~]# pl \$ pid procltag \$1 stat spawnline H cmd X 29586 Inysqld Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 Inysqld.start -force X 29587 ProcWatch Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 ProcWatch -L X 29589 apuSoapServer Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 !CH0N0SIGCHK=1 apuSoapServer X 29470 cnha Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 cnha X 29591 cnplatalarm Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 cnplatalarm X 29593 cnsnmpsa Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 cnsnmpsa -R 1.3.6.1.4.1.323.5.3.32.1 X 29471 cnsoapa Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 cnsoapa X 29608 eclipseHelp Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 eclipseHelp X 29594 guiReqMapload Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 guiReqMapload X 29473 idbsuc Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 idbsuc -H10 -HE204 -D40 -DE820 -V1 -S2 -L1 X 29475 inetmerge Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 inetmerge X 29596 inetrep Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 inetrep X 29598 nkdbhooks Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 nkdbhooks X 29601 oampAgent Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 oampAgent X 29603 pn.watchdog Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 pn.watchdog X 29477 raclerk Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 raclerk -r 3000 X 29478 re.portmap Up 05/27 01:59:29 1 re.portmap -c100 X 29605 statclerk Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 statclerk -s -0 X 29607 vipngr Up 05/27 02:00:25 1 vipngr</pre>
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

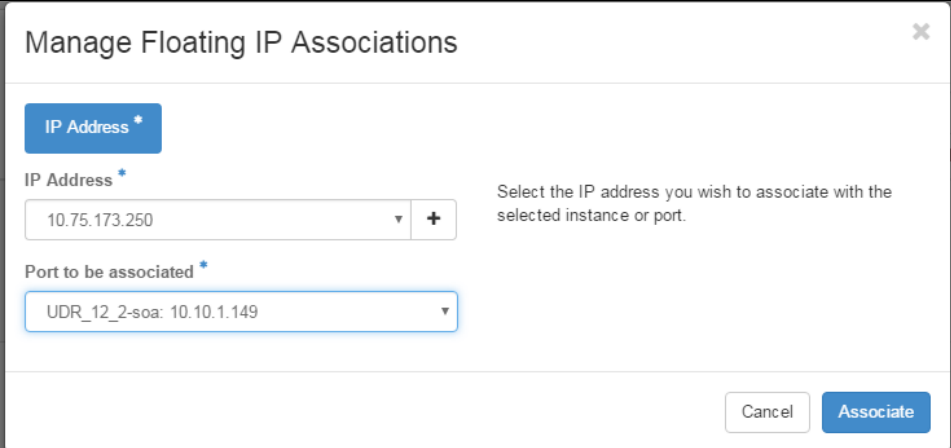
D-12 Associating Floating IPs

This procedure will associate Floating IP to vm instance.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 40: Associate Floating IP

Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the OpenStack GUI	
2. ☐	Login VM instance from →Project →Instances →More →Associate Floating IP	

Step	Procedure	Result
3. 	Select the IP Addresss and Port to be associated Click Associate	
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Appendix E. SAME NETWORK ELEMENT AND HARDWARE PROFILES

In order to enter all the network information for a network element into an Appworks-based system, a specially formatted XML file needs to be filled out with the required network information. The network information is needed to configure both the NOAMP and any SOAM Network Elements.

It is expected that the maintainer/creator of this file has networking knowledge of this product and the customer site at which it is being installed. The following is an example of a Network Element XML file.

The SOAM Network Element XML file needs to have same network names for the networks as the NOAMP Network Element XML file has. It is easy to accidentally create different network names for NOAMP and SOAM Network Element, and then the mapping of services to networks will not be possible.

Example Network Element XML file:

Example NOAMP Network Element XML	Example SOAM Network Element XML
<pre><?xml version="1.0"?> <networkelement> <name>NO_UDR_NE</name> <networks> <network> <name>XMI</name> <vlanId>3</vlanId> <ip>10.2.0.0</ip> <mask>255.255.255.0</mask> <gateway>10.2.0.1</gateway> <isDefault>true</isDefault> </network> <network> <name>IMI</name> <vlanId>4</vlanId> <ip>10.3.0.0</ip> <mask>255.255.255.0</mask> </network> </networks> <nonRoutable>true</nonRoutable> </networkelement></pre>	<pre><?xml version="1.0"?> <networkelement> <name>SO_UDR_NE</name> <networks> <network> <name>XMI</name> <vlanId>3</vlanId> <ip>10.2.0.0</ip> <mask>255.255.255.0</mask> <gateway>10.2.0.1</gateway> <isDefault>true</isDefault> </network> <network> <name>IMI</name> <vlanId>4</vlanId> <ip>10.3.0.0</ip> <mask>255.255.255.0</mask> </network> </networks> <nonRoutable>true</nonRoutable> </networkelement></pre>

Note: Do not include the XSI network(s) in a Network Element XML file.

The server hardware information is needed to configure the Ethernet interfaces on the servers. This server hardware profile data XML file is used for Appworks deployments. It is supplied to the NOAMP server so that the information can be pulled in by Appworks and presented to the user in the GUI during server configuration. The following is an example of a Server Hardware Profile XML file which is stored at path /var/TKLC/appworks/profiles

Example Server Hardware Profile XML – Virtual Guest:

```
<profile>
  <serverType>Cloud UDR</serverType>
  <available>
    <device>eth0</device>
    <device>eth1</device>
    <device>eth2</device>
    <device>eth3</device>
  </available>
</devices>
```

```
<device>
  <name>eth0</name>
  <type>ETHERNET</type>
</device>
<device>
  <name>eth1</name>
  <type>ETHERNET</type>
</device>
<device>
  <name>eth2</name>
  <type>ETHERNET</type>
</device>
<device>
  <name>eth3</name>
  <type>ETHERNET</type>
</device>
</devices>
</profile>
```

Appendix F. HIGH AVAILABILITY CONFIGURATIONS

VM Name	Non HA		HA			
	Min number of VMs	Max number of VMs	Min number of VMs	Max number of VMs	HA config	Affinity
<i>NOAMP</i>	1	2	2	2	Active-Standby	Anti-affinity. NOAMPs must be hosted on different servers
<i>SOAM</i>	1	2	2	2	Active-Standby	Anti-affinity. SOAMs must be hosted on different servers
<i>MP</i>	1	1	2	4	Active-Active	Anti-affinity. MPs must be hosted on different servers

Notes:

Non-HA configuration is for labs and demonstrations only.

The NOAMP and SOAM VMs raise HA alarms when deployed as singletons. For this reason, standby VMs are often deployed even in non-HA labs.

The HA Max number of VMs was used for performance testing

For Geo-Diverse configurations, DR site VMs must be hosted at a geo-diverse location from the first site

Appendix G. RESOURCE PROFILE

VM Name VM Purpose		vCPUs					RAM (GB)					Storage (GB)				
		2K Sh	7K Sh	12.5K Sh	25 K Sh	50K Sh	2k Sh	7K Sh	12.5K Sh	25K Sh	50K Sh	2k Sh	7K Sh	12.5K Sh	25K Sh	50K Sh
NOAMP	Network Opertation, Administration, Maintenace, and Provisioning	4	8	14	28	42	16	32	64	128	128	250	450	450	850	1024
SOAM	Site (node) Opertation, Adminstration, Maintenace	2*	2*	2*	2*	2*	4	4	16	16	16	150	150	150	150	150
MP	Message Processor	4	6	12	12	12	16	16	32	32	32	150	150	150	150	150

*- SOAM can run with only 2 CPU. This will not create a performance degradation though Server Hardware Configuration Error alarm will be raised and remain on the system.

- Lab numbers are for demonstration of functionality only and can only support 100/s SOAP provisioning with 2k/s SH traffic.

Notes:

- 1:1vCPU to CPU ratio based on Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2699 v3 @ 2.30GHz

Deployment Type	Flavor	Max subscribers(In Milions)
2k	2k	10M
7k	7k	15M
12.5k	12.5k	30M
25k	25k	50M
50k	50k	50M
Deploment Type	Flavor	MP Counts

50k Sh	50k	10
--------	-----	----

Notes: With latest TPD, we noticed that the space allocated to below files system is not enough

```
/dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr  
/dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_var
```

Hence we need to manually extend the size of these files system as per requirement.

Comands:

```
lvextend -L +5G <file system>  
resize2fs <file system>
```

Example:

```
lvextend -L +5G /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_var  
resize2fs /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_var
```

Appendix H. NETWORK DEVICE ASSIGNMENTS

		Interface Assignment						
Product	Role	Control	Platform Management	OAMP (XMI)	Local (IMI)	Signaling A (XSI1)	Signaling B (XSI2)	NetBackup
Platform	TVOE							
	PMAC							
UDR	NOAMP			eth0	eth1	eth2		
	SOAM			eth0	eth1			
	MP			eth0	eth1	eth2	eth3	

Legend				
Mandatory	Not Applicable	Unsupported	Optional	Suggested

Appendix I. NETWORK AND PORT INFORMATION

Network	Description	Also Known As	Optional/ Mandatory	Type	IPv6	VMs using	Services	Notes
<i>OAMP</i>	Routable operations, administration, maintenance and provisioning flows	External Management Interface (XMI)	Mandatory	External	No	All	AppWorks SOAP Server (TCP/18081) AppWorks GUI (TCP/443, TCP/80) AppWorks File Transfer (TCP/22) AppWorks Online Help (TCP/8081) DNS (TCP/53, UDP/53) NTP (UDP/123) SNMP gets (UDP/161) SSH (TCP/22) X11 Forwarding (TCP/6010) RPC Bind (TCP/111) Prov REST (TCP/8787) Prov SOAP (TCP/62001) Prov GUI (TCP/16530) Prov Import (TCP/16531) Prov OnDemand (TCP/16532) Prov Notifications (TCP/16535)	Local services may also run on OAM network when the target is outside the Network Element. ComAgent Services may run over OAMP Network between Network Elements unless configured to run on Signaling A.

<i>Local</i>	Application internal communications	Internal Management Interface (IMI)	Mandatory	Internal	No	All	COMCOL SOAP Server (TCP/15360) COMCOL Merging (TCP/16878) COMCOL Replication (TCP/17398,17399, TCP/17400) COMCOL HA (TCP/17401,17402,17406 UDP/17401) ComAgent EventTransfer (TCP/16529) ComAgent EventTransfer Alert (TCP/16541) Imysql (TCP 15616)	OAM services may be configured to run on the Local network when the destination is inside the Network Element.
<i>Signaling A</i>	Application external communications	External Signaling Interface 1 (XSI1)	Mandatory	External	Yes	MP, Optional:NOAMP	Diameter (TCP/3868, SCTP/3868)	Signal A network may also be configured to host ComAgent services when the target is outside the Network Element.
<i>Signaling B</i>	Application external communications	External Signaling Interface 2 (XSI2)	Optional	External	Yes	MP	Diameter (TCP/3868, SCTP/3868)	

Red = Port values are configurable (default value shown)

Appendix J. INSTALL UDR ON ORACLE LINUX OS VIA KVM

Important Note: The content of this appendix is for informational purposes only.

This procedure will install UDR configuration on Oracle Linux OS with direct KVM as hypervisor.

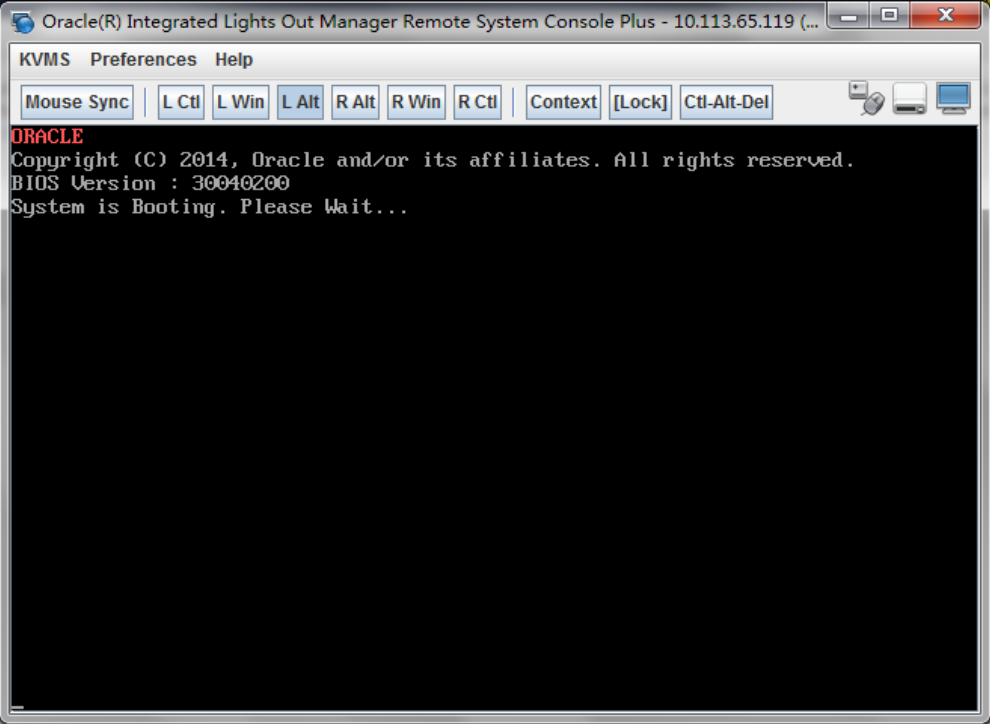
Note:

- This installation procedure only applies when installing UDR on Oracle Linux OS via direct KVM
- For the Oracle Linux OS, Oracle Linux 7.2 GA release is used and verified OK.

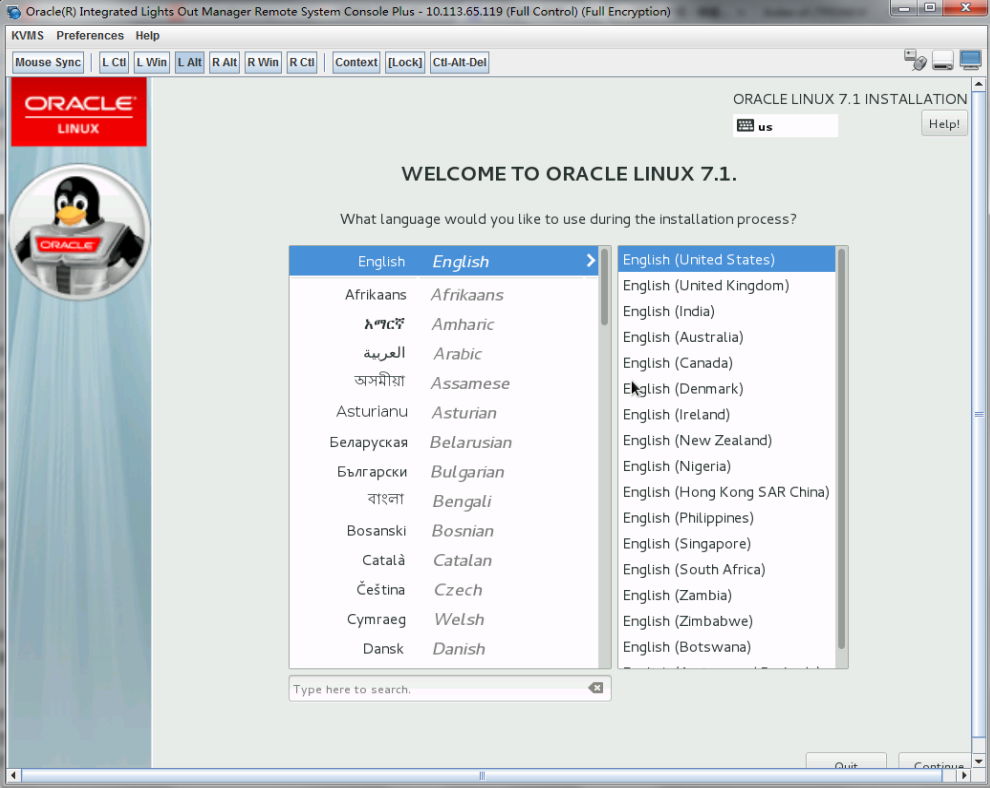
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 41: Install UDR on Oracle Linux/KVM

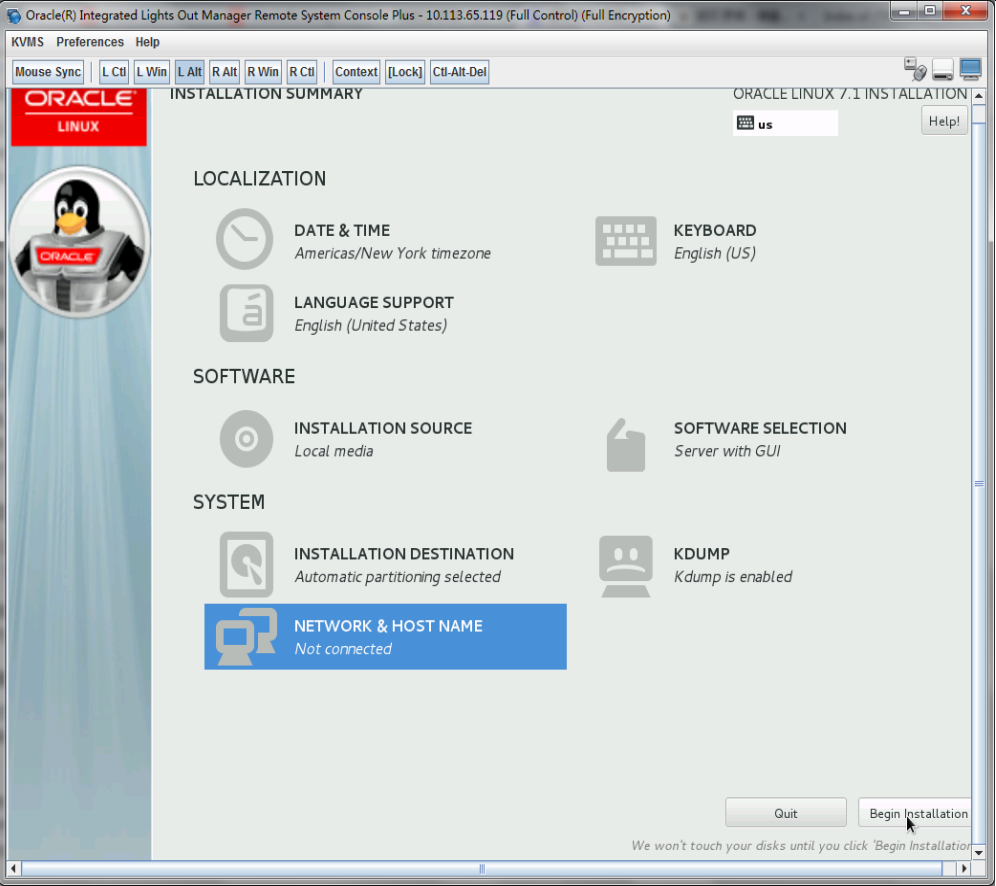
Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Mount virtual media contains Oracle Linux OS software	Follow steps defined in ... Appendix C.3 Mounting Virtual Media on Oracle RMS Server of Error! Reference source not found.. ... to mount the Oracle Linux OS software ISO.
2. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Reboot host Login to X5-2 iLo GUI browser page and launch remote console In ILO GUI, navigate to “ Host Management ” - > “ Power Control ” menu, select “ Reset ” in dropdown menu and click “ Save ” to reboot host.	Power Control Control the host power from this page. To change the power state, choose an option from the Actions drop down list. <i>Immediate Power Off</i> cuts power to the host. <i>Graceful Shutdown and Power Off</i> attempts to bring the OS down gracefully, then cuts power to the host. <i>Power On</i> gives the host full power. <i>Power Cycle</i> brings the host to power off, then automatically powers the host back on. <i>Reset</i> reboots the host immediately. More details... Settings Host is currently on. Reset Save In remote console window you'll see host is rebooting.

		 Oracle(R) Integrated Lights Out Manager Remote System Console Plus - 10.113.65.119 (...) KVMS Preferences Help Mouse Sync L Ctl L Win L Alt R Alt R Win R Ctl Context [Lock] Ctl-Alt-Del ORACLE Copyright (C) 2014, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. BIOS Version : 30040200 System is Booting. Please Wait...
3. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Initiate Oracle Linux Platform installation	Wait for a couple of minutes for reboot to complete. Once reboot completed, host will boot with Oracle Linux installation ISO and GUI screen will be prompted for installation option.  Oracle(R) Integrated Lights Out Manager Remote System Console Plus - 10.113.65.119 (...) KVMS Preferences Help Mouse Sync L Ctl L Win L Alt R Alt R Win R Ctl Context [Lock] Ctl-Alt-Del ORACLE Oracle Linux 7.1 Install Oracle Linux 7.1 Test this media & install Oracle Linux 7.1 Troubleshooting > Press Tab for full configuration options on menu items. Oracle Linux  Choose option of "Install Oracle Linux 7.x" to continue.

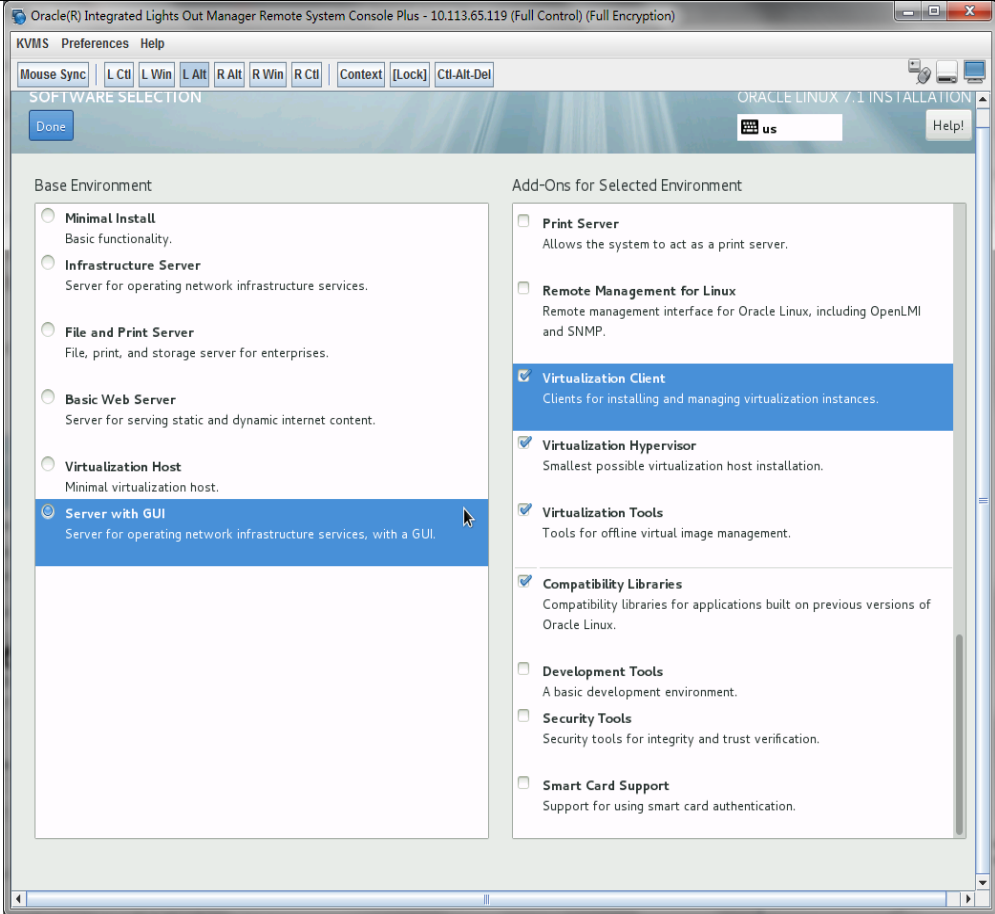
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

4. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Choose Oracle Linux OS language	When prompted, choose “English” as Oracle Linux OS language:  Press “Continue” button to go to next step.
5. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Setup time zone	The next page will prompt for Oracle Linux OS installation required information to start installation.

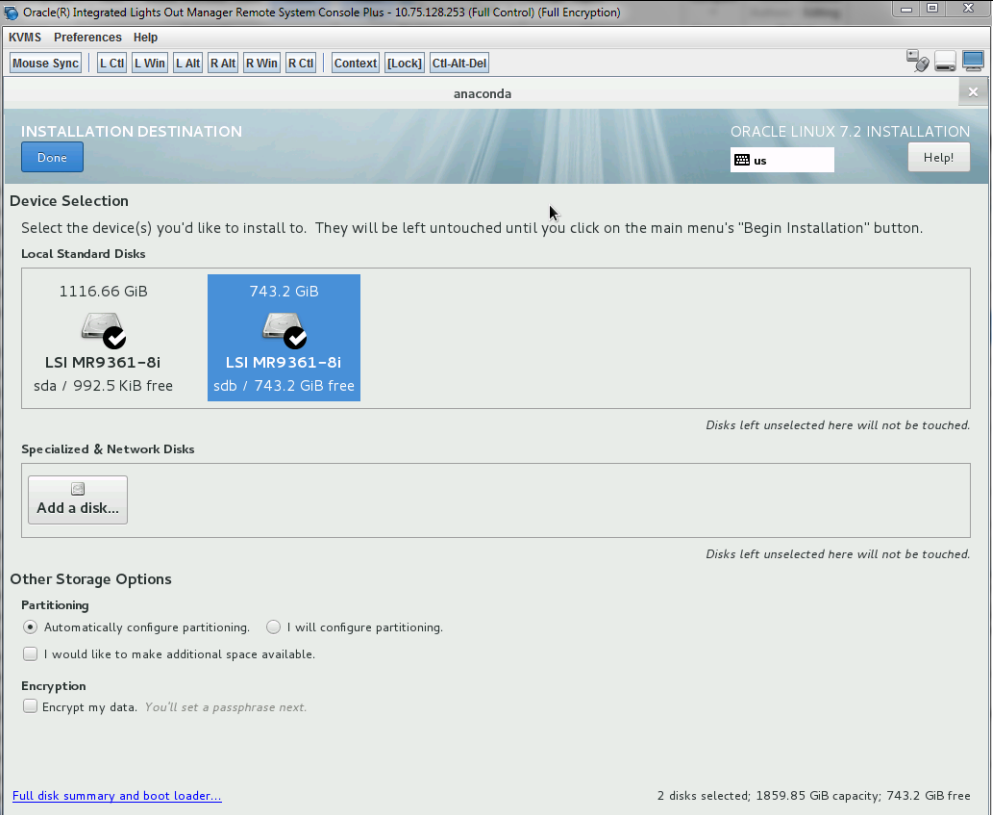
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		 Click into LOCALIZATION -> DATE & TIME menu: Set time zone as Americas/New York. Click “Done” to save up changes and goes back to main configuration page.
6. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Setup installation base environment	Click into SOFTWARE -> SOFTWARE SELECTION menu. Choose “Server with GUI” group, and make sure following add-ons are selected: ➤ Virtualization Client ➤ Virtualization Hypervisor ➤ Virtualization Tools ➤ Compatibility Libraries

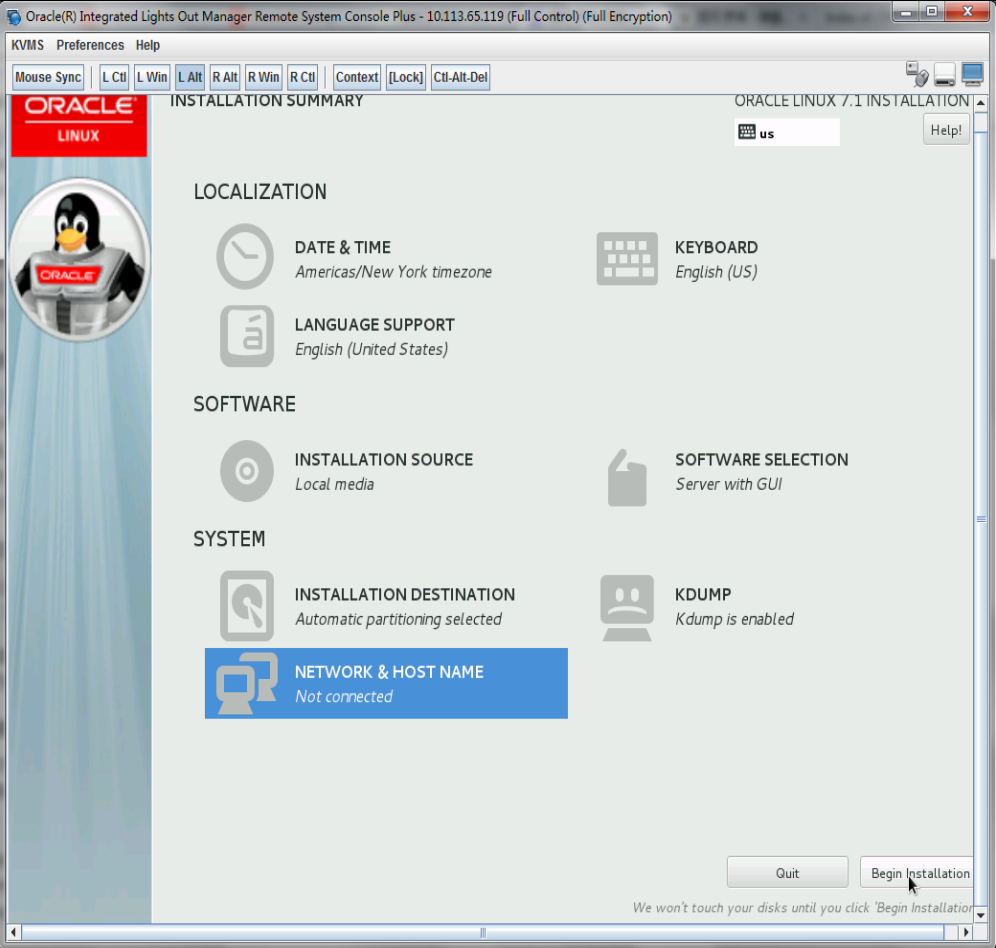
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		 Click “Done” to save up changes and goes back to main configuration page.
7. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Setup installation destination	Click into SYSTEM -> INSTALLATION DESTINATION menu. Select 'sda' and 'sdb' to use, and check “Automatically configure partitioning”, click 'Done' to continue.

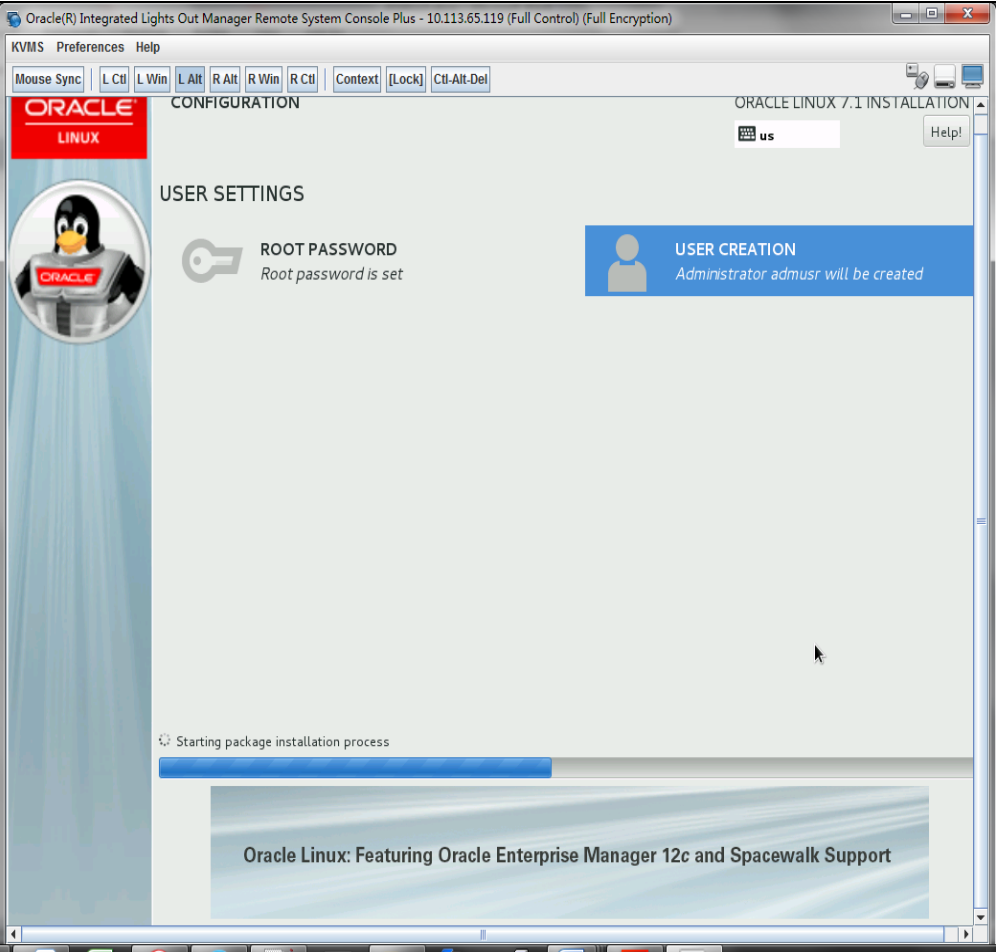
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		
8.	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Review configuration and start to install	Review all information before clicking “Begin Installation” button: (You don’t need to configure network right now, we’ll leave that part after Oracle Linux OS is installed.)

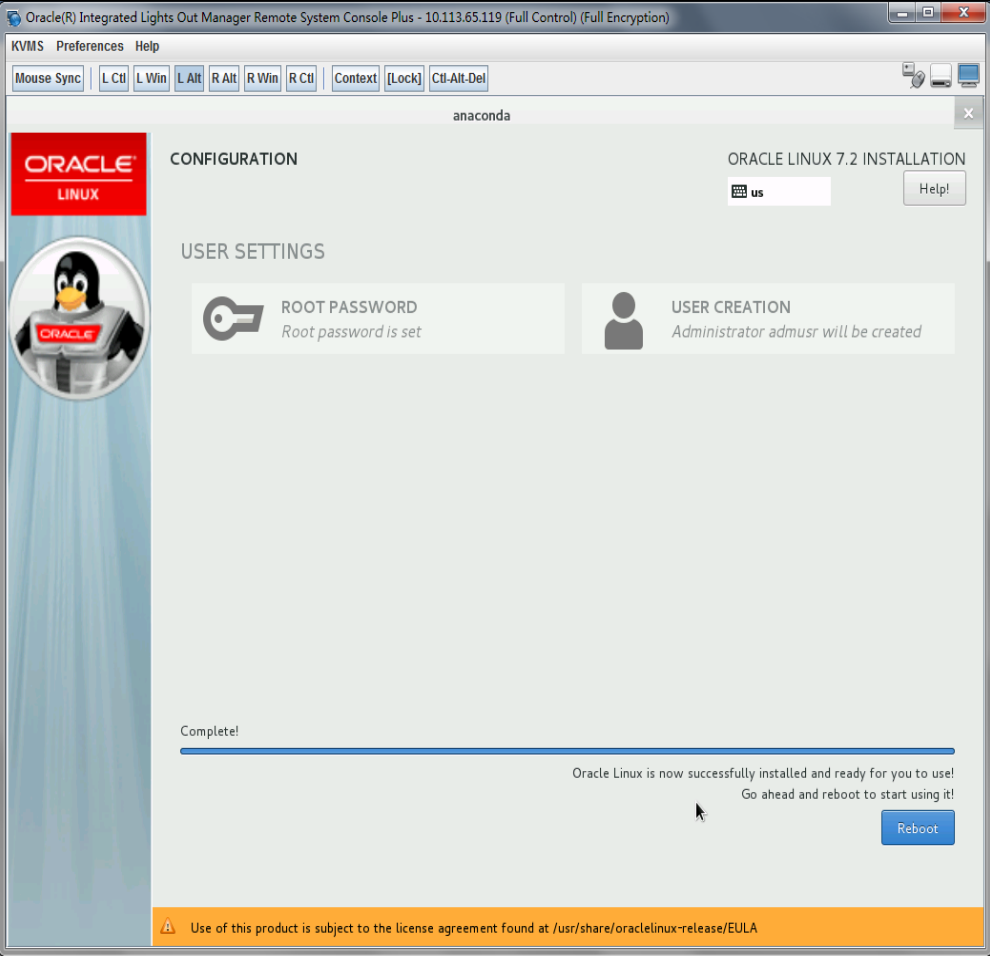
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		
9. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create login credential	At the same time Oracle Linux installation software is laying down files into Oracle X5-2 local hard disk, you may configure root credential or any other login credentials per your needs:

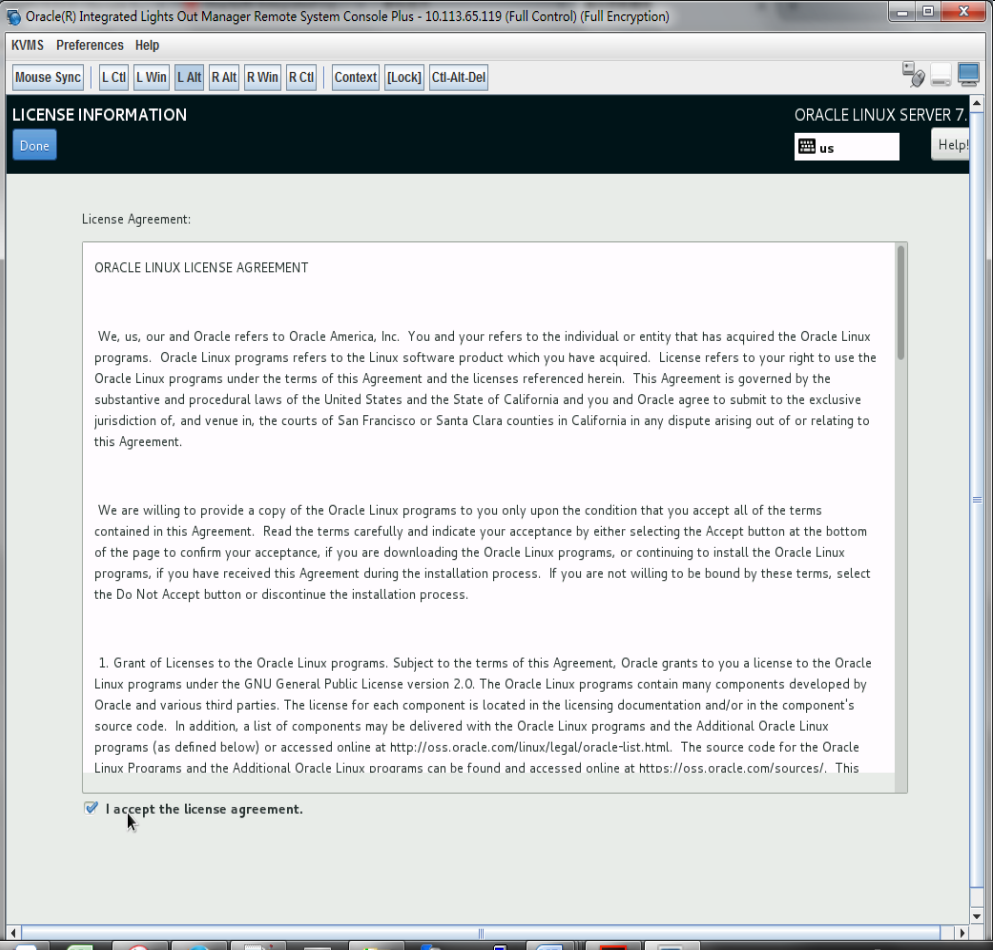
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		
10. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Reboot host after installation completed	Wait for installation complete until following screen is shown:

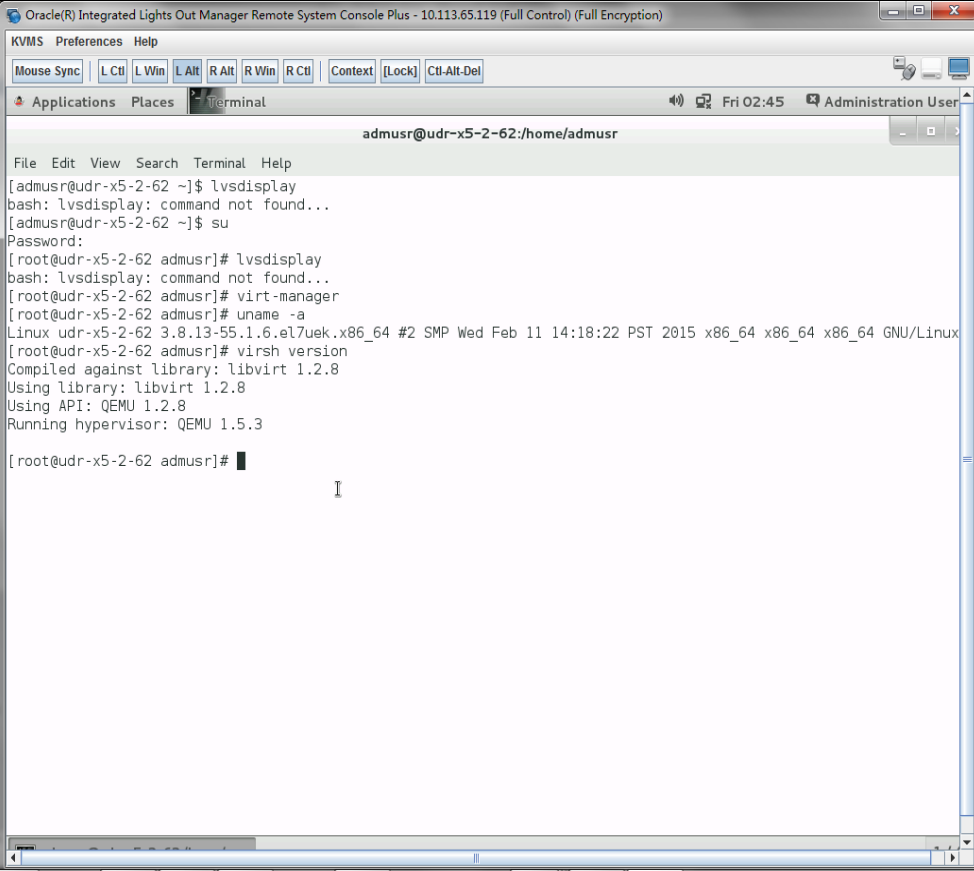
Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		 Click “Reboot” button to reboot.
11. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Read & Accept license agreement	After reboot is done, license agreement page will be prompted:

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		 Check “I accept the license agreement”, following with “Finish Configuration” to continue. Later you’ll be prompted for ULN setting, skip that step.
12. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Verify kernel version and KVM version	Open SSH console window and check following:

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

		
13. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Change network interface name pattern to 'ethx'	Edit /etc/default/grub to append 'net.ifnames=0' to option GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX: <pre>[root@udr-x5-2-62-ol7 admusr]# cat /etc/default/grub GRUB_TIMEOUT=5 GRUB_DISTRIBUTOR="\$(sed 's, release .*\$,g' /etc/system-release)" GRUB_DEFAULT=saved GRUB_DISABLE_SUBMENU=true GRUB_TERMINAL_OUTPUT="console" GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX="crashkernel=auto rd.lvm.lv=ol00/root rd.lvm.lv=ol00/swap rhgb quiet net.ifnames=0" GRUB_DISABLE_RECOVERY="true"</pre> Recreate the grub2 config file with following command: # grub2-mkconfig -o /boot/grub2/grub.cfg Restart host with 'shutdown -r' command and verify that network interface are with 'ethx' name pattern now.
14. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create bond0 device	Create device bond0 configuration file: # vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0 <pre>DEVICE=bond0 TYPE=Bonding BOND_INTERFACES=<nic1>,<nic2> ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none BONDING_OPTS="mode=active-backup primary=<nic1> miimon=100"</pre> Save up file and exit.

		Create device eth0 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-<nic1> DEVICE=<nic1> TYPE=Ethernet ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none MASTER=bond0 SLAVE=yes</pre> Save up file and exit. Create device eth1 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-<nic2> DEVICE=<nic2> TYPE=Ethernet ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none MASTER=bond0 SLAVE=yes</pre> Save up file and exit. Bring up devices into services: <pre># ifup <nic1> # ifup <nic2> # ifup bond0</pre>
15. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create IMI bridge	Create bond0.<imi_vlan> configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0.<imi_vlan> DEVICE=bond0.<imi_vlan> TYPE=Ethernet BOOTPROTO=none ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BRIDGE=imi VLAN=yes</pre> Create imi device configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-imi DEVICE=imi TYPE=Bridge BOOTPROTO=none ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BRIDGE_INTERFACES=bond0.<imi_vlan></pre> Bring up devices into services: <pre># ifup bond0.<imi_vlan> # ifup imi</pre>
16. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create XMI bridge	Create bond0.<xmi_vlan> configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0.<xmi_vlan> DEVICE=bond0.<xmi_vlan> TYPE=Ethernet BOOTPROTO=none ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BRIDGE=xmi VLAN=yes</pre>

		Create xmi device configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-xmi: DEVICE=xmi TYPE=Bridge BOOTPROTO=none ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no IPADDR=<xmi_ip_addr> NETMASK=<xmi_netmask> NETWORK=<xmi_network> BRIDGE_INTERFACES=bond0.<xmi_vlan></pre> Set default route for xmi network: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/route-xmi default via <xmi_gateway> table main</pre> Bring up devices into services: <pre># ifup bond0.<xmi_vlan></pre> <pre># ifup xmi</pre>
17. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create bond1 device	Create device bond1 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond1 DEVICE=bond1 TYPE=Bonding BOND_INTERFACES=<nic3>,<nic4> ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none BONDING_OPTS="mode=active-backup primary=<nic3> miimon=100"</pre> Create device eth4 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-<nic3> DEVICE=<nic3> TYPE=Ethernet ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none MASTER=bond1 SLAVE=yes</pre> Create device eth5 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-<nic4> DEVICE=<nic4> TYPE=Ethernet ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BOOTPROTO=none MASTER=bond1 SLAVE=yes</pre> Bring up devices into services: <pre># ifup <nic3> # ifup <nic4> # ifup bond1</pre>
18. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS:	Create device bond1.<xsi1_vlan> configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond1.<xsi1_vlan> BOOTPROTO=none VLAN=yes</pre>

	Create xsi1/xsi2 bridge	<pre>ONBOOT=yes TYPE=Ethernet DEVICE=bond1.<xsi1_vlan> BRIDGE=xsi1 NM_CONTROLLED=no</pre> Create device xsi1 configuration file: <pre># vim /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-xsi1 DEVICE=xsi1 TYPE=Bridge BOOTPROTO=none ONBOOT=yes NM_CONTROLLED=no BRIDGE_INTERFACES=bond1.<xsi1_vlan></pre> Bring up devices into services: <pre># ifup xsi1 # ifup bond1.<xsi1_vlan></pre> Perform similar operations to create network devices for xsi2.
19. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Set host name	Rename host by modifying /etc/hostname file: <pre>[root@localhost network-scripts]# cat /etc/hostname udr-x5-2-62-ol7</pre> Review host name change with following command: <pre>[root@localhost network-scripts]# hostnamectl status</pre> <pre>Static hostname: udr-x5-2-62-ol7 Icon name: computer-server Chassis: server Machine ID: 17980a78ef7d440ca5a6900768903795 Boot ID: a2a5a649eea14d8ab7534aec962c6782 Operating System: Oracle Linux Server 7.2 CPE OS Name: cpe:/o:oracle:linux:7:2:server Kernel: Linux 3.8.13-98.7.1.el7uek.x86_64 Architecture: x86_64</pre>
20. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Set NTP service	Modify /etc/chrony.conf, comment out all server * entries and append your NTP server IP to the list with prepending 'server ' text: <pre># Use public servers from the pool.ntp.org project. # Please consider joining the pool (http://www.pool.ntp.org/join.html). #server 0.rhel.pool.ntp.org iburst #server 1.rhel.pool.ntp.org iburst #server 2.rhel.pool.ntp.org iburst #server 3.rhel.pool.ntp.org iburst server 144.25.255.140</pre> Force ntp to sync with newly added server: <pre># ntpdate 144.25.255.140 # timedatectl</pre> Verify time synced: <pre>[root@udr-x5-2-62 log]# chronyc tracking</pre> <pre>Reference ID : 144.25.255.140 (144.25.255.140) Stratum : 3 Ref time (UTC) : Mon Feb 29 06:06:44 2016 System time : 1.692247748 seconds slow of NTP time Last offset : -3.862722397 seconds RMS offset : 3.862722397 seconds</pre>

		<pre> Frequency : 0.000 ppm fast Residual freq : -93.109 ppm Skew : 1000000.000 ppm Root delay : 0.178002 seconds Root dispersion : 30.041723 seconds Update interval : 0.0 seconds Leap status : Normal </pre>
21. ☐	For each Oracle X5-2 RMS: Create /home/ova dir	<pre> [root@pc9112020 ~]# mkdir -p /home/ova [root@pc9112020 ~]# cd /home/ova </pre>
22. ☐	Transfer OVA file this dir using sftp tool	<pre> [root@pc12107008 ova]# ll total 12322888 -rw-r--r--. 1 root root 1047767040 May 2 00:51 UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.ova </pre>
23. ☐	Untar this ova file	<pre> [root@pc9112020 ova]# tar xvf UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.ova UDR-16_14_0.ovf UDR-16_14_0.mf UDR-16_14_0.vmdk </pre>
24. ☐	Convert this vmdk file to qcow2 file	<pre> [root@pc9112020 ova]# qemu-img convert -O qcow2 DR-UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.ova.vmdk UDRNO-16_14_0.qcow2 </pre>
25. ☐	Copy the qcow2 files for SO and MP	<pre> [root@pc9112020 ova]# cp UDRNO-115_11_0.qcow2 UDRSO-115_11_0.qcow2 [root@pc9112020 ova]# cp UDRNO-115_11_0.qcow2 UDRMP-115_11_0.qcow2 </pre>
26. ☐	Configure storage for corresponding qcow2 files	Configure storage qcow2 files as per corresponding VMs. Refer Appendix G to get the required storage. Run the following command for each VM to set the storage: <pre>qemu-img resize <NO_qcow2_filename>.qcow2 <storage_in_gigabytes>G</pre> Run the command for a VM if storage required is >60G. No need to run this command if the storage required is 60G. For example, if resource profile is 2K Sh and VM is NOAMP, the storage required is 220G. The command in that case will be: <pre>qemu-img resize UDRNO-115_11_0.qcow2 220G</pre>
27. ☐	Create OCUDR VMs. Repeat this step for each VM.	Create OCUDR VMs: NO, SO and MP using appendix below. Repeat the below procedure for each VM Appendix M : Install OCUDR VMs using KVM GUI “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP ☐ SOAM ☐ MP
28. ☐	For each UDR VMs: Add the network device	Login to each VM created and add the network devices: NO: <pre> # netAdm add -device=eth0 # netAdm add -device=eth1 # netAdm add -device=eth2 </pre> SO: <pre> # netAdm add -device=eth0 # netAdm add -device=eth1 </pre> MP: <pre> # netAdm add -device=eth0 # netAdm add -device=eth1 # netAdm add -device=eth2 </pre>

		Note: eth0 is XMI, eth1 is IMI and eth2 is XSI1 and eth3 is XSI2 (create eth3 if XSI2 is required).
29. ☐	For each UDR VMs: Configure XMI network address	Set XMI network address for each UDR VM: # netAdm set --device=eth0 --onboot=yes --netmask=<XMI_netmask> --address=<XMI_network_address> # netAdm add --device=eth0 --route=default --gateway=<XMI_gateway>
30. ☐	For each UDR VMs: Configure NTP service	Follow instructions in... Step 5 - 6 of Appendix L.6 Configure TVOE Server (Hostname, Time Zone, SNMP, NTP, etc) in Error! Reference source not found. to configure NTP service for each VM.
31. ☐	Extend VM Instance volume	Extend volumes for various VM Instances depending on flavor following: Appendix Error! Reference source not found.: Error! Reference source not found. “Check off” the associated Check Box as addition is completed for each Server. ☐ NOAMP ☐ SOAM ☐ MP
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Appendix K. MY ORACLE SUPPORT (MOS)

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

1. Select **2** for New Service Request
2. Select **3** for Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support
3. Select one of the following options:
 - For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), Select **1**
 - For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with MOS, Select **2**

You will be connected to a live agent who can assist you with MOS registration and opening a support ticket.

MOS is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Appendix L. LOCATE PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION ON THE ORACLE HELP CENTER SITE

Oracle Communications customer documentation is available on the web at the Oracle Help Center (OHC) site, <http://docs.oracle.com>. You do not have to register to access these documents. Viewing these files requires Adobe Acrobat Reader, which can be downloaded at <http://www.adobe.com>.

1. Access the Oracle Help Center site at <http://docs.oracle.com>
2. Click **Industries**.
3. Under the Oracle Communications subheading, click the **Oracle Communications documentation** link.
The Communications Documentation page appears. Most products covered by these documentation sets will appear under the headings “Network Session Delivery and Control Infrastructure” or “Platforms.”
4. Click on your Product and then the Release Number.
A list of the entire documentation set for the selected product and release appears.
5. To download a file to your location, right-click the **PDF** link, select **Save target as** (or similar command based on your browser), and save to a local folder.

Appendix M. CREATE AND INSTALL OCUDR VM VIA KVM GUI

Important Note: The content of this appendix is for informational purposes only.

This procedure will install UDR VMs NO, SO and MP using KVM GUI.

Note:

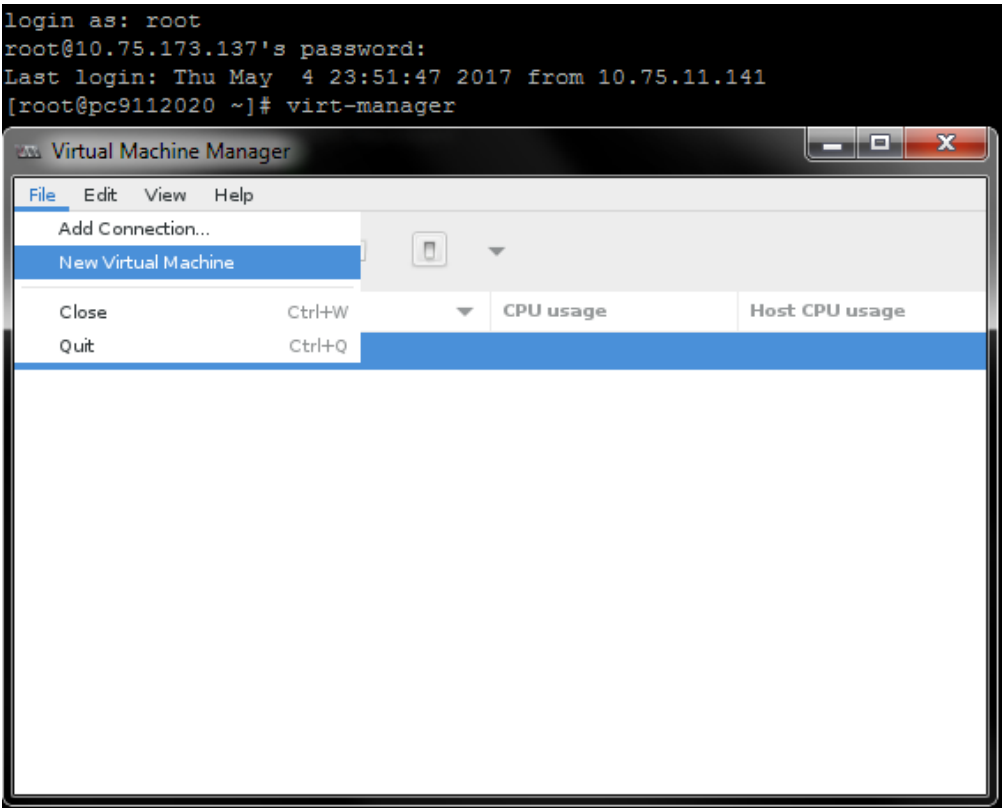
- This procedure needs to be done for each VM: NO, SO and MP

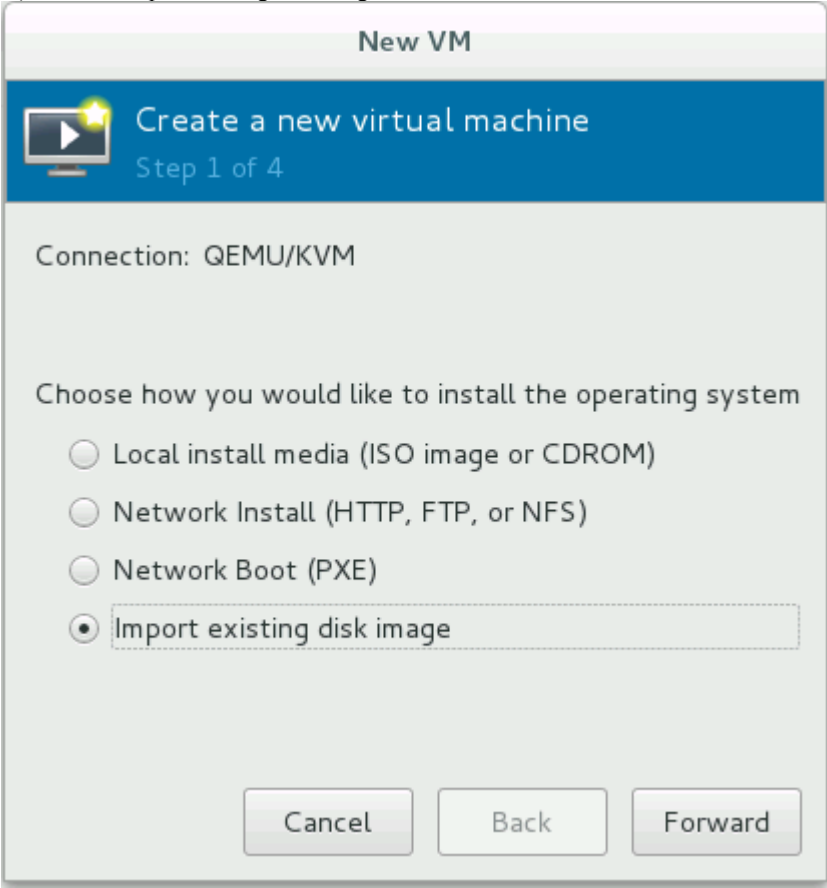
Requirements:

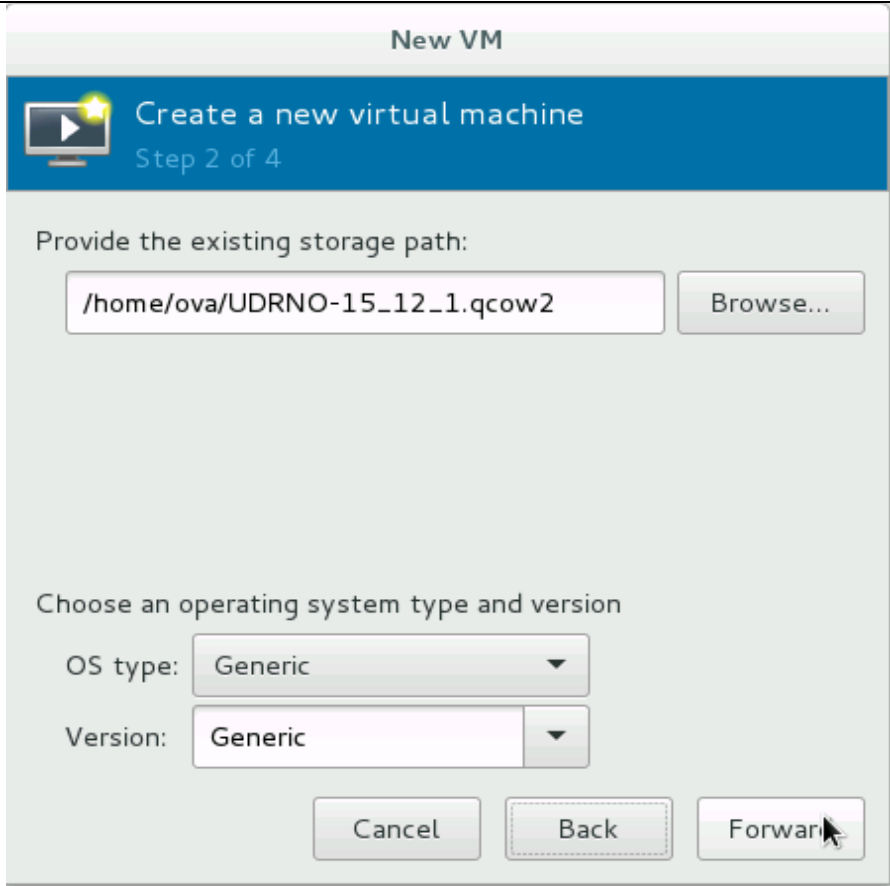
- [Appendix J Install UDR on Oracle Linux OS via KVM](#) Steps: 1-25 must be complete.

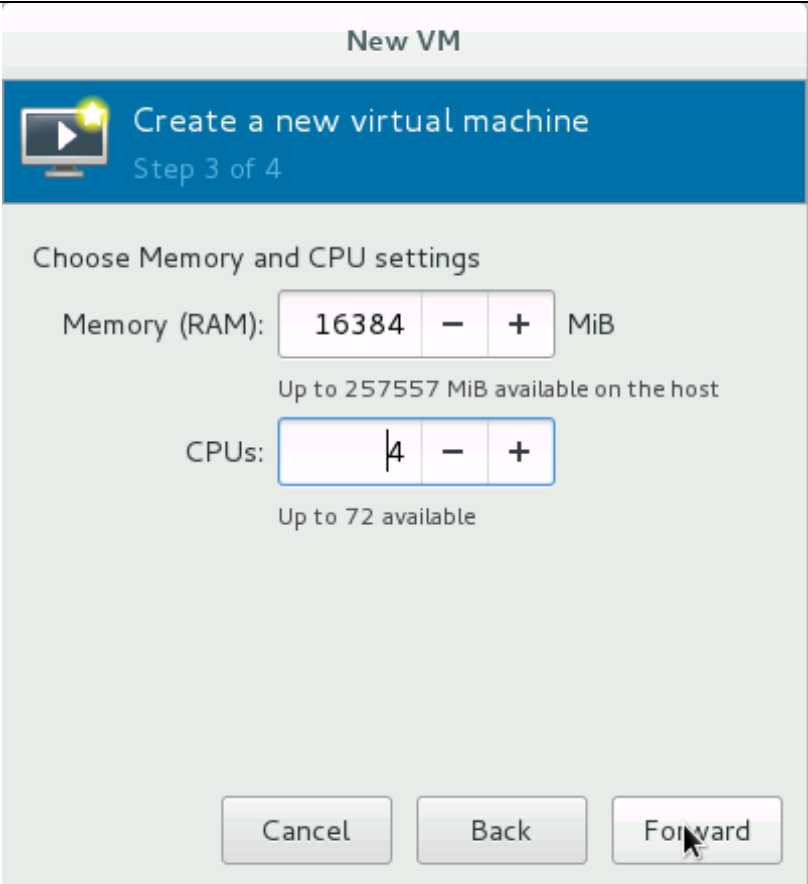
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

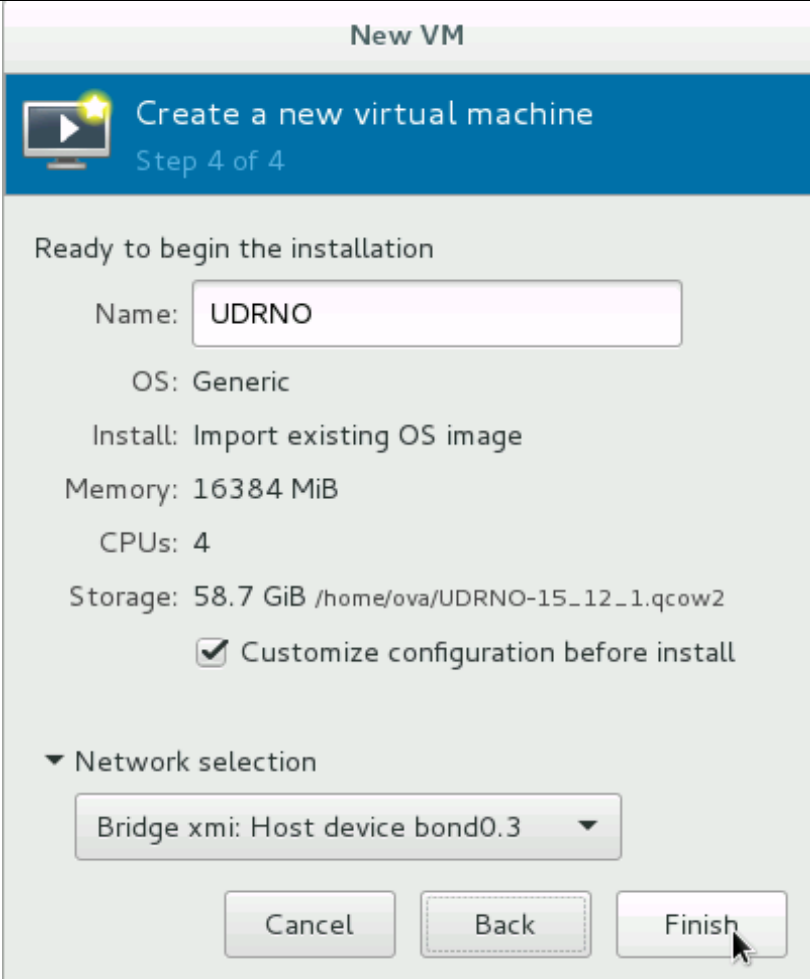
Procedure 42: Create and Install OCUDR VMs via KVM GUI

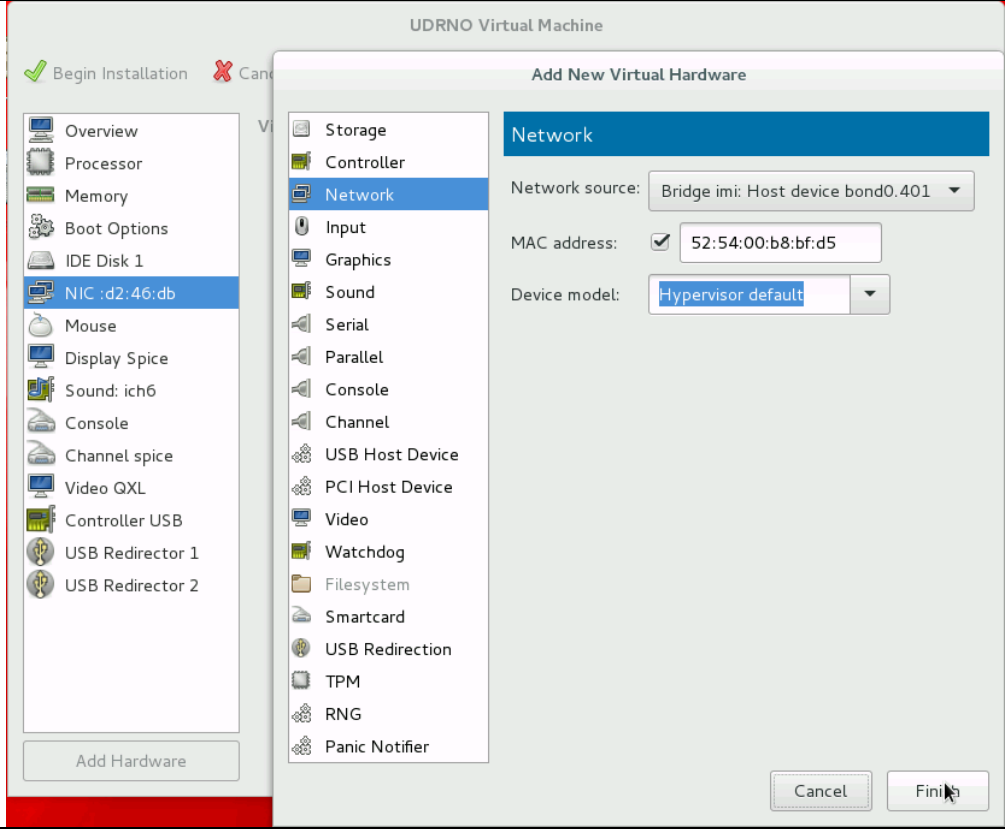
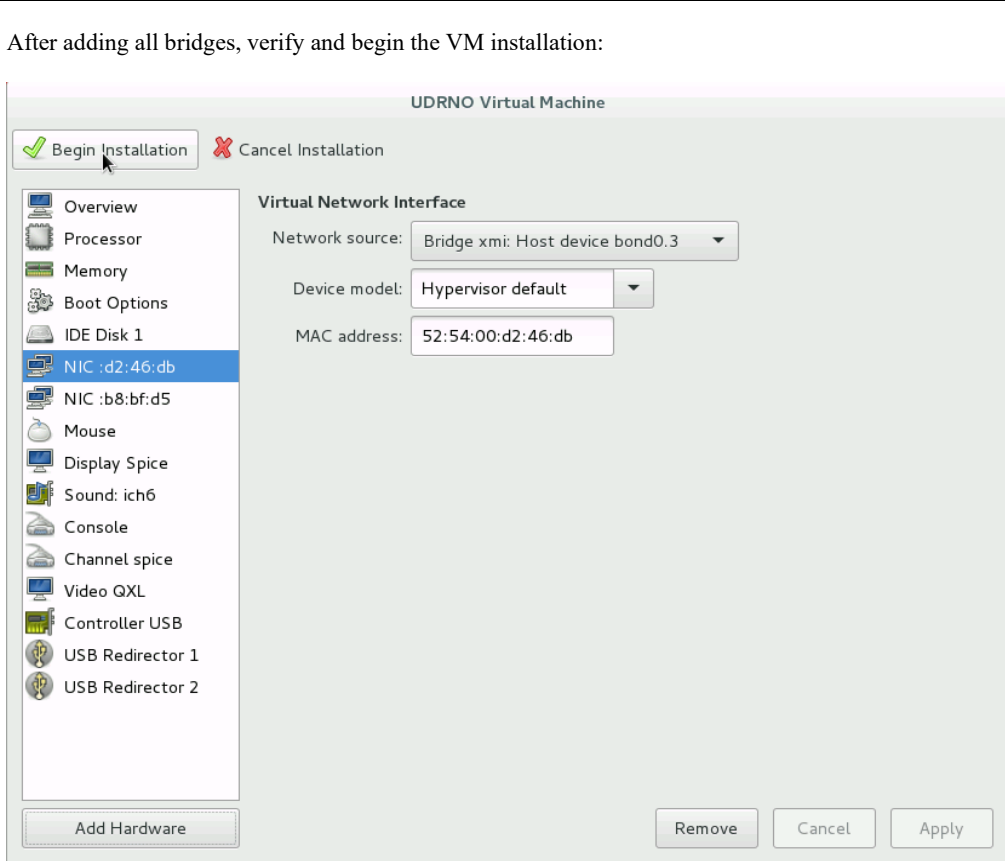
Step	Procedure	Result
1. ☐	Login to the host machine and open the Virtual Machine Manager	Login to the host machine which has Oracle Linux installed and open the Virtual Machine Manager via command-line using command 'virt-manager' as shown below: Note: Make sure X11 forwarding is enabled before running virt-manager command on CLI.  The screenshot shows a terminal window with the following text: login as: root root@10.75.173.137's password: Last login: Thu May 4 23:51:47 2017 from 10.75.11.141 [root@pc9112020 ~]# virt-manager Below the terminal is a screenshot of the Virtual Machine Manager (VMM) GUI. The window title is 'Virtual Machine Manager'. It has a menu bar with 'File', 'Edit', 'View', and 'Help'. The 'File' menu is open, showing options: 'Add Connection...', 'New Virtual Machine' (highlighted), 'Close', and 'Quit'. The 'Close' and 'Quit' options have keyboard shortcuts 'Ctrl+W' and 'Ctrl+Q' respectively. The main area of the GUI is currently empty.

2. ☐	Create a new Virtual Machine using the Virtual Manager GUI	On Virtual Manager GUI, a). Click File -> New Virtual Machine as below: b.) Choose "Import existing disk image" 
3. ☐	Select the image file	Select the qcow2 from the location:/home/ova (as done Step 24-25 in Appendix J) by browsing the location as below and Click Forward

		
4. ☐	Select RAM and vCPUs for VM	For each VM, select the RAM and vCPUs as per the required resource profile. Refer to Appendix G . Click Forward as below:

			
5. ☐	Verify and customize VM	Update the VM name and choose “Customize configuration before install”. Under Network selection, choose XMI bridge and click Finish:	

		
6. ☐	Customize the network configuration	On the next screen, click Add Hardware. The below screen will be seen. Under Network, choose the IMI bridge. For NO and SO, choose IMI bridge only. For MP, add XSI1 along with IMI by repeating this step. Click Finsh.

		
7. ☐	Verify and begin installation	After adding all bridges, verify and begin the VM installation: 

THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

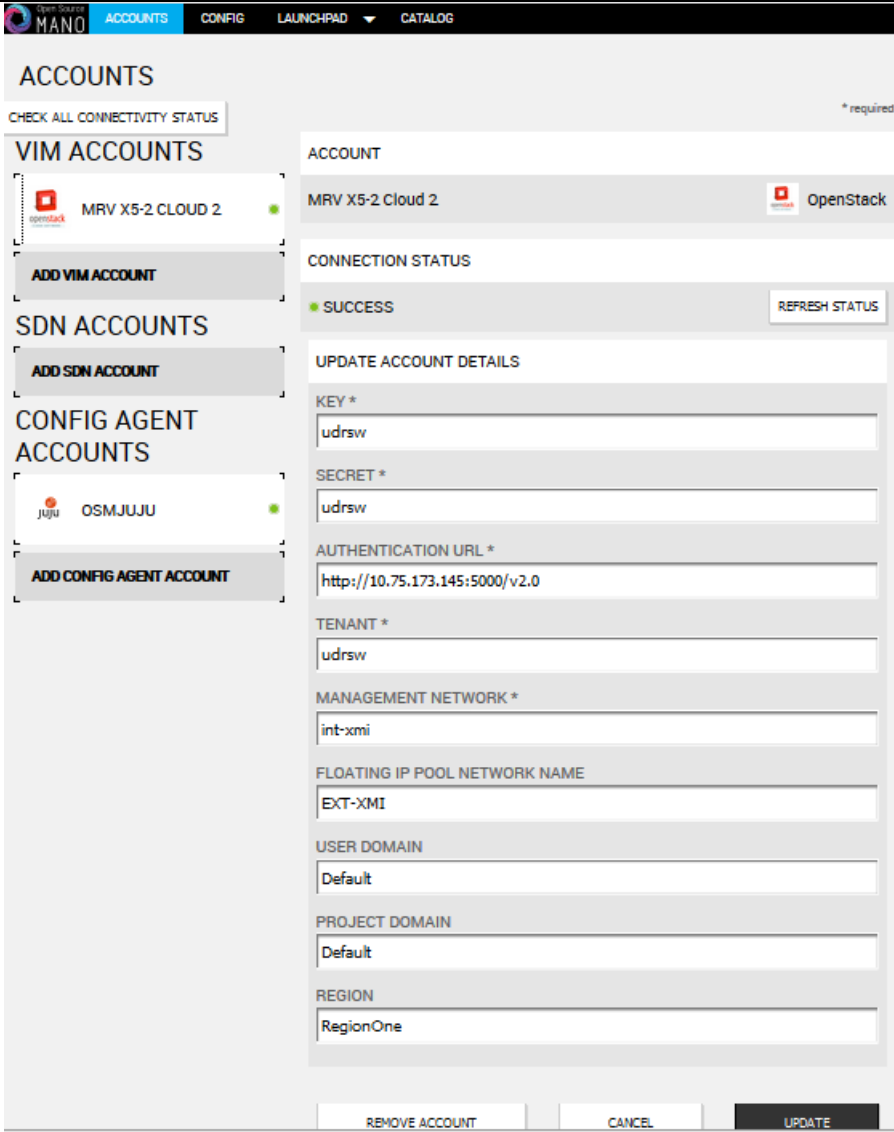
Appendix N. ORCHESTRATING UDR VIA OSM

Pre-requisites :

- OSM Release Two must be successfully installed.
- A standalone JUJU server must be successfully bootstrapped.

N-1 Configure Openstack VIM to run with OSM

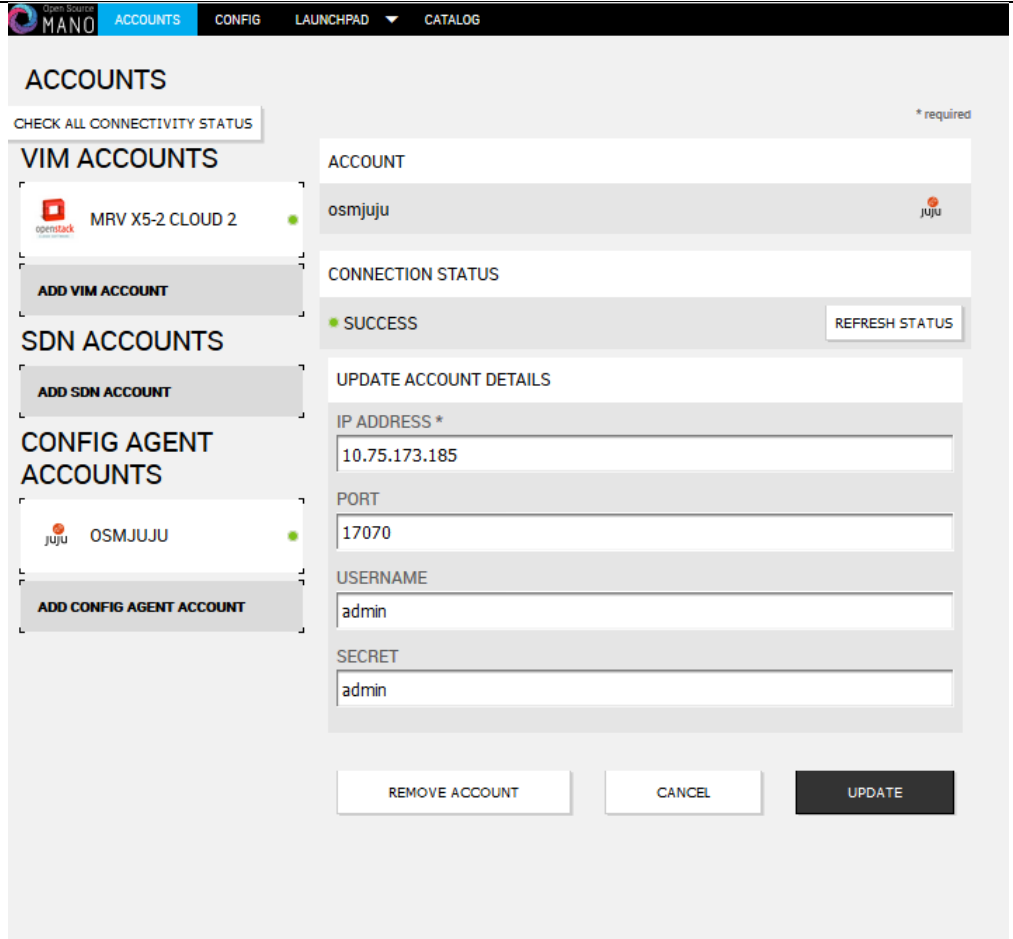
On the OSM GUI, navigate to the Accounts Tab and click on “Add VIM Account”. A screen like the one below will appear. Fill the OpenStack VIM details and add the VIM account.

Procedure	Result
Add the VIM details in the Account Tab -> VIM ACCOUNT S on OSM GUI.	 The screenshot shows the OSM GUI 'ACCOUNTS' page. On the left, there are three sections: 'VIM ACCOUNTS' with 'MRV X5-2 CLOUD 2' selected, 'SDN ACCOUNTS', and 'CONFIG AGENT ACCOUNTS' with 'OSMJUJU' selected. The main area displays the details for the selected 'MRV X5-2 Cloud 2' account, showing a 'SUCCESS' connection status. Below this is the 'UPDATE ACCOUNT DETAILS' form with the following fields: KEY * (udrsw), SECRET * (udrsw), AUTHENTICATION URL * (http://10.75.173.145:5000/v2.0), TENANT * (udrsw), MANAGEMENT NETWORK * (int-xmi), FLOATING IP POOL NETWORK NAME (EXT-XMI), USER DOMAIN (Default), PROJECT DOMAIN (Default), and REGION (RegionOne). At the bottom are buttons for 'REMOVE ACCOUNT', 'CANCEL', and 'UPDATE'.

N-2 Configure Config Agent Account (Juju Server)

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

Add the details of standalone JUJU server as a Config Agent account in order to enable OSM to communicate with JUJU Server. On the OSM GUI, navigate to Accounts tab and click on Add Config Agent Account. A screen like the one below will appear. Fill in the JUJU Server details and add the account.

Procedure	Result
Add the CONFIG AGENT (juju) account details in the Account Tab -> CONFIG AGENT ACCOUNTS on OSM GUI.	 The screenshot shows the OSM GUI 'ACCOUNTS' page. The left sidebar has tabs for MANO, ACCOUNTS, CONFIG, LAUNCHPAD, and CATALOG. The main area is titled 'ACCOUNTS' and includes a 'CHECK ALL CONNECTIVITY STATUS' button. It is divided into three sections: 'VIM ACCOUNTS' (showing 'MRV X5-2 CLOUD 2'), 'SDN ACCOUNTS', and 'CONFIG AGENT ACCOUNTS' (showing 'OSMJUJU' with a green status dot). Below the 'CONFIG AGENT ACCOUNTS' section is an 'ADD CONFIG AGENT ACCOUNT' button. The right panel shows the 'UPDATE ACCOUNT DETAILS' form for the 'osmjju' account. The form includes fields for 'IP ADDRESS *' (10.75.173.185), 'PORT' (17070), 'USERNAME' (admin), and 'SECRET' (admin). There are 'REMOVE ACCOUNT', 'CANCEL', and 'UPDATE' buttons at the bottom.

N-3 Build and Deploy UDR NSD/VNFD Package

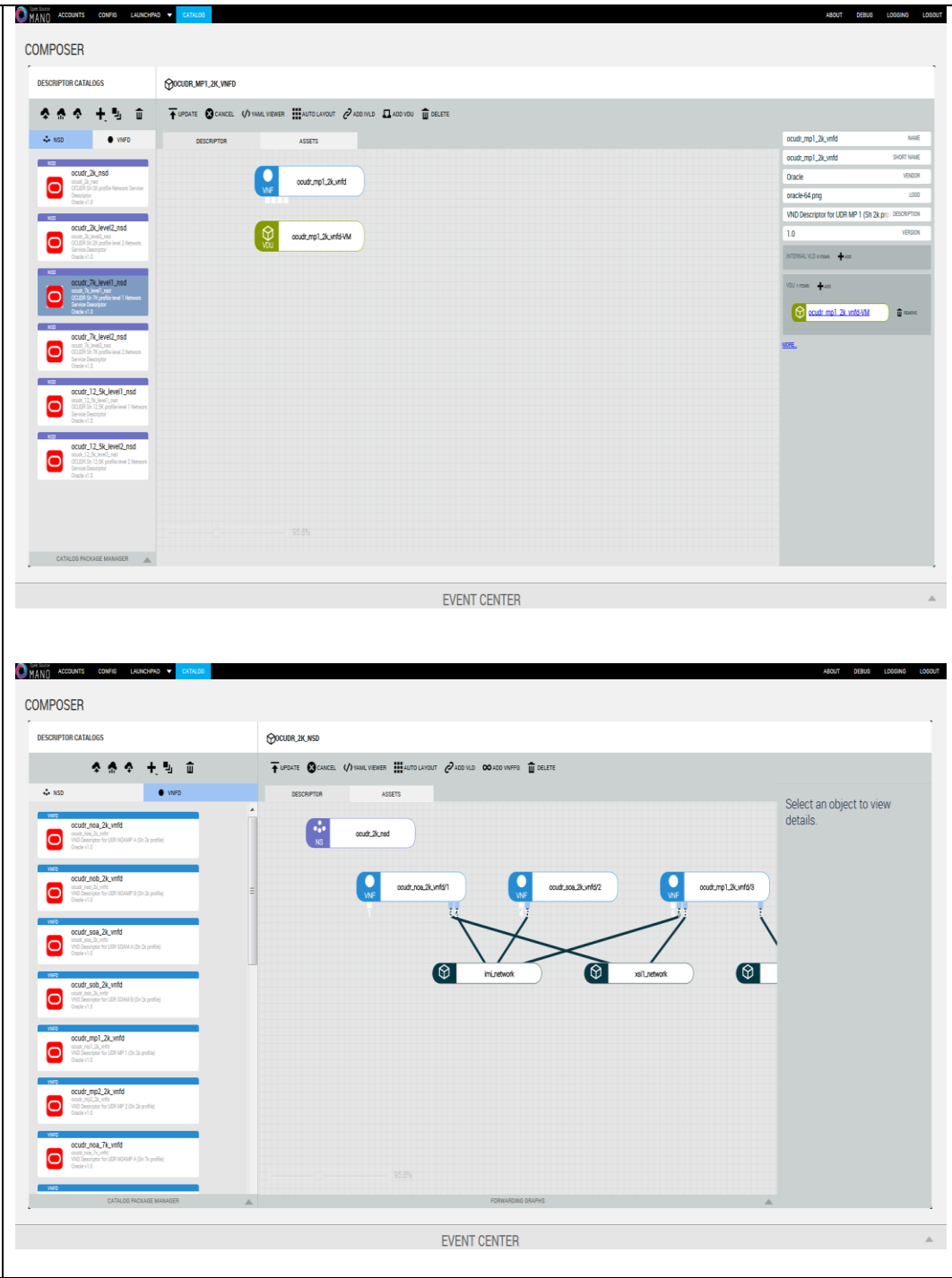
Build and Deploy scripts are attached below and should be run in order to upload UDR NSDs and VNFDs to OSM.

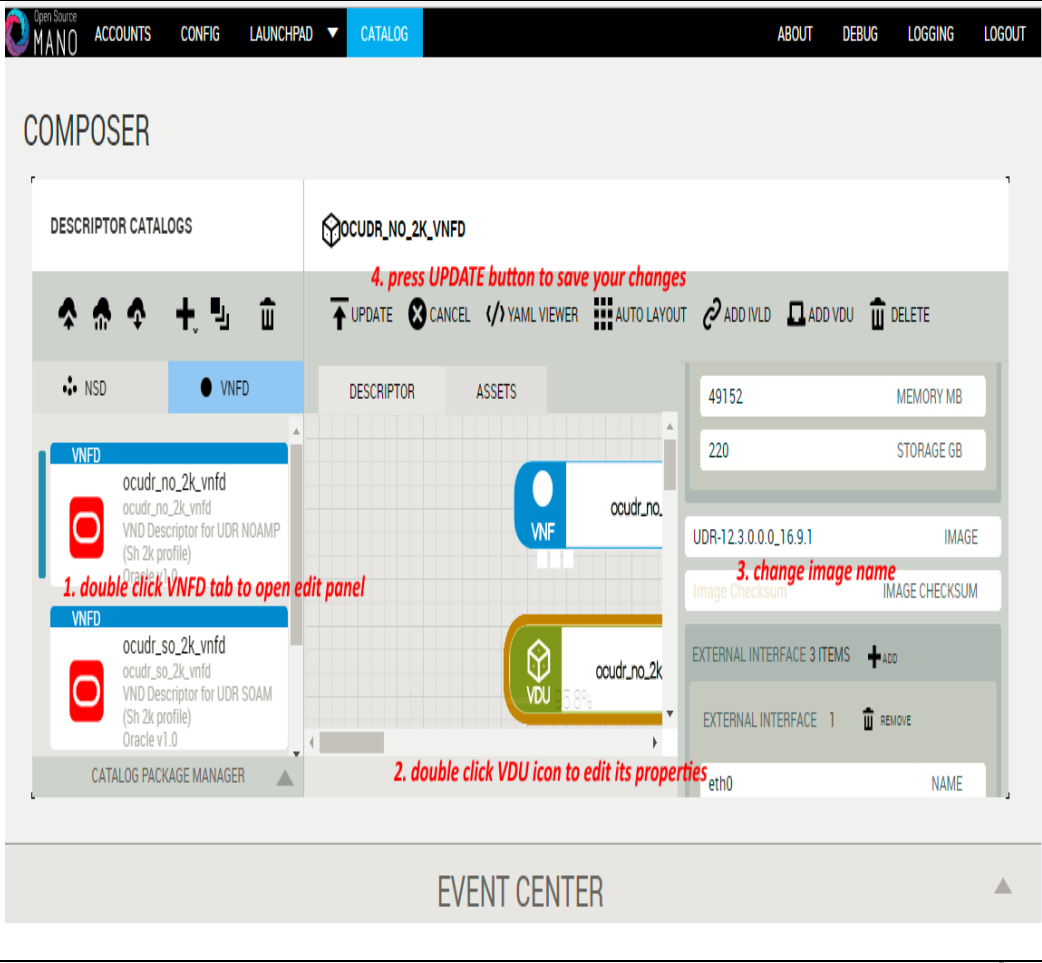
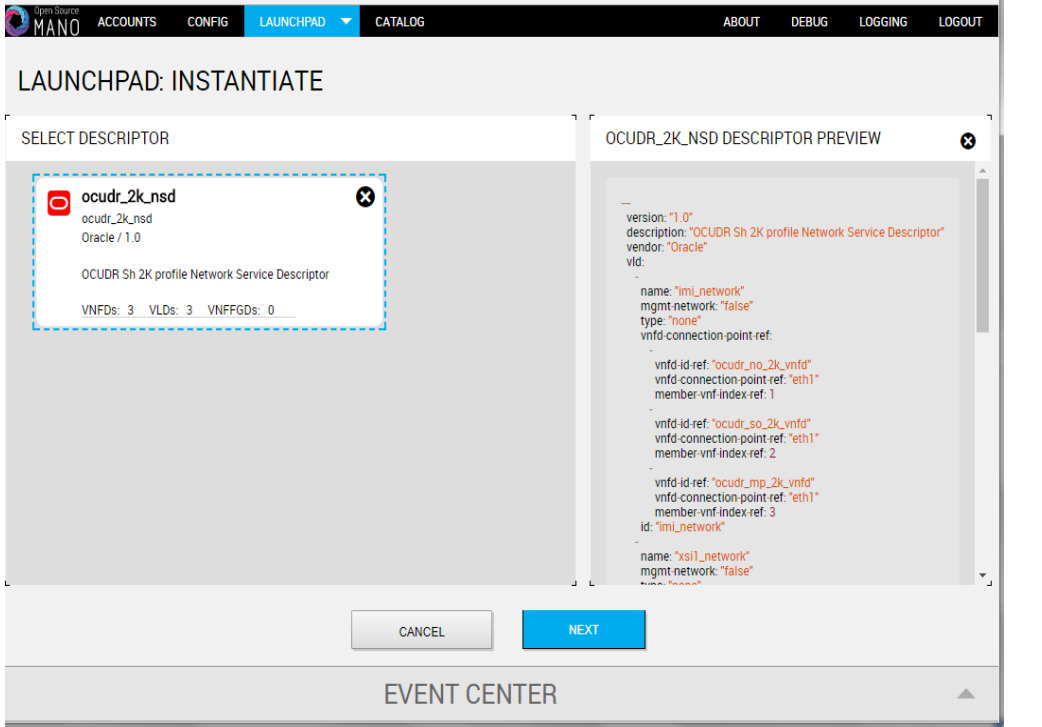
1. SSH Logon to Juju Server and fetch build and deploy source scripts :

Step	Procedure	Result
1	SSH Logon to JUJU server and fetch the build and deploy source scripts 1) Copy the qcow2 file made from the ova file of UDR image to the juju server. 2) Run the following commands: <pre>\$ sudo guestmount -a UDR- 15.0.0.0_115.11.0. qcow2 -m /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr /mnt \$ sudo cp /mnt/TKLC/udr/cloud/OSM-support.tar.gz ./ \$ sudo guestunmount /mnt</pre> 3) These commands will extract osm-support.tar.gz file from qcow2 image 4) Untar the file to osm-support directory	Copied Image on Juju Server : <pre>ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~\$ ls -l UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.13.0.qcow2 -rw-r--r-- 1 ubuntu ubuntu 4345757696 Jan 23 09:57 UDR-12.4.0.0.0_16.13.0.qcow2 ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~\$</pre> Extracted osm-support directory from qcow2 Image <pre>ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~\$ cd osm-support/ ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~/osm-support\$ ls build build.sh charms deploy.sh doc nsd vnfd ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~/osm-support\$</pre>
2	Navigate to OSM-Support directory and Run the build script <pre>\$./build.sh</pre> Note : Monitor the console output make sure the build script is completed successfully	<pre>ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~/osm-support\$./build.sh ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/ ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/ocudr_soa_2k_vnfd.yaml ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/README ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/icons/ ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/icons/oracle-64.png ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/checksums.txt ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/cloud_init/ ocudr_soa_2k_vnf/cloud_init/ocudr_soa_2k_vnfd-VM.init ocudr_sob_2k_vnf/</pre>

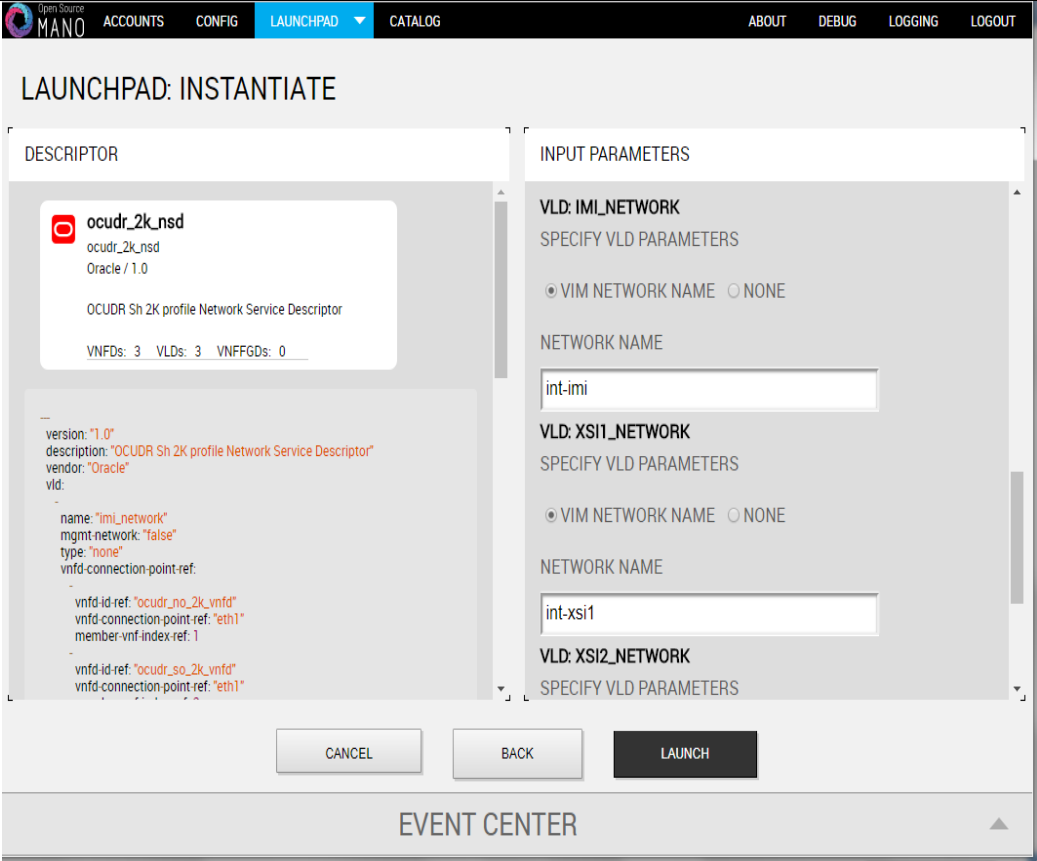
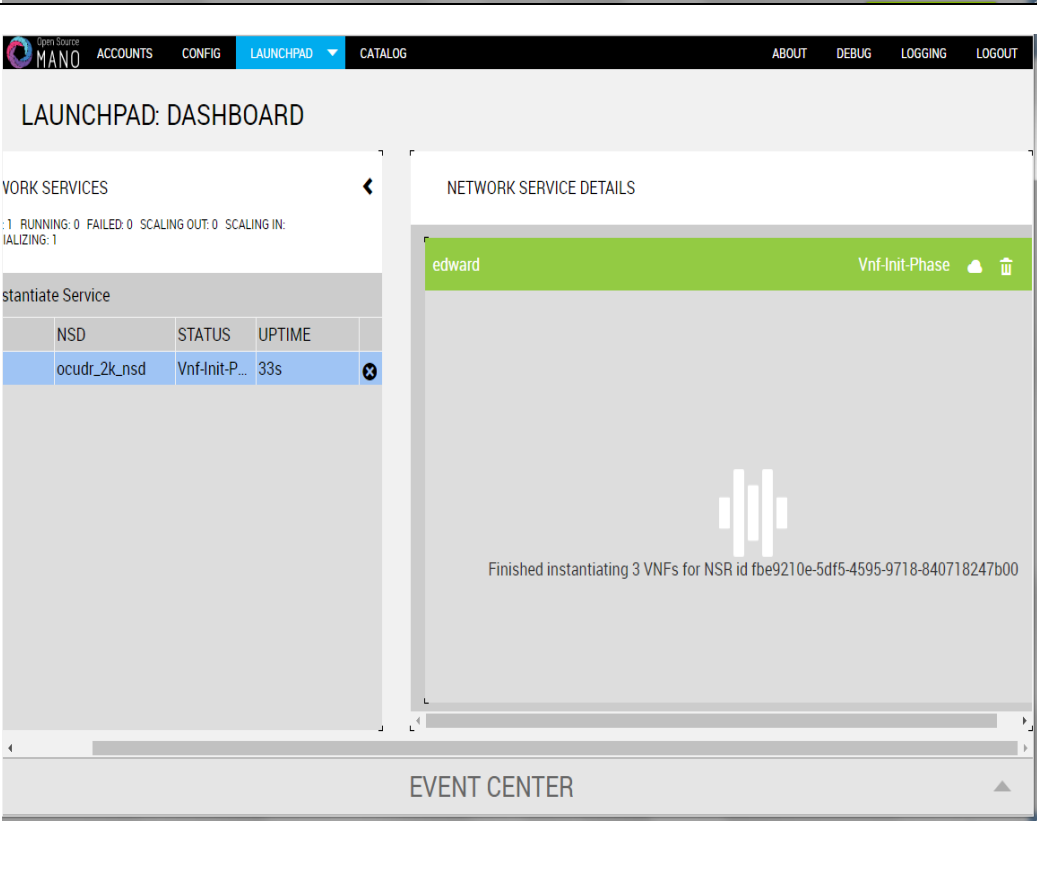
		<pre> ocudr_nob_12_5k_vnf/cloud_init/ocudr_nob_12_5k_vnfd-VM.init build: Composing into /home/ubuntu/osm-support/charms build: Destination charm directory: /home/ubuntu/osm-support/charms/ nfaproxyd build: Processing layer: layer:basic build: Processing layer: layer:sshproxy build: Processing layer: layer:vnfproxy build: Processing layer: nfaproxyd (from charms/nfaproxyd) proof: I: Includes template icon.svg file. proof: W: Includes template README.ex file proof: W: README.ex includes boilerplate: Step by step instructions g the charm: proof: W: README.ex includes boilerplate: You can then browse to htt address to configure the service. proof: W: README.ex includes boilerplate: - Upstream mailing list or t information proof: W: README.ex includes boilerplate: - Feel free to add things useful for users proof: I: all charms should provide at least one thing </pre>
		<pre> ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/ ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/README ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/icons/ ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/icons/oracle-64.png ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/ocudr_12_5k_level1_nsd.yaml ocudr_12_5k_level1_ns/checksums.txt ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/ ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/README ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/icons/ ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/icons/oracle-64.png ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/checksums.txt ocudr_12_5k_level2_ns/ocudr_12_5k_level2_nsd.yaml ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~/osm-support\$ </pre>
3	Once the build script is run successfully, run the deploy script inside OSM-support directory Pre-requisite : OSM host IP is required to run deploy.sh, Open the deploy script with a editor and change the env variable of "OSM_HOSTNAME" to your OSM host IP before running deploy.sh. \$/deploy.sh	<pre> ubuntu@edward-juju-server:~/osm-support\$./deploy.sh failed to delete vnfd ocudr_noa_2k_vnfd failed to delete vnfd ocudr_nob_2k_vnfd failed to delete vnfd ocudr_soa_2k_vnfd failed to delete vnfd ocudr_sob_2k_vnfd failed to delete vnfd ocudr_mp1_2k_vnfd failed to delete vnfd ocudr_mp2_2k_vnfd </pre>

4 Logon to OSM GUI, verify that UDR NSD/VNFD has been uploaded successfully:



5	Optional Step : Change UDR image name : Open The OSM GUI and browse to CATALOG Tab Follow the steps mentioned in the image to change UDR Image Name : 1. Double Click VNFD Tab to open edit pane 2. Double click VDU to edit its properties 3. Change Image Name 4. Click on Update button to save changes NOTE : UDR image name should match with the one you intend to use and an image with the same name should be available on openstack	
6	Open the OSM GUI. Browse to "LAUNCHPAD" tab and click "Instantiate Service" button, select "OCUDR_2k_nsd" and click "Next":	
7	Fill in required information and click	

	"Launch", fill in instance name as you prefer: Note : Fill in the VLD:*_network correctly: VLD:IMI_NETWORK -> int-imi, VLD:XSI1_NETWORK --> int-xsi1, VLD:XSI2_NETWORK --> int-xsi2	
--	--	--

		
8	Wait for the instantiation operation to complete Note : In OSM Release Two, UDR NSR result can be incorrectly shown on GUI. To check the status correctly, logon to juju server and issue the command \$watch juju status The screen will show a message. Wait for the cleanup of the message. The cleanup of message indicates success. (Refer to the second figure in this step)	

		ubuntu@edward-juju-server: ~ Every 2.0s: juju status Wed Sep 13 08:13:54 2017 Model Controller Cloud/Region Version SLA default dev localhost/localhost 2.2.2 unsupported App Version Status Scale Charm Store Rev OS Notes edward-ocudr-no-ck-vnfd-b maintenance 1 nfaproxyd local 38 ubuntu Unit Workload Agent Machine Public address Ports Message edward-ocudr-no-ck-vnfd-b/4* maintenance executing 41 10.85.10.146 (install) installing charm software Machine State DNS Inst id Series AZ Message 41 started 10.85.10.146 juju-aab26e-41 trusty container started								
9	After instantiation is done, query UDR NSR ID from OSM GUI and configure the parameter of 'udr-nsr-id' in NO charm: Follow the steps in the image to Add UDR NSR ID in NO charm	MANO ACCOUNTS CONFIG LAUNCHPAD CATALOG ABOUT DEBUG LOGGING LOGOUT LAUNCHPAD NETWORK SERVICES TOTAL: 1 RUNNING: 1 FAILED: 0 SCALING OUT: 0 SCALING IN: 0 INITIALIZING: 0 + Instantiate Service <table><tr><th>NS NAME</th><th>NSD</th><th>STATUS</th><th>UPTIME</th></tr><tr><td>edward</td><td>ocudr_2k_nsd</td><td>Configura...</td><td>1h:17m</td></tr></table> NETWORK SERVICE DETAILS edward 1. click here Configuration Failed 1h:17m NSD: ocudr_2k_nsd MONITORING PARAMETERS NOT LOADED NFVI-METRICS NO NFVI METRICS CONFIGURED EPA-PARAMS GUEST-EPA CPU-PINNING-POLICY ANY : 3 vms EVENT CENTER	NS NAME	NSD	STATUS	UPTIME	edward	ocudr_2k_nsd	Configura...	1h:17m
NS NAME	NSD	STATUS	UPTIME							
edward	ocudr_2k_nsd	Configura...	1h:17m							

MANO

ACCOUNTS

CONFIG

LAUNCHPAD

CATALOG

ABOUT

DEBUG

LOGGING

LOGOUT

LAUNCHPAD: COMPUTE TOPOLOGY

VIEWPORT

COMPUTE TOPOLOGY

Click This Tab to Get NSR details

TOPOLOGY TREE

edward_ocudr_mp_2k_vnfd_3

272b87c8-e8a5-4c91-89a8-446194dd6fd1

edward

edward_ocudr_no_2k_vnfd_1

6b6ec6a0-eeff-41eb-b74c-e859a24aa2fd

edward_ocudr_so_2k_vnfd_2

7eb904b4-2e92-484d-9c70-d71f156907e9

RECORD DETAILS

```

{
  "nsr:nsr": {
    "nw-nsr:operational-events": [
      {
        "timestamp": 1505290734,
        "description": "Instantiation Request Received NSR
Id:fbe9210e-5df5-4595-9718-840718247b00"
        "event": "instantiating",
        "id": 1
      },
      {
        "timestamp": 1505290734,
        "description": "Fetched NSD with descriptor id
ocudr_2k_nsd",
        "event": "nsd-fetched",
        "id": 2
      },
    ],
    "timestamp": 1505290734,
  }
}

```

Copy this unique ID

EVENT CENTER

MANO

ACCOUNTS

CONFIG

LAUNCHPAD

CATALOG

ABOUT

LAUNCHPAD: VIEWPORT

UDRNFV1

nsr

OCUDR_MP2_2K_VNFD

vnfr

OCUDR_NOA_2K_VNFD

vnfr

OCUDR_SOA_2K_VNFD

vnfr

OCUDR_SOB_2K_VNFD

vnfr

VNF Data

Service Primitive

VDU Console Links

SERVICE-PRIMITIVES

JOB

config

instantiate-udr

terminate-udr

Configure with UDR NSR ID

Configure with UOA host IP

Configure per local OSM settings

config

UDR-NSR-ID

<udr_nsr_id>

UOA-HOST-IP

10.75.173.151

OSM-SO-BASE-URL

https://10.75.173.176:8008

CONFIG

N-4 Perform Orchestration operations via OSM

Once the UDR NSR ID is added in the NO charm, UDR Orchestration operations can be performed. Currently OSM supports two operations , namely

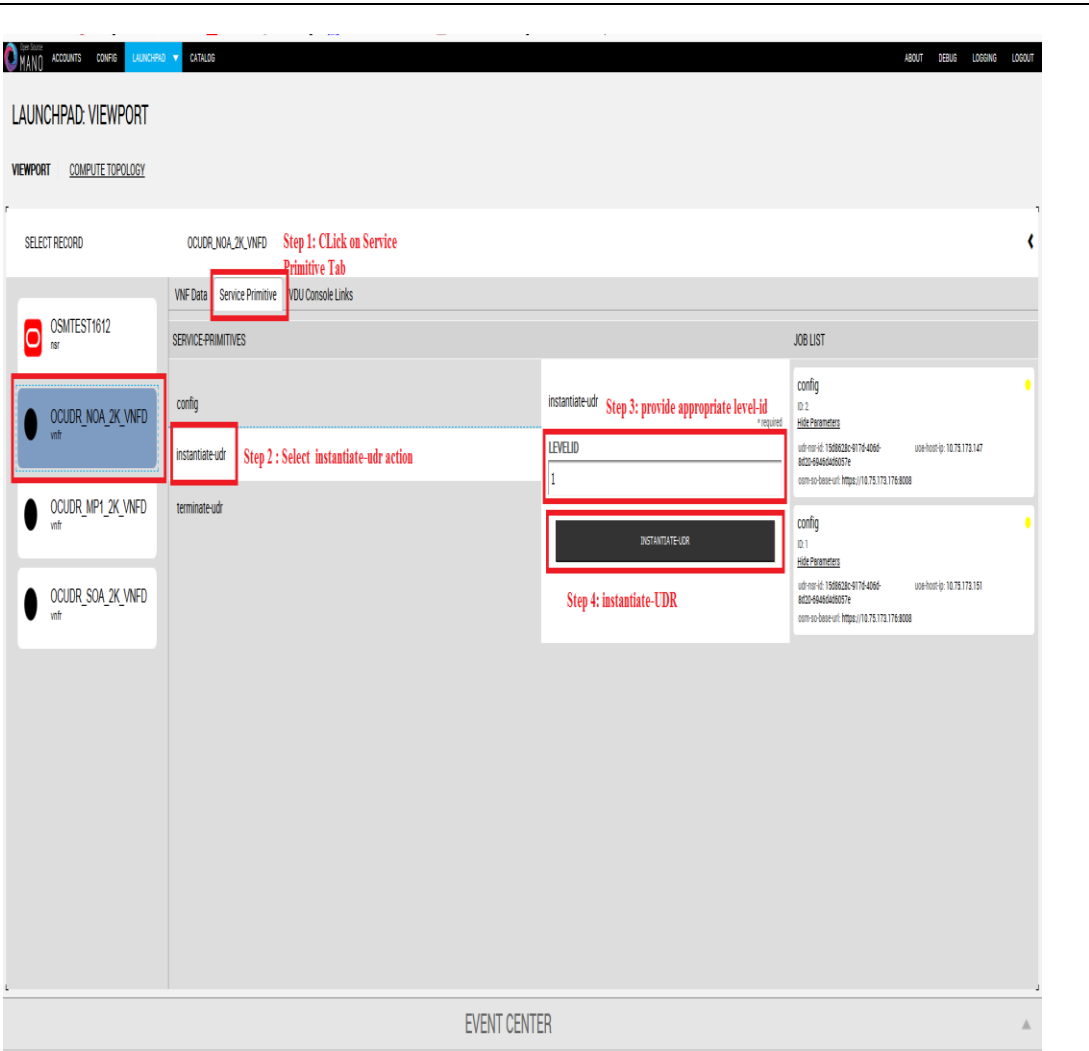
1. Instantiation

Oracle Communications User Data Repository Cloud Installation and Configuration Guide

2. Termination

N.41 Instantiate OCUDR

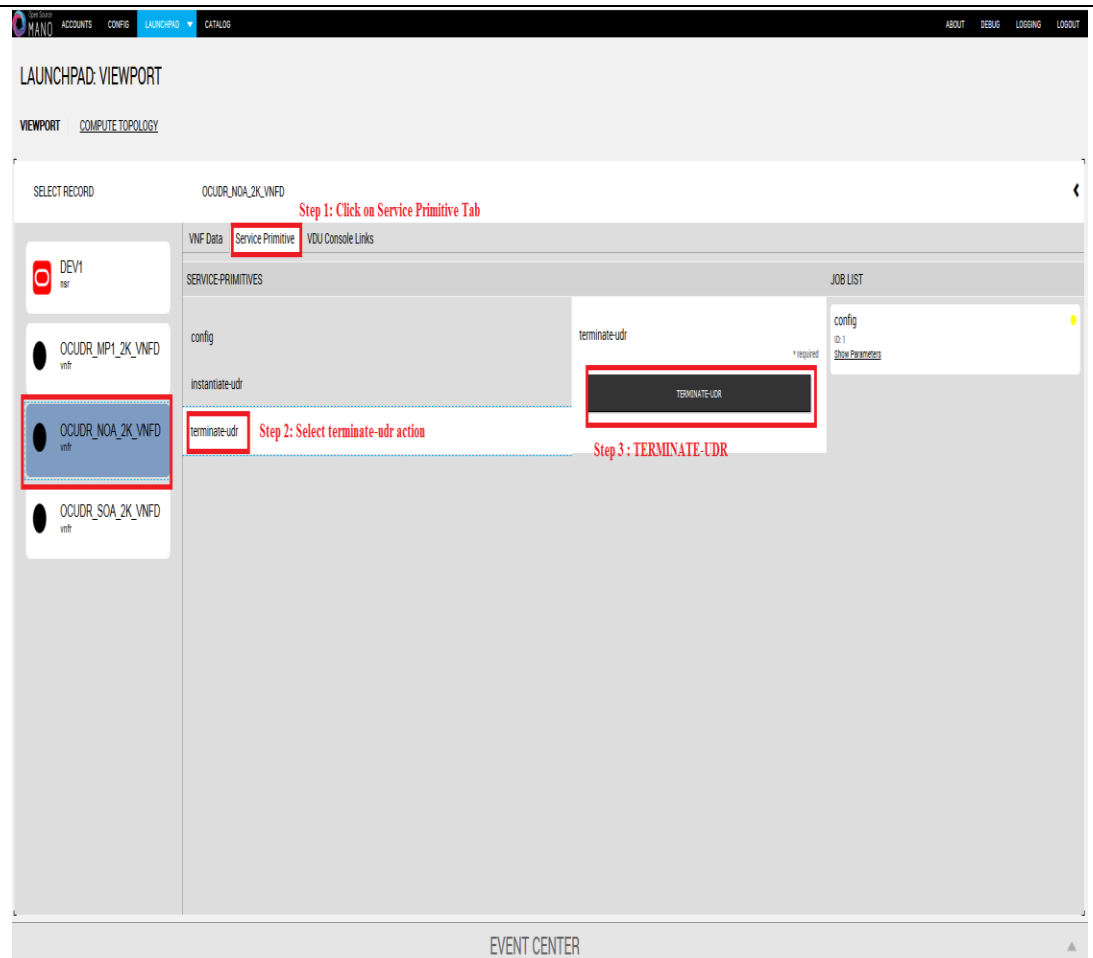
Once the steps in [Appendix N-3](#) are completed successfully, an OCUDR instance can be instantiated either to level1 or level 2.

Navigate to Launchpad -> Viewport -> OCUDR_NO_VM - Click on the service Primitive Tab - Select instantiate-udr action - Provide the levelId to instantiate OCUDR - Click on instantiate-UDR	
--	---

N.42 Terminate OCUDR

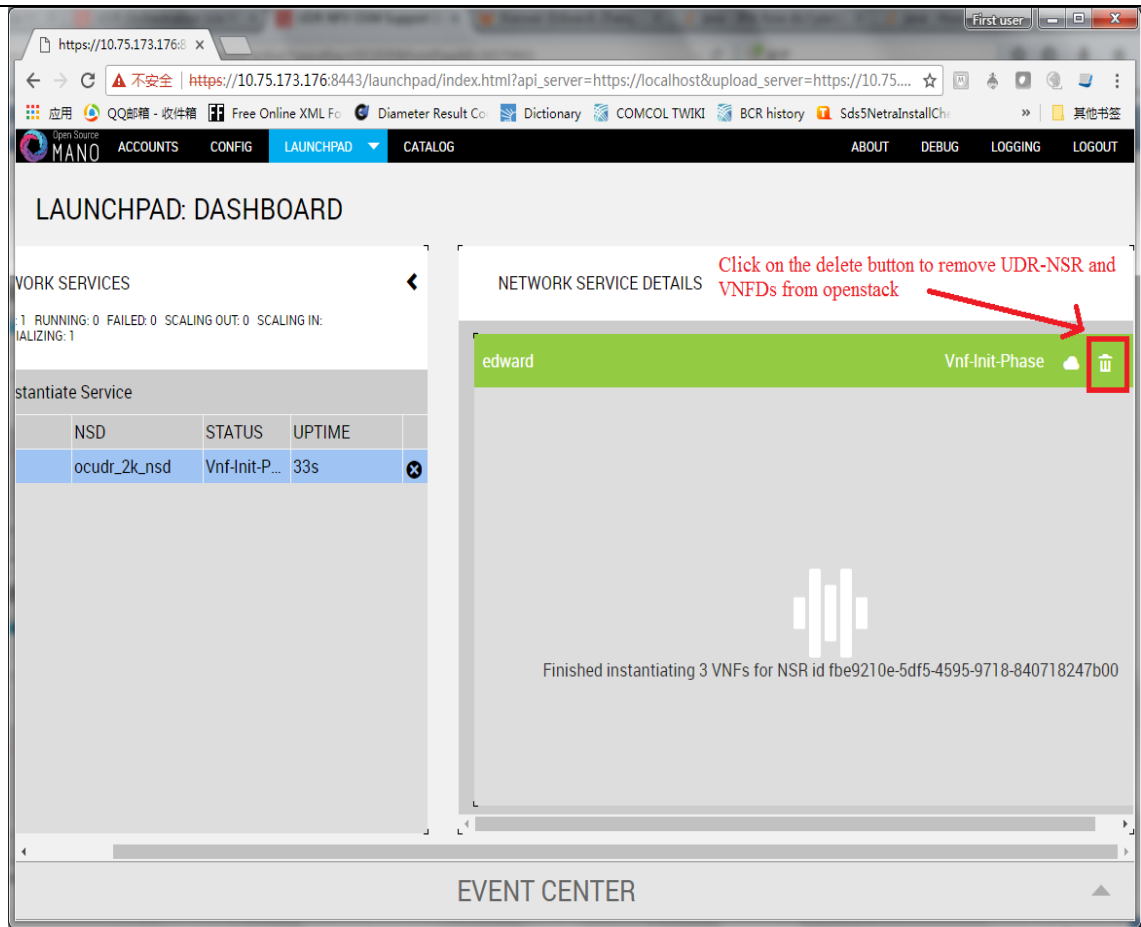
Navigate to Launchpad -> Viewport -> OCUDR_NO_VM Click on the service Primitive Tab	
--	--

- Select terminate-udr action
- Click on terminate-UDR



Manually remove the UDR NSR to remove the deployed VNFDs from openstack

- Naviagte to LAUNCHPAD -> DASHBOAR on OSM GUI and click on delete icon for the corresponding UDR-NSR



Appendix O. ORCHESTRATING OCUDR VIA TACKER

Pre-requisites :

1. Openstack Pike with Tacker service must be installed
2. OCPM is successfully instantiated and NFAgent service is up and running. Also a public IP should be available to access the NFAgent service.

O-1 Tacker Configuration

Edit the tacker.conf file – location : /usr/local/etc/tacker/tacker.conf – and add the following configuration options to it :

```
[udr]

#
# From tacker.vnfm.mgmt_drivers.udr.udr
#

# IP address on which host NFAgent service is deployed (string value)
nfagent_ip = 10.113.79.112

# user name to login NFAgent (string value)
#user = admusr

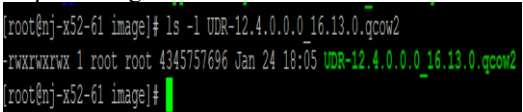
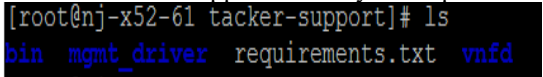
# password to login NFAgent (string value)
#password =

# time to wait for UDR VMs to be ready for application configuration (seconds)
#udr_init_wait_sec = 600
udr_init_wait_sec = 900
```

Configuration Options

- nfagent_ip : The public IP Address of the NFAgent service deployed as a pre-requisite before this step
- user : user name to login NFAgent (string value)
- password : password to login NFAgent (string value)
- udr_init_wait_sec : # time to wait for UDR VMs to be ready for application configuration (seconds)

O-2 Install UDR Tacker Support Scripts

Step	Procedure	Result
1	SSH Logon to Tacker server 1) Copy the qcow2 file made from the ova file of UDR image to the tacker server (controller Node). 2) Run the following commands: <pre>\$ sudo guestmount -a UDR-15.0.0.0_115.11.0.qcow2 -m</pre>	Copied Image on Tacker server:  <pre>[root@nj-x52-61 image]# ls -l UDR-12.4.0.0_16.13.0.qcow2 -rwxrwxrwx 1 root root 4345757696 Jan 24 18:05 UDR-12.4.0.0_16.13.0.qcow2 [root@nj-x52-61 image]#</pre> Extracted tacker-support directory from qcow2 image  <pre>[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# ls bin mgmt_driver requirements.txt vnfd</pre>

	<pre> /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_usr /mnt \$ sudo cp /mnt/TKLC/udr/cloud/Tacker- support.tar.gz ./ \$ sudo guestunmount /mnt </pre> 3) These commands will extract Tacker-supprt.tar.gz file from qcow2 image 4)Untar the file to tacker-support directory	
2	Browse to the directory where the tacker scripts are copied on the controller Node. Run the following commands : <pre> [1] sudo mkdir -p /usr/lib/python2.7/site- packages/tacker/vnfm/mg mt_drivers/udr [2] edit mgmt_driver/udr/udr.py to navigate to line 102: level = self.cluster_info['options']['L EVEL'] Replace it with: level = str(self.cluster_info['options'] ['LEVEL']) [3] sudo cp mgmt_driver/udr/*.py /usr/lib/python2.7/site- packages/tacker/vnfm/mg mt_drivers/udr/ [4] sudo service openstack- tacker-server restart </pre> Note : please change /usr/lib/python2.7/site-packages/tacker with the tacker script installation directory per local tacker installation path.	Inspect tacker.log to verify that UDR management Driver is installed successfully. <pre> [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# mkdir -p /usr/lib tacker/vnfm/mgmt_drivers/udr/ [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# /bin/cp -rf mgmt_ python2.7/site-packages/tacker/vnfm/mgmt_drivers/u [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# service openstack Redirecting to /bin/systemctl restart openstack-ta [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# █ </pre>

3	Deploy VNFD for UDR 2k level 2 VNF [1] Edit vnfd/udr-2k-vnfd.yaml and find occurrences of 'init 6' (there're 6 occurrences in total), prepend line: echo 'ifconfig eth0 mtu 1450' >> /etc/rc.d/rc.local before each occurrence of 'init 6', like following: echo 'ifconfig eth0 mtu 1450' >> /etc/rc.d/rc.local init 6 [2] source keystone rc file of openstack: source ~/keystonerc_admin [3] Deploy the updated VNFD file with following command: tacker vnfd-create --vnfd-file vnfd/udr-2k-vnfd.yaml udrvnfd	Verify that VNFD is deployed successfully. <pre>[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# vim vnfd/udr-2k-vnfd [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# tacker vnfd-create --vnfd-file vnfd/udr-2k-vnfd You must provide a username or user ID via --os-username or --os-user-id, env[OS_USER_ID] [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# source ~/keystonerc_admin [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]# tacker vnfd-create --vnfd-file vnfd/udr-2k-vnfd.yaml udr-2k-vnfd Created a new vnfd: +-----+-----+ Field Value +-----+-----+ created_at 2018-02-05 03:47:24.167240 description Demo with udr cluster id 0874def4-0ac5-4352-bc7a-cff613 name udr-2k-vnfd service_types vnfd template_source onboarded tenant_id 45a69279f4be47d89556b5299bdec7 updated_at +-----+-----+ [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]#</pre>
---	--	---

O-3 Perform Orchestration Operations via Tacker

After the successful completion of [Appendix O-2](#), you can proceed with the orchestration of OCUDR. Currently Tacker supports two orchestration operations, namely:

1. Instantiation (CREATE UDR VNF)
2. Termination (DELETE UDR VNF)

O.31 CREATE UDR VNF (Instantiation)

Procedure	Results
-----------	---------

Issue the following command to create UDR VNF (assumes to have sourced the keystone rc file for openstack) :

```
tacker vnf-create
--vnfd-name
udrvnfd
<udr_vnf_name> --
param-file
udrvnf-param.yaml
```

where,

udr_vnf_name should be replaced with the name you choose for udr vnf.

udrvnf-param.yaml : Configuration file used for customizing input parameters in UDR VNFD Template. Change the file parameters as required to get the desired configuration.

Example of udrvnf-param.yaml

```
xmi_network:
int-xmi
imi_network:
int-imi
xsil_network:
int-xsil
xsi2_network:
int-xsi2image:
UDR-
12.3.0.0.0_16.9
.0.2
```

```
[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# source ~/keystonerc_admin
[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]# tacker vnf-create udr-2k-vnfd udrpv1
Created a new vnf:
+-----+-----+
| Field | Value |
+-----+-----+
| created_at | 2018-02-05 04:52:52.342068 |
| description | Demo with udr cluster |
| error_reason | |
| id | e60483c1-94a2-4af6-b415-1a740de59c64 |
| instance_id | 204ad65b-8835-4052-ae57-79d3859a53d7 |
| mgmt_url | |
| name | udrpv1 |
| placement_attr | {"vim_name": "tacker"} |
| status | PENDING_CREATE |
| tenant_id | 45a69279f4be47d89556b5299bdec769 |
| updated_at | |
| vim_id | 7ae4f37b-056b-45de-a131-62463bdfce6d |
| vnfd_id | 0874def4-0ac5-4352-bc7a-cff6139d6df4 |
+-----+-----+
[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]#
```

To inspect the detailed log for creating UDR VNF, refer to tacker log use following command:

```
$ sudo tail -f /var/log/tacker/tacker.log
```

O.32 DELETE UDR VNF (Termination)

Procedure	Results
-----------	---------

Issue the following command to delete UDR VNF : <pre>tacker vnf-delete <udr_vnf_name></pre> where, udr_vnf_name should be replaced with the name of udr vnf you want to terminate.	<pre>[root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support]# source ~/keystonerc_admin [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]# tacker vnf-delete u All specified vnf(s) delete initiated successfully [root@nj-x52-61 tacker-support(keystone_admin)]# █</pre>
---	--